



Everything you need to succeed. *Guaranteed.*



Complete homeschool curriculum, you're *guaranteed* to love.

Easy-to-use lesson plans, schedules and materials from Preschool through High School.

How to eliminate the stress of homeschool planning. p. 17

Twenty Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight p. 155

Does Sonlight really work? Meet some 2018 grads. p. 162

See What's New p. 170

April 2018-March 2019



SONLIGHT.COM
Love to Learn, Love to Teach™



whole family into learning that feels like delight more than duty.

We carry the **best resources for every subject so you can shape a robust education.**

We equip you to raise children who are **critical thinkers** with a **heart for the world.**

Rather than force-feed children information, Sonlight helps you forge **closer relationships** as you **talk about ideas together.**

I know you're busy, so Sonlight pulls together

all of your notes, discussion questions, and resources to **save you time.** You can spend your hours **bonding together with your family.**

For 28 years we've helped launch thoughtful ambassadors for Christ who are academically prepared and relationally grounded. We'd love for you to be part of that legacy of world-changing, life-long learners!

To choose your curriculum, go to p. 26. You'll find Math, Science, Spelling, Handwriting, Vocabulary, Art, Music and more inside. And, since Sonlight isn't for everyone, check out a few reasons *NOT to Buy Sonlight* on p. 155.

If you'd like to speak with someone who understands the homeschool journey, contact one of our Advisors (sonlight.com/advisors) who can provide a free consultation and help you find curriculum that will be a great fit for your family.

May you have confidence to raise up children who love to learn and who follow Christ's call.

Blessings,

Sarita Holzmann,

Sonlight President, and Mom to the four original Sonlighters who are now adults making their mark on the world!

CHECK OUT WHAT'S NEW

See everything that's new on pp. 170-171.



118 HANDS-ON
History lap books and a hands-on history kit to complement your History/Bible/Literature program!



Level J, History of Science

78
WHOLE
NEW
PROGRAM!

162
2018
Scholarship
Winners!



See what our 2018 catalog cover *winner* says about Sonlight

“History comes alive and is more interesting for us when we read novels about life during the time periods we are studying,” writes Beth C of Carlsbad, CA. “Our family loves using Sonlight because it means more time together. Our favorite place to do school is on the couch, snuggled up with our Sun Conure [bird] and the toddler (who starts Sonlight this fall!). We have homeschooled for 11 years, and are so glad we've used Sonlight from the beginning. We have a wonderful collection of books we love, and many memories of time spent together learning.”

Here, Beth reads *Carry On, Mr. Bowditch* (Sonlight Level D) to Caleb (11) and Isaac (8), while little sister Eliana (3) listens in. Not pictured: The C's older son, Gabriel, who Sonlighted for 10 years.

History / Bible / Literature Programs (Ages 3-15)

Preschool	Ages 3-4	Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun	28
Pre-K	Ages 4-5	Exploring God's World	32
Level A	Ages 5-7	Intro to the World: Cultures	36
Level B	Ages 6-8	Intro to World History (Year 1 of 2)	40
Level C	Ages 7-9	Intro to World History (Year 2 of 2)	44
Level B+C	Ages 7-9	Intro to World History (One Year Condensed)	48
Level D	Ages 8-11	Intro to American History (Year 1 of 2)	50
Level E	Ages 9-12	Intro to American History (Year 2 of 2)	56
Level D+E	Ages 9-12	Intro to American History (One Year Condensed)	60
Level F	Ages 10-13	Eastern Hemisphere	62
Level G	Ages 11-13	World History (Year 1 of 2)	68
Level H	Ages 12-14	World History (Year 2 of 2)	72
Level W	Ages 12-14	World History (One Year Condensed)	76
Level J	Ages 13-15	History of Science NEW!	78

High School

High School Overview	120
High School History & Bible	124
High School Literature & Language Arts	133
High School Science	144
High School Math	148
High School Electives	150

Instructor's Guides

Overview	17
History Instructor's Guides	18
Language Arts Instructor's Guides	20
Science Instructor's Guides	22
High School Instructor's Guides	123

Useful Information

Glossary	5
Easy-Order Worksheet	27
Scholarship Winners	162
Index	163
Scope & Sequence	166
Policies and Procedures	168

Subjects

Readers	82
Language Arts	88
Handwriting	95
Science	96
Math	103
Electives	112
Hands-On NEW!	118
Required Resources	119

Articles

Discover Sonlight	6
The Sonlight Method	8
Top 10 Goals	11
What's in Sonlight?	14
Make Your Homeschool Days Easier	17
SonlightCares™	24
How to Choose Your Curriculum	26
Is Sonlight Worth the Investment?	154
Twenty Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight	155
What's New in 2018	170

“I love Sonlight because it is so nicely organized, and I know where to start,” writes Ashley R of Rutledge, TN. “Sonlight has taken away some of the stress of being a first year homeschool family. My daughter and I are so excited to begin this adventure with Sonlight. I let her look at her K readers, and she is reading! To see the look on your child's face when she learns something new is absolutely priceless!”

Here, Analeigh (4) couldn't wait to start reading her readers from HBL A.



New to Sonlight? Start here!

- 4 Discover**
Experience the Sonlight difference.
- 17 No Planning, Easy-to-Use**
Eliminate the stress of homeschool planning. We've done the work for you.
- 8 Literature Rich**
Learn what makes this homeschool approach unique.
- 26 Customized Curriculum**
Mix and match to create a program that meets your needs.
- 25 Guaranteed**
You'll love Sonlight, or you get your money back.
- 27 Teach Multiple Students**
Learn how to teach more than one child with the same program.



Connect with us!

Experience the Sonlight Difference

When you first start homeschooling, it's natural to have questions and concerns. Sonlight helps in several ways:

✓ 1. *You know exactly what to teach every day with minimal preparation.*

You can homeschool your children with confidence. From a full-scope progression of school, to Sonlight's complete, easy-to-use lesson plans, Sonlight equips you from the first day. Gather your books, open your Instructor's Guide, and read to your children. It's as easy—and as challenging—as that. You can do it.

✓ 2. *Your children will succeed.*

After almost thirty years in business, Sonlight has a proven record of academic excellence. Along with developing excellent skills in Math and Language Arts, Sonlighters enjoy a broad understanding of History, Literature, the Bible, and Science. Sonlight students are prepared to excel in wherever God leads them to do.

✓ 3. *You enjoy homeschooling.*

We guarantee it. The *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee means that you'll love the experience of teaching your children, and that your entire family—children and adults!—will love what you learn or your money back. Whether you're teaching kindergarteners or high schoolers, you and your children will all learn . . . and have a great time doing so.

✓ 4. *Your family will grow closer.*

When you spend a few hours every day together—reading great books, talking and laughing, enjoying one another's company—you strengthen your family's connections.

✓ 5. *You are supported every step of the way.*

With the help of a homeschool advisor, Sonlight is there for you, from choosing what's best for your family, to ongoing support each year. You can choose to take advantage of complimentary consultations which will encourage and support you in your homeschooling journey. For choosing, using, and everything in between.

✓ 6. *You can customize your curriculum.*

Mix-and-match to create the best curriculum for your learners. Sonlight offers the top brands in a variety of subjects, and allows you to build a program that matches your children's unique skills and abilities.



A guide to Sonlight's vocabulary

KNOW WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING AT:

History / Bible / Literature (HBL):



History / Bible / Literature programs, Sonlight's flagship product, includes Bible, History, Geography, and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide. HBL programs come with Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. See pp. 28-81 for more detailed descriptions of each HBL program.

Includes:

4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide	History/Geography
Bible	Read-Alouds
Readers	

All-Subjects Package (ASP):



An All-Subjects Package provides all HBL subjects—History, Geography, Bible, Read-Alouds, and Readers, with the Instructor's Guide—PLUS Handwriting (early grades), Spelling (middle grades), Math, and Science. It also includes all books and Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. An ASP offers everything you need to teach one child for one school year.

Includes:

4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guides	History/Geography
Bible	Read-Alouds
Readers	Language Arts
Science	Math
Handwriting (Levels A-D only)	Spelling (Middle Elementary levels D-F only)

4-Day/5-Day: Your choice of a complete 144-day or 180-day schedule in the Instructor's Guide, available in most programs through middle school. The 4-Day is designed for families in a co-op, or any family that wants a more relaxed (but still thorough) education. The 5-Day provides a complete, daily schedule, with more books. Want the 4-Day schedule but don't want to miss out on any excellent books? Order the 4-Day program and add on the 5-Day books.

Pb/Hb/R/RA: At the end of each product description, denotes paperback (Pb) or hardback (Hb), and the ages for each Reader (R) and Read-Aloud (RA), by grade. Understandable for 3-5 (grades 3-5). P-A means Preschool-Adult.

SonlightCares™: The collection of benefits available to Sonlight purchasers. See pp. 24-25 for a complete list of benefits.

Instructor's Guides (IGs): Instructor's Guides (IGs) offer you stress-free teaching. Our award-winning guides turn stacks of books into a connected course of study, with daily schedules, discussion questions, notes, teaching tips, activities, and more. Turn to pp. 17-23 to find out more and visit sonlight.com/samples to request a FREE, 3-week sample of any IG.

Estimated Daily Time: The approximate length of a Sonlight school day for one student. Students work independently at times, so the student estimates differ from the parent estimates.

Required Resources: Necessary products for your school year. Essential for first-time Sonlighters. Additional Resources are carefully vetted and beneficial, but not required.

Consumable: Products you will use up. You may want one for each student. One is included in each Sonlight package.

Readers (R): Books your children read on their own, either silently or aloud to you. For History / Bible / Literature programs before D, children read grade-specific Readers that help them develop a true love for reading. From Sonlight D through H, the Readers integrate closely with the HBL material and enhance your children's study of History, Geography and Culture. (In high school, the Literature courses are separate from the History courses.)

Read-Alouds (RA): Books you read aloud to your children.

Advisors: Sonlight Advisors offer you free, personalized homeschool help. Contact an Advisor with questions about what materials you should buy, how to use what you already have, and how to solve any homeschool dilemmas you face. Available via phone, email, or chat. Go to sonlight.com/advisors to get started.

Sonlight: Helping Homeschool Families Succeed

Sonlight is a complete, literature-based, Christian homeschool Curriculum offering every subject from Preschool through High School. Sonlighters enjoy a liberal arts education that produces critical thinkers who are ambassadors for Christ with a heart for the world. Sonlight's fully planned curriculum uses a variety of materials to deliver an engaging education that extends beyond textbooks and memorization. A Sonlight education is built around great stories and the best materials available today. Your complete curriculum comes with thorough lesson plans and notes, so that you can *enjoy successful homeschooling*.

Sonlight Curriculum is built on five big ideas:

1 Literature-based

Your brain processes a story in the same way it processes a real-life experience. This makes learning via literature almost effortless. Sonlight is the industry's leading literature-rich homeschool curriculum. Your homeschool year will thrive with this proven, highly effective approach.

2 Christ-centered

Sonlight helps you raise children who honor Christ in word and deed, as you discover God's love for all people.

3 Family-oriented

The Sonlight method helps families connect, as they read, talk, and learn . . . together.

4 Global outlook

Sonlighters learn about people from around the world. Sonlight prepares you to engage in gracious dialogue with people of other faiths, backgrounds, and cultures.

5 Academic excellence

Sonlight is highly engaging and enjoyable, but it isn't easy. Sonlight graduates are now engineers, missionaries, soldiers, doctors, pastors, politicians, entrepreneurs, homeschool parents, and more!

What's included?

Sonlight provides everything you need for school, including:

- ✓ Complete lesson plans and daily schedules
- ✓ All of your books and materials
- ✓ Maps and timelines
- ✓ Materials for the Science experiments
(except for common household items)
- ✓ Activity Sheets
- ✓ Discussion Questions
- ✓ Scripture readings
- ✓ Suggested hands-on activities
- ✓ and more!

Sonlight provides you with everything you need to homeschool with excellence.

Start with a History / Bible / Literature program and add additional subjects (Language Arts, Math, Science, Electives and more). Or, opt for an All-Subjects Package and get everything you need in one convenient package. You can also pick any individual items or subjects you need.

You can teach multiple children with one History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package.



“I love the variety and depth of stories we've read in History/Bible/Lit A, and almost all of the books we read were new to me as well,” says Jennifer M of Kalispell, MT. “As mom and teacher, I was just as excited to finish the Read-Alouds as my daughter, often finishing them several days ahead of time as we didn't want to put them down!”

In this photo, the children enjoy a spring day by looking at some of their favorite Sonlight books from the year. Lydia (3) loves to look at the pictures in the *Egermeier's Bible Story Book*, and Malachi (4) enjoys looking at one of Abriana's Readers from LA 1. Abriana (7) holds Silas (4 mos.) while she looks at one of her favorite Read-Alouds—*No Children No Pets*.

Simply add on skill specific subjects for each child. To learn more about teaching multiple students, visit p. 27.

With Sonlight, your students will take three sweeps through history as you homeschool from Preschool through High School.

What will I do each day?

Get ready to stop planning lessons and start enjoying your homeschool! Each day, simply open

your Instructor's Guide and see what's on the schedule. You will:

- Read that day's **Scripture** together and work on the memory verse for the week.
- Read the assigned **History** and **Read-Aloud** pages to your children (until your students reach high school) and talk about what you read using the suggested Discussion Questions.
- Let your children read their assigned **Readers**, either to themselves or to you. Discuss what they read with the notes and questions provided.
- Do any suggested **map activities**.
- In the younger years, enjoy some optional **hands-on activities**.
- In **Language Arts**, explore grammar, spelling, and writing, scheduled each day. These assignments often use passages from the Readers your children are already enjoying.
- For **Science**, simply follow the lesson schedule in your Science Instructor's Guide.

Read with your children and do simple hands-on experiments together. In the lower levels, your children complete Activity Sheets to reinforce learning.

- Do a **Math** lesson.
- Practice **Handwriting** as needed.
- Then there's plenty of time for Piano, Foreign Language, Sports, Art, additional reading . . . whatever you like!

Many homeschool families finish school by early afternoon and have the rest of the day for free play, art, sports, and other activities.

Sonlight's secret comes down to this:

We believe children respond more positively to great literature than to textbooks. And we believe that parents can be their children's best teachers.

We give you all of the tools you need to succeed. Guaranteed. ♦



“I spent endless hours researching curriculum. I wanted the best for my children,” writes Mackenzie B of Webster, WI. “I loved what I found in Sonlight: Literature-rich, Christian-based, every lesson planned out in detail for me. Should I need any help, Sonlight advisors are available to call: Talk about easing the stress and worry for a first time homeschooling mom! When I saw the money-back guarantee, I ended my search and ordered an All-Subjects Package. I'm so glad I did! You took me from nervous and stressed to confidently looking forward to our homeschool journey.”

In this photo, Corbin (5) enjoys teaching little sister Eden (1) about ocean life from Science A.

Three Ways to Choose Your Curriculum

Sonlight offers multiple curriculum options, completely customizable to meet your needs.

You can even save up to 20% off your homeschooling materials! Learn more on p. 26.

History / Bible / Literature

10% OFF



Sonlight's flagship product. Includes Bible, History, Geography, and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide. Enjoy a 10% discount.

Start with an HBL and add the other subjects you need.

All-Subjects Package

BEST VALUE!



20% OFF

A complete homeschool year, all ready-to-go. Includes all the subjects you need: your HBL program, Math, Science, and Language arts.

When you order an ASP, you get all the benefits of an HBL, plus you get 20% off!

Individual Items



Browse all the products we offer, including our customer-renowned Instructor's Guides, and choose the materials that suit your needs.

The Sonlight Method



Discover a delightful way to learn, centered on love for the Lord, love of great stories, and innate curiosity.

If you didn't grow up with Sonlight, your schooling was likely primarily through textbooks, worksheets, group projects, and lectures. As a result, your greatest joy in school was likely its end . . . the count-down to lunch, or the end of the day, or summer break. You got through it in order to get on with the more appealing parts of life.

So this story might seem made up:

On Christmas morning, I had to tell my girls, "No, we can't do Sonlight. We're supposed to be eating blueberry pancakes, opening presents, and celebrating Jesus' birth. It's not a school day." That was met by groans.

They had asked to do lessons before they even asked about opening the big pile of presents under the tree.

—@kittie313

But this story actually happened, in the real world.

Every year, hundreds of children ask to take their Sonlight school books on vacation, to read them before bed, to keep the school day going a little longer.

It's hard to believe this type of response to education is possible, until you've experienced Sonlight.

Sonlight's roots: how a reluctant homeschooler started a movement

When John Holzmann suggested to his wife Sarita that they might want to consider homeschooling, she said, "You aren't going to tie me down like that!"

But after looking at all the possibilities, she reluctantly agreed that there were no other options if she were to give her children a quality education.

Thirty years ago, no company scheduled real books into a complete course of study. Sarita didn't want to teach her children any other way, so she scheduled the books she loved and read them to her children.

To her surprise, she found that she loved homeschooling.

Around that same time, she learned that missionaries left the mission field because they didn't want to send their children to boarding school.

One day a friend said to Sarita, "You know, you could pull together the best of the best books, and a schedule, and ship them to missionaries around the world. That could keep them on the field one more year!"

This seemed like a productive way to use her son's nap time, and so Sonlight was born. Sarita wanted to allow other families to experience the same benefits that she did: the same enjoyment of great books, the same deep conversations, the same broad knowledge of cultural literacy.

And for almost thirty years, thousands of families around the world have lived this dream of how education could be different. They read delightful books, and grow a heart for the world.

Books are at the center of Sonlight

Sonlight uses outstanding books and delightful stories as the centerpiece for learning. This is why Sonlight is considered a "literature-rich" curriculum. It's not based on textbooks, nor worksheets or the computer; it's based on stories. The literature-rich approach communicates information in the midst of a story. This context makes it easier for your

“I remember the first time I heard about Sonlight from another homeschool mom,” writes Katie M of Des Moines, IA. “She was a seasoned homeschooler; I was just dipping my toes in. Now, here we are 12 years (and three more children) later, and I’m so grateful to that mom. My children LOVE Sonlight (so do I)! Each spring when I begin my search for next year’s curriculum, the first choice my children shout out is ‘Sonlight!’ They love the stories and the way that Sonlight brings history to life for us.

“The time we spend each day reading together and discussing important historical and biblical facts has become their favorite time of day. Even now, my teenagers sit down in the living room with their younger siblings and ask me to please read history to them.

“I can teach three of my kids with one History/Bible/Lit program by simply adjusting their own level of math, science and grammar, which Sonlight has already figured out for us. It has saved me endless hours of lesson planning. I love having the schedule laid out for me each day. This has left so much more time for me to build lasting bonds and precious relationships with my sweet children. I know that when the last of my five children graduate from homeschool high school, they will remember learning the Sonlight way with the greatest joy. Thank you!”

In this photo (taken by her older sister Megan), Mary Kate (5) enjoys reading a book from Sonlight K.

students to remember what they have learned and seamlessly provides application through your discussion together.

Jesus knew the value of stories, too. When he wanted to teach the crowds, he told memorable parables with interesting characters. He didn't quote from textbooks. He used the power of stories to engage his listeners—stories still told today.

With Sonlight, you will be able to discover History, Geography, the Bible, Language Arts and the joy of reading with your children—all through exceptional books.

What makes a Sonlight book

Every book in Sonlight has to pass Sarita's 7-point test.

- 1. Real/realistic characters.** Heroes should not be flawless. Anti-heroes ought not to be thoroughly detestable. All characters need to be nuanced and complex—the way real people really are.
- 2. Solid character development.** The protagonist must change for the better over the course of the book.
- 3. Intriguing, multi-dimensional plot.**
- 4. Content that adds to the reader's cultural literacy.** The book's plot, setting, characters, or vocabulary—something—must contribute to your knowledge about world events and cultures or your understanding of “the way things work” in human relations and in life.
- 5. Emotionally compelling.** The story has to move you.
- 6. Beautifully written.** The words themselves must be superb and allow for fluent reading, whether silently or out loud.
- 7. Re-readable.** You have to want to read it over and over again.

Sonlight does not include trite or formulaic books, nor dry-as-dust tomes that exist solely to pump the mind full of facts and figures.

Out of every thousand books Sarita reads, she finds only a few that might merit becoming part

“Sonlight is all we use; we love the full grade option,” writes Heather S of Nisland, SD. “I know that when we wrap up week 36 for the year, my kids have way surpassed what my state requires them to do for their school year! As a busy ranch wife and mom, I don't have the time or energy to research what books are best for my kiddos. I love all the work that Sonlight has done researching, updating and putting Instructor's Guides together for me. They boost my confidence and encourage me to be a better teacher than I thought I could be.”

“With four kids, we get to use the books over and over with minimal expense for the other kiddos.”

Here, Aspen (7), AJ (4), Emmy (3) and Kinley (7 mos.) ham it up while they look at some of their Read-Alouds. They are using All-Subjects Packages A and D for Kindergarten and 3rd Grade.



of a Sonlight program. That's how few books there are that have the depth, the beauty, the cultural sensitivity, the inspiration, or the winsome, scholarly character she wants you to share with your children.

Sonlight books make you think

A Sonlight education doesn't emphasize memorizing facts. Since the internet is always available to give you any information you might need—the length of the *Mayflower*, the 47th element on the Periodic Table, the 14th President of the United States, and so on—memorization today is less critical than it was even a generation ago.

Today, you are better served knowing *what* to look up and *why*—questions that are answered as a result of a big picture perspective—rather than knowing “the answer.”

Therefore, Sonlight's philosophy is not to aim for either efficiency or a finish line. Rather, it is aiming for connection and a love of learning that continues even when school is done. Happily, a literature-rich education ends up being surprisingly efficient. You read books to your children, and they absorb the information. You talk about what you read and

then move on. No stressful studying for tests. No boring lectures. Instead, you get enjoyable reading, thinking and interacting.

As one Sonlighter wrote:

Retraining our daughter to use her brain instead of just memorizing facts has been a challenge, but what a happy day when she gave her first tentative opinion about the underlying meaning of something that we were reading. She's no longer phrasing her thoughts as questions, and THAT alone has made the curriculum and time investment worth it.

As Sonlight students successfully move on to careers in the sciences, the arts, business, and missions, their critical thinking skills and creativity is in demand, no matter what path they pursue as adults.

What it looks like to be a Sonlighter

Most likely, your children won't wake you at 6am to get started with school. It's possible that your children won't stage a picket (complete with signs) in early August demanding, “Do school now!” Probably on Christmas morning your children will be more excited about their presents than their school books. Although these events have all happened to real families, they aren't common. »

The Sonlight Method

Rather, here's the "average" Sonlight experience that you can look forward to.

- Your children regularly plead, "Keep reading!"
- Your struggling readers love books—even if they have reading delays or an already-established dislike of books.
- You enjoy the books at least as much as your children (often even more so).
- Your spouse, who does not do the bulk of homeschooling, often starts listening in when you read.
- Your children incorporate what they are learning into their play.
- You all start to enjoy lasting memories of your favorite books.
- Your family connections increase, both between you and your children, and between siblings.

Learning with stories is not just an imaginary ideal, but a proven, practical, and pleasant way to learn. With Sonlight, you will enjoy the best "real books" program available.

Sonlight is far more than just a bunch of books

If you read through the Sonlight booklist for one of the programs, you would have read dozens of captivating books. But that wouldn't be the Sonlight experience.

The true Sonlight experience has you read through dozens of captivating books in a *specific order*...and you and your children *talk* about the books...but even this is just the start. Sonlight is a way of thinking, a way of responding, a way of looking at—examining, the world that goes way beyond a booklist. But the booklist and the notes help you begin to think about and pursue this direction.

You are the vital ingredient

With Sonlight, you'll get the materials you need for the school year. But *you* are the vital ingredient in creating a Sonlight education.

When you use Sonlight's literature-rich curriculum, you'll read aloud to your children. As you do, your children will ask questions about the story, about the characters, about words they may not have encountered before. Many parents struggle to get their children to talk to them, but you will not have this experience with Sonlight. Your children will learn to converse with you, each other, and other children and adults.

And you'll have a chance to reply to your children's questions. You get to talk about things like character development, faith, citizenship, our role in the world, politics, and God. And from time to time you may find that your children's questions lead to entire conversations—the kind of conversations that will shape their thoughts and values. You'll have the opportunity to pass on your family stories, your life experience, and your worldview.

If you find that two books disagree, point out the disagreement—and pursue a solution to the problem. Show your children, by example, how mature, educated people interact when they disagree with materials.

There are areas of life—skills, perspectives, attitudes—you can never pass on to your children through words alone: things like a positive self-esteem; a sense of belonging and of being loved; a love for learning; and an appreciation for beauty. All of these are attitudes, values and methods you do pass on to your children when you interact with them.

Many Sonlight parents find that their children turn to them for insight and guidance, not only when their children are young, but also as they move into adulthood, because of the hours they spent sharing experiences and thoughtful conversations together.

This is a Sonlight education. Come experience the difference yourself. ♦

A Homeschool Curriculum You're *Guaranteed* to Love

Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

“Sonlight has given our family a school life I never could have imagined on my own,” writes Amanda K of Round Rock, TX.

“Five years in from when my first was born, and now with three children, I felt I was finally getting the hang of this ‘motherhood’ thing. And I dreaded Kindergarten’s gloomy approach.

“I couldn’t bear the thought of giving up this life I had come to cherish, this wholeness, this total togetherness . . . in exchange for a fractured, exhausted, divided life that was destined to be run by schedules not written by mom and dad.

“We asked, ‘What else is there?’ and Sonlight answered, ‘Adventure!’ Adventure in the most wonderful books I had never heard of, in exploring wonderful places together, in sharing our love of the outdoors with all of our children while bringing the ‘classroom’ with us. Thank you, thank you, thank you, Sonlight, I never knew that school could be such a blessing.”

In this photo, Amanda, Theo (1), Brighton (6) and Liam (4) take a “family adventure day that did not disappoint, with our Sonlight book [from All-Subjects Package K] being flipped through constantly throughout our hike. Not once could we get Brighton to put it down. Can this really be ‘school?’ Yes, it’s Sonlight!”



Our Top Ten Goals...

DO THEY MATCH YOURS?



“After 13 years using Sonlight, Joanna C of the Solomon Islands writes: “Sonlight certainly equipped us with tools for success educating our children, the rich books we’ve shared, coupled with the time we’ve spent together as a family, have molded us into a strong team of diverse personalities. Sonlight’s curriculum gives us the flexibility we need to school with excellence in our remote village, yet we still have time to interact with the language group we serve. We also enjoy the familiarity and comfort of the school routine as we move back and forth from the village to the capital city.”

Homeschooled with Sonlight since age four, Sarah (17) and Benjamin (15) share Sonlight 400 and use the globe to find key geographic locations. Joanna says they are not only siblings, but also good friends.

Whether you are just getting started or have a few years under your belt, you might find it refreshing to consider what your homeschooling goals are. What metric will you use to determine if you’re having a successful year? Are academics the most important? Or character training? Or raising your children to be independent adults?

As a partner in your family’s education, these are the goals that we hold. If these sound good to you, Sonlight will be a great fit.

1 Teach your children to seek God’s Kingdom above everything else.

Jesus instructed his followers to “Seek first His [God’s] kingdom and His righteousness” (Matthew 6:33).

By design, Sonlight’s curriculum seeks to spark meaningful conversations between you and your children. These moments can help your children learn to put God’s kingdom purposes first.

2 Raise children with God’s heart for the world.

God’s plans are for all nations, all people groups. As Revelation 5:9 says, there will be some from “every tribe, language, people, and nation” worshipping before God’s throne at the last day.

Since God’s heart is for the world, you’ll teach about the world right from the start. Starting with a true story set in Thailand in the Preschool program, and continuing each year, your children will meet (and pray for) people from many cultures.

With this global perspective, Sonlight offers the opportunity for your children to understand their role in what God is doing in the world.

3 Inspire your children to honor Christ boldly.

Our desire is that Sonlight students understand that they are part of God’s plan, which is far bigger than they are. This plan has been carried forward through the centuries by “a great cloud” of faithful people who fulfilled their callings, often with great sacrifice (see Hebrews 12:1).

Your children will find true heroes—people whose lives you want to emulate. As you read compelling biographies, you’ll help your children see these heroes as real, imperfect people who continually said yes to God. And you’ll see how God has continued his work in the world through Christ-followers.

Your children will sense the excitement and challenge of following Jesus in big and little things—not only at home and at church, but also in their work and culture.

4 Prepare your children to be winsome ambassadors for Christ.

Paul calls us “ambassadors for Christ” (2 Corinthians 5:20). Ambassadors represent their home country in foreign places, communicating their home country’s message to their hosts. They are the bridge between their home and their hosts.

What a wonderful calling! In order to train your children to become effective ambassadors, you help your children know both Christ and the Scriptures, as well as the people and culture around them.

Effective ambassadors are familiar with the Truth and know their audience. They know the message they have been sent to share, and how to share it, taking into account what their hosts think, believe, and value. »

Why We Give | How We Give

One of the key elements of Sonlight is missions: that people's lives would be changed because of the gospel. We love this part of what we do. Not only do we seek to raise up generations of young people passionate about lives being transformed, we also have made it a policy to give towards missions. For each dollar you spend, the Kingdom of God advances. Here's how...

Read.

Because of your purchase, the life of an illiterate Dalit woman in India is transformed. She is able to attend a literacy class where she gains freedom for herself and her family from those who would cheat her. She learns basic skills to improve her health and earn additional income.

Translate.

As you read to your children, your purchase has allowed a man to hear the Bible in his heart language for the first time. With the words of Scripture translated into a language that now has the words of life, his life is changed forever.

Broadcast.

As your children hear words that give life, your purchase pours out living water through radio programs into places that are difficult to reach. Truth through the airwaves is heard by those who live in a country hostile to Christianity. While they maybe aren't able to meet someone in person, these broadcasts bring truth their hearts long to know.

Send.

When you look at your children playing, laughing, and learning, remember that your purchase helped children across the world learn, too. Children's Bible Clubs introduce children to Jesus and see lives and families transformed in the slums of India.

Go.

As you read missionary biographies, know that, through your purchase, a believer is going to a place where the good news has not been proclaimed before. How beautiful to have feet on the ground with the gospel in a place waiting to hear the name of Jesus.

When you purchase from Sonlight, you are part of the story that God is writing to reach the world.

You are a part. We are a part. Learn more at sonlight.com/missions



“I love Sonlight’s heart for missions and the opportunities they’ve provided to get involved in learning and giving towards the spread of the gospel worldwide,” writes Lois B of Alberta, Canada. “Not only do we pray daily in our school curriculum for people groups, but now we have a generous jar and are being reminded of the main worldviews and how we can share the love of Jesus with them. Thanks, Sonlight, for a curriculum that looks outward instead of inward and is such a help in raising our children in the way they should go!”

Here, Shilo (12) enjoys making a Tarahumara dish while learning about the Tribal worldview in the missions worldview course provided through Sonlight’s Fall 2017 missions education and giving program.

5 Raise “culturally literate” students.

We all need to know a certain basic set of background information if we want to get along in a culture, let alone influence it. We must be aware of the key historical events, significant people, movements, groups and ideas that have shaped our culture. With Sonlight, you’ll read widely from carefully selected books that help your children become culturally literate adults. Your children will have a foundational base of knowledge.

More importantly, these books help prepare your children to respond to cultural influences in a godly way. Cultural literacy helps prepare students

to become world-changers—people who make a difference for good.

6 Teach your students how to listen to others with confidence and with interest in other viewpoints.

“Everyone should be quick to listen, slow to speak” (James 1:19).

To communicate effectively for Christ, we might do well to listen twice as much as we talk.

Sonlight uses two methods to help your students learn to listen.

First, your children will listen while you read to them. Studies show that children develop better listening skills when their parents regularly read to them at length. Sonlight Read-Alouds help you love reading together daily, and so your children will learn to listen.

Second, Sonlight programs often present multiple sides of an argument. Your children listen to two perspectives on various issues and work to find quality solutions. Sonlight equips you to walk alongside your children as they learn the tools, techniques, knowledge, and skills of godly intellectual engagement.

Your students will learn that most issues have more than one perspective, and that, in the face of other perspectives, they need not mock nor cower. They can find answers to questions that challenge their point of view. There is no need to fear. They can be confident in the face of differing viewpoints.

7 Inspire students to be true scholars.

With Sonlight, your students go beyond simply memorizing information. They learn how to research, compare views, think critically, and explain their perspective articulately.

We believe true scholarship is an important step in preparing students to do whatever God calls them to do. Those who have “done their homework” are in far better positions than those who haven’t learned to communicate effectively with people who hold different perspectives.

8 Foster a love of learning.

What good does it do to fill children’s minds with information if they never develop a sincere desire to learn and grow in wisdom? As Solomon said: “Blessed is the man who finds wisdom, the man who gains understanding, for she [wisdom] is more profitable than silver and yields better returns than gold. She is more precious than rubies; nothing you desire can compare with her” (Proverbs 3:13–15).

Once your children want to learn, you have equipped them to keep learning throughout life. This allows them to press toward the goals God wants them to pursue.

9 Prepare students for thoughtful action on significant issues.

The Bible and other quality literature develop empathy, teach life lessons gracefully, and encourage students to search the Scriptures to find out how Jesus would respond in certain circumstances.

As your students read and think about serious social, personal, and ethical issues, they prepare themselves for times when they may face similar dilemmas. Can you imagine a more enjoyable way to gain wisdom and knowledge than to read great books?

10 Launch mature adults.

The end result of education is not solely to create young people with brilliant minds. A brilliant mind, after all, can be turned to good or ill purposes.

Rather, you want your children to be mature adults, who make prudent decisions instead of self-destructive ones, who have purpose and direction instead of aimlessness, who are eager to serve the Lord and the body of Christ rather than living for themselves.

Sonlight students worldwide are discovering their gifts and using them to further God’s kingdom in different ways.

One Sonlighter was recently the first in her family to graduate college. Another just started at Stanford. Another Sonlight grad is headed to the Navy to study nuclear engineering. Another student plans to be a medical missionary, while another is already working to fight human trafficking.

As you look at your goals for your homeschool, may you be inspired by how meaningful this calling is; may you be encouraged by how doable it is, through God’s grace; may you be strengthened in the year to come as you raise and educate your children. ♦

“We keep choosing Sonlight because reading together has fostered a culture of learning in our family,” writes Mary H of Harrisonburg, VA. “We are learning to talk about ideas and apply the wisdom we learn from our books to the whole of our lives as a family. These books have become part of our family conversation and our family culture. I’ve learned as much as my children have, maybe more.

“Books like *Sticks Across the Chimney* (HBL C) create images in the minds of my children that serve as a sticking point for the facts of history.”

Here, Anna (6), Sarah (8), and Silas (2), enjoy each other’s company as they read books from HBL C.



What's in Sonlight?

A curriculum that meets your homeschool goals

A literature-rich History / Bible / Literature (HBL) program provide the center of a complete Sonlight education. Our HBL programs are the foundation of every Sonlight curriculum package and weave together a year's worth of history, geography, Bible and literature.

HBLs are crafted around books, because books—quality books—can distill the wisdom of an entire life into the span of a few pages. They can feed us with incredible spiritual insight. And, whether written by Christians or non-Christians, great books help us to develop critical thinking skills. They cause us to question the validity of our own values and beliefs in light of the author's perspective.

What's Included in an HBL?

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible reading & memorization
- History studies
- Great literature for parents to read aloud to their children and for students to read to themselves
- Geography

Instructor's Guides (IGs)

Sonlight IGs contain your complete lesson plans, teaching resources, and notes for a year. See pp. 17-23 for more details.

Bible

All of the Sonlight programs come from a Christian perspective. Throughout your studies, the Instructor's Guide includes Scripture references and questions that seek to relate what you're reading to your faith.

But Sonlight also includes Bible as a separate subject.

Each Sonlight program schedules a Bible passage to read every day. By the time they graduate, your

children will have read through most of the Bible more than once.

The schedule also suggests a weekly memory verse. These are set to music in Sonlight's level A through G programs, in albums that seek to match the general feel of the corresponding program. So in Sonlight F, a program that examines world cultures, the album incorporates ethnic instruments and rhythms.

Besides Bible reading and Scripture memory, many programs also include age-appropriate additional books, such as Bible study guides, books on Christian practices like prayer, and books of apologetics. You and your children will read, talk about, and memorize Scripture so that God's Word becomes integral in your lives.

To help your children share God's heart for the world, many years include prayer guides to help you pray for unreached people groups around the world. Let your children begin now to change the world for Christ!

Sonlight programs also include at least one missionary biography. God is at work around the world, bringing transformation. How wonderful to witness that work, and to see how He uses ordinary people to accomplish extraordinary things.

History

Big Picture

Sonlight's programs go through three cycles of history, nicely balanced between American and World History. Each time through, your children will gain a deeper understanding of what has happened and what God is doing. Since quality literature reaches children of various ages, you can use one HBL program with multiple children. (See p. 27 to learn about using one Sonlight program to teach more than one child.)



“Thank you Sonlight for freeing us from the weight of needing to plan a curriculum so that we can jump into the joy of teaching our children with a well prepared, biblical curriculum,” writes Leila E of Ontario, Canada. “Our transition into homeschooling was so enjoyable, thanks to the detailed parent guides, the large collection of quality, trustworthy Readers (which our children read over and over again) and Sonlight’s wonderful way of learning history. Our children say that history doesn’t feel like schoolwork because it’s too fun!”

Here, Sienna (8) and Hayden (10) study HBL C with their mom outside. Leila says “This photo really captures so much of what we love about homeschooling: the freedom to enjoy the outdoors, quality (and life-changing) books to read together and the gift of more time with our children during their formative years. I love the bond that homeschooling provides us.”

Sonlight also includes three years dedicated to important—but unusual!—topics.

- Sonlight level F (p. 62) focuses on the Eastern Hemisphere. The majority of the world lives here. And, even more importantly from the perspective of God's Kingdom, this is the area in which the largest number of cultural groups live without a viable church movement (“unreached peoples”).

- **NEW!** Sonlight Level J (p. 78) focuses on the History of Science. Learn the stories of creative thinkers and surprising discoveries over the last several thousand years. Even if your children are not highly STEM-oriented (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math) this is a fascinating course. (And for the STEM-oriented students? A fantastic year!)
- Sonlight 200 (p. 127) focuses on the History of the Christian Church.

History Topics and Progression

Foundation for learning	Preschool – Fiction, Fairy Tales, & Fun Pre-K – Exploring God's World
First sweep through history	A – Intro to the World: Cultures B – Intro to World History, Year 1 C – Intro to World History, Year 2 D – Intro to American History, Year 1 E – Intro to American History, Year 2
Second sweep through history	F – Eastern Hemisphere G – World History, Year 1 H – World History, Year 2 J – History of Science 100 – American History
Third sweep through history	200 – History of the Christian Church 300 – 20th Century World History 400 – American Gov/Economics
Advanced learning options	500 – World History & Worldviews College Prep – Psychology, British Lit, Apologetics, & More
	Graduation!

In Daily Practice

A fascinating, story-based history book or series serves as the “spine” for each HBL program. You gradually read through this book, mostly moving chronologically through history.

If the spine is mostly text, you'll also read an illustrated book so that your students get both a narrative and a visual history. For example, Hillyer's *Child's History of the World* is a highly readable, engaging history book, but it lacks illustrations. Several Usborne books, filled with detailed illustrations, show children what Hillyer describes.

On top of the foundations of information and illustration, Sonlight's HBL programs add additional books, mostly biographies and historical fiction.

Geography

To learn Geography, you'll locate the places you read about on your large, *Markable Map*. The level A-J guides also include small laminated maps with locations you learn about indicated. No atlas needed!

And the Sonlight *Timeline Book* has blank pages with dates from 5000 B.C. to the present. For Sonlight A through J, each History package includes pre-gummed timeline figures, with dates, to place in the *Timeline Book*. (In the programs for older students, Sonlight 100 to 500, the IGs include names, dates, and events to write in, without accompanying illustrated stickers.)

A filled *Timeline Book* is an amazing resource: not only a record of people and topics your children have studied, but a cumulative reference to understand history as a whole. As one small example: if you had placed the stickers from Sonlight levels A-D, your page from 1450 to 1475 would show Leonardo da Vinci, Christopher Columbus, Michelangelo, and Aztec emperor Montezuma II. Also some major events: Muslims conquer Constantinople, Ponce de Leon seeks the Fountain of Youth, Balboa discovers the Pacific Ocean, and Vasco da Gama sails to India.

You get all of that in a Sonlight History program: a foundational book or two, additional biographies and historical fiction, geography studies, and a timeline to see the big picture.

Literature

You'll read books in a wide range of literary styles and genres. You may surprise yourself and say, as many have before: “I've never read a book like that before! I'm astonished at how much I enjoyed it!”

When you choose individual books for your children, you'll likely reject one if it seems hard to read or a genre or subject that doesn't much interest you.

But with a Sonlight package, you get a variety of works, most of which are well within your children's reading ability, with some that require your children to concentrate more than normal. When you use a Sonlight package, your children read more widely than they probably would otherwise.



“Sonlight saved us from endless workbooks and pointless busy work, and caused my children to fall in love with reading and the value of books,” writes Marie C of Acton, CA. “Sonlight Curriculum has been revolutionary for our family. Sonlight gives us the freedom and courage to homeschool with passion. Sonlight has given our family a love for learning that is priceless. We are Sonlighters for life!”

Here, Sarai (12), Elias (9), Bella Joy (5), Evangeline (2) and Marie (mom) are reading *Thimble Summer* from HBL E in their favorite Juniper tree on their property. Marie says, “There's nothing like having my children cuddled around me, pressing their little heads to my shoulder while the birds chirp around us, and they ask me to keep reading. When I look at this picture, I am reminded of how connected different ages can be by one good book. A 12-year-old and a two-year-old, joined by the common, simple joy of entering into the world of a good book together as a family.” The C family are studying Sonlight levels E, D and A in their eighth year Sonlighting.

In Sonlight levels A through J, the Literature is divided into two parts: Read-Alouds and Readers. The Read-Alouds you read aloud to your children; the Readers they read to themselves.

Read-Alouds

From the first beautifully illustrated Read-Alouds in Preschool, the titles gradually progress to longer books with more complex plots. They often interweave with your History readings. »

What's in Sonlight?

Carefully chosen to be age-appropriate, the Read-Alouds are weightier books than the Readers, with more challenging vocabulary and more thought-provoking topics.

You have a chance to explain things as you go along, to talk with your children about what you're reading and what you're thinking as you read. This is where true discipleship occurs, where you are talking with your children "when you sit in your house and when you walk by the way and when you lie down and when you rise up" (Deuteronomy 6:7).

Besides a dozen or so books of prose, each Sonlight Read-Aloud package includes at least one book of poetry. Most poetry books are collections of outstanding poems by various authors, though some years focus on the works of a single poet. Poetry books demonstrate unusual uses of language, with each poem offering the gift of a

captured moment. Over the years, you will enjoy a wide variety of these gifts.

Readers

Each Sonlight Reader package features fascinating and engrossing stories that will captivate your children's interest and entice them to keep reading.

From the first Reader, the *Fun Tales* booklet "Pam" (which beginning readers can read after learning just six letters), Sonlight's Readers grow progressively more challenging as your children increase reading fluency.

Readers in the early years use simpler vocabulary, simple sentence structures, short paragraphs, large fonts, and fewer words on a page than do Readers in later years.

In the three Sonlight programs that correspond to early elementary school—Levels A, B, and C—you have five different Reader packages to choose from. Because children learn to read at different rates, you

have options. And if you have children of different ages combined together into one program, you can choose separate Reader packages that will best meet each of your children's unique abilities.

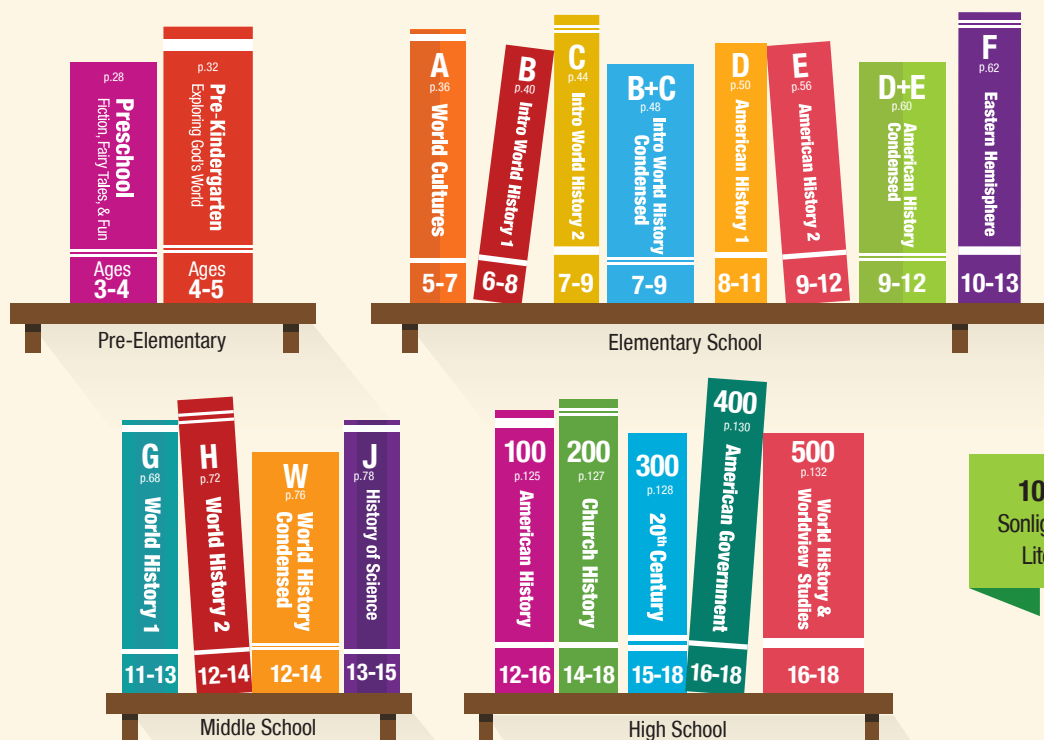
With Sonlight, you get the materials and guidance you need to homeschool with confidence

Sonlight provides all your materials, schedules, teaching helps, and more so you don't have to do significant research, planning, or gathering of materials. You can just grab your books, open up your Instructor's Guide and learn together with your children each day. No lesson planning. No researching books to fit in your schedule. No need to supplement . . . unless you want to. Just lots of fascinating learning alongside your children!

Skip the stress of planning, and spend your time enjoying the journey. ♦

The History / Bible / Literature (HBL) options for study

What do you want to study this year? Sonlight is designed so that you are able to choose from a variety of packages, according to your children's ages. From age four on, you have more than one choice. Pick the history program that sounds most appealing to you. If your children are within three years of age, consider combining them into one program. As long as your children are close to the recommended ages given below, you can expect to have a great year.



10% OFF Retail on
Sonlight's History / Bible /
Literature programs

Sonlight Instructor's Guides Make Your Homeschooling DAYS EASIER

Sonlight Instructor's Guides (IGs) include complete lesson plans and notes for the entire year. Just open-and-go, knowing exactly what to teach each day . . . without any prep work!

Imagine having a personal homeschool mentor who plans and organizes your entire homeschool year. What if she gave you customizable schedules, complete lesson plans, pertinent activities, and thoughtful questions to aid your students' comprehension? What if she left you handy tips and pointers to help you relax and homeschool with confidence all year long?

This is exactly the support you get with a Sonlight IG.

IGs eliminate the stress of everyday planning.

Imagine falling asleep each night relaxed, with no worry about what you're going to teach in the morning. That's what an IG does for you. These guides make your life easier—all the planning has been done for you.

IGs turn your books into curriculum

Each **History / Bible / Literature** or **All-Subjects Package, Language Arts program**, and **Science program** includes an Instructor's Guide. The IG weaves your books and materials together into a cohesive, full-year curriculum.

Curriculum experts develop each IG, so you're free to focus on your unique role: teaching, guiding, and enjoying your children!

Each Sonlight Instructor's Guide is the result of hundreds of hours of research and experience. This saves you significant time, stress, and frustration, so you can spend your time reading enticing books, exploring the mysteries of science, and developing your children's communication skills. Don't spend your time planning homeschool lessons. That's been done for you.

Sonlight IGs show you the way every day, all year long. You get:

- **Complete 36-week lesson plans** that integrate your children's various subjects into an exciting, unified learning experience.
- **Includes activities, teaching tips, discussion questions, counter-balancing commentary, and more.**
- **Two schedule options (4- or 5-Day)** to fit your needs. Choose a full 5-Day schedule, or pick the 4-Day option (where available) to reserve time for co-op or extracurricular activities each week. ♦

“I was so nervous to start homeschool, yet I knew it was what the Lord was leading me to do. I am so thankful that Sonlight has enabled me to bloom as a teacher . . . and my children to blossom as learners!” writes Danielle Y of London, CA. “Sonlight gives wonderful guidance to those who love being shown the way, yet gives much opportunity for those who like to expand on what is given.

“This homeschool adventure has brought us closer together as a family and I know

first-hand what my children are learning. Thank you, Sonlight, for being so truly wonderful for me and my family. We feel blessed to have you guide us along this homeschool journey!”

Danielle explains the photo: “Levi (6), Landon (6), and Afton (2) love looking through Sonlight books no matter how many times they have been read!”

Try Before You Buy!
Sonlight Instructor's Guides schedule your curriculum for you. Open-and-go every day. No fuss, no stress. **Get three weeks of lesson plans FREE** and see for yourself at sonlight.com/samples



HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE Instructor's Guides

Engage with History as you and your children learn together.

With Sonlight's daily readings all scheduled, you'll read good books and talk with your children about what you're learning. You'll be amazed at how much you all learn, so easily and enjoyably. With notes and teaching tips along the way, the Sonlight History / Bible / Literature Instructor's Guide is guaranteed to help you love to learn, and love to teach.

Level A: History/Bible/Literature					
Days 101–105: Date: _____ to _____					
Week Overview					
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
Week 21					
Date:	Day 101	Day 102	Day 103	Day 104	Day 105
BIBLE					
Eggenmeier's Bible Story Book	pp. 298–300	pp. 301–302	pp. 302–304	pp. 304–308	pp. 309–312
Memorization	U: Unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, the Mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace. (Isaiah 9:6–7) (You will memorize this passage this week and next.)				
Sing the Word: From A to Z	"Unto Us a Child is Born"—Track 21. Listen to this track the entire week.				
HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY					
The Usborne Book of Living Long Ago	pp. 46–48				pp. 70–72
The Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia		pp. 154–155	pp. 156–157	pp. 158–159	
READ-ALOUDS					
Twenty and Ten	chap. 1 ↑	chaps. 2–3	chap. 4 pp. 39–48 (to last para.) ⬇	chap. 4 pp. 48–61	chap. 5
The Llama Who Had No Pajama	p. 41				

What you get in a History / Bible / Literature IG:

Complete, ready-to-use lesson plans

All your books and activities are fully scheduled for the entire year. No need to create your own lesson plans or coordinate the reading. This IG covers Bible, History, Geography, Read-Alouds, and Readers. Each day you open your IG, do the given assignments, and—if you want a formal record of what you have done—check or date each box as you complete it. If your state requires a record of how many hours you dedicated to a subject, you also have space to record the time you spent.

1 Day-by-day schedule

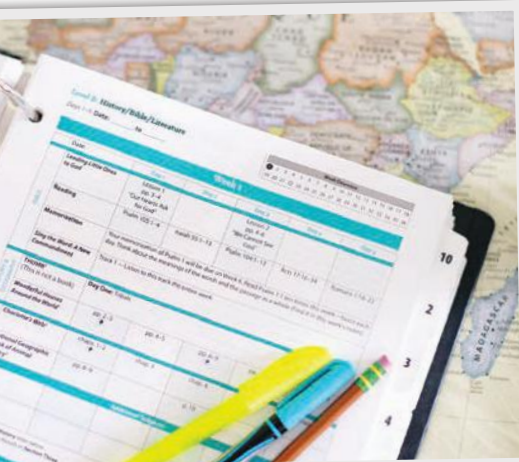
The IG schedules are broken out into either four or five days of material for each of the 36 scheduled weeks. Taking a vacation for a few days? Want to enjoy the first snowfall? Take a break when you want and pick up right where you left off.

2 Discussion Questions

Your IG includes various types of discussion questions—including review, comprehension, and open-ended thought type questions—with answers for each day's reading to help you focus on the key points. They help your children get more meaning out of their reading, and allow you to assess how well your children understand what they're learning.

3 Timeline and Map Points

Watch your students' geography knowledge soar! Mapping helps you incorporate geography naturally into your school day. Younger students use their *Markable Map* to locate places they read about. Parents get full color map keys with the assigned map points located. These hole-punched, laminated maps fold into your IG. With clear location names, students make a visual connection to how all their Readers, History books, and Read-Alouds relate geographically. Parent notes provide place names



“I love Sonlight's Instructor's Guide,” writes Amie N of Ontario, Canada. “There's no wondering what you'll do next. It's all there and much, much more! Before each week begins, I look over the lesson plans and pull the relevant books from our Sonlight shelf. It's flexible: Sometimes we sit in a book a little longer, sometimes we do multiple history lessons in one day because we enjoy it so much we just can't stop! But the IG pulls everything together each week and helps me refocus and start a new week with fresh momentum!”

Here, Amie plans for the coming week with Sonlight's IG for History/Bible/Lit B.

and coordinates, so you can easily find and check each map point. High Schoolers' black-and-white maps are included in their Student Guide, while the Parent Guide has identical answer keys.

Timeline Activities tell you when to add people, events, and dates to your *Timeline Book*.

4 Vocabulary and Cultural Literacy notes

Find clear definitions for important vocabulary that appears in your reading. Enjoy useful Cultural Literacy notes that add depth to your reading and explain things students probably don't know (e.g., what a hoop skirt looks like).

5 Notes

Notes cover a variety of topics, from suggestions on how to train your children to read discerningly, to how to talk about "heart matters," such as the beauty of family relationships. Notes provide counter-balancing arguments to lopsided passages, clarification, further explanations, and commentary. These notes help you "listen to the other side"—as Proverbs 18:17 encourages—in order to hone understanding.

Additionally, your IG notes offer warnings about specific books or difficult content, telling you what to expect and ways to discuss it. This helps you capitalize on teachable moments and discuss important issues—such as racism and poverty—with thoughtfulness.

Teaching tips

Detailed teaching notes each week explain assignments and provide extra information about important topics to help you get the most from your materials. You will teach with confidence!

Flexible format

Because many families end up ahead or behind in a subject—at least occasionally—the IGs are structured for maximum flexibility. **The IG is a guide, not a task master.** As you become comfortable teaching your children, you can skip or alter assignments to fit your family's unique needs. ♦

Bible Reading

James is a very practical book. He reminds us that life isn't all rainbows and roses, but that we must work hard, turn to God in difficult times, and do what the Word says. We can be part of God's story if we follow Him. James also urges us to live in the freedom Christ brings through His forgiveness. This kind of life, one that is firmly set on being part of God's story through trouble and hard work, is exactly what Daniel and his friends demonstrate in your children's reading.

Memorization (Bible)

Day All Psalm 42:1–6

Continue to memorize Psalm 42.

- ¹ As the deer pants for the water brooks,
So my soul pants for You, O God.
- ² My soul thirsts for God, for the living God;
When shall I come and appear before God?
- ³ My tears have been my food day and night,
While they say to me all day long, "Where is your God?"
- ⁴ These things I remember and I pour out my soul
within me.
For I used to go along with the throng and lead
them in procession to the house of God,
With the voice of joy and thanksgiving, a multitude
keeping festival.
- ⁵ Why are you in despair, O my soul?
And why have you become disturbed within me?
Hope in God, for I shall again praise Him
For the help of His presence.
- ⁶ O my God, my soul is in despair within me;
Therefore I remember You from the land of the Jordan
And the peaks of Hermon, from Mount Mizar.

The Beginner's American History

Day 161 pp. 200–205

Cultural Literacy

steamboat: a ship using steam-driven propellers for propulsion.

To Discuss After You Read

- Q: Why didn't France want to buy Fulton's diving boat?
A: Who did want to buy it?
A: *Napoleon found a leak; the English government*
- Q: Where did Robert Fulton make and try his first steamboat?
A: *France*
- Q: How far up the Hudson did his New York steamboat go?
A: *150 miles*
- Q: Describe the route of the first steamboat in the West.
A: *starting from Pittsburgh, it went down the Ohio River, then down the Mississippi to New Orleans*

112 | Week 33 | Section Two | 5-Day | Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2

Timeline and Map Points

📍 New York (D3) (map 5)

Day 165 pp. 228–232

To Discuss After You Read

- Q: Did the telegraph idea come easily to Samuel Morse?
A: *no; he worked on it with little profit; Alfred Vail helped him financially and got the patent and helped with the design*

Landmark History of the Amer. People, Vol. 1

Day 162 Chapter 19 pp. 134–136

Cultural Literacy

pipe dream: a saying that means that something is unrealistic or unattainable. The phrase originated in late 19th century America in reference to dreams or visions people would experience from smoking opium pipes. [p. 136]

Monticello: Thomas Jefferson's estate in Charlottesville, Virginia. [p. 136]

To Discuss After You Read

- Q: Why were Barber-Surgeons thought of as members of a lower class than doctors? [p. 135]
A: *because they dirtied their hands, they didn't have to know any special languages, they didn't need to read books, they were just seen as craftsmen who knew how to carve, cut, and sew up the human body*
- Q: What did apothecaries do? [p. 135]
A: *they mixed medicines*

The book mentions that "people thought it was indecent or irreligious to dissect a human body. And if anyone did such a thing, he did it in secret if he did it at all." Why do you think people of the time took this perspective? Some of the influence came from Christianity, which believes every human being is uniquely made in God's image. As such, there is a certain amount of holy respect and awe for God's creation, especially the human body since people are said in the Bible to be made in the image of God (see Genesis 1:26–27, for instance). Fortunately, some Christians also understood that since God created the world and everything in it, they had a duty to explore and seek to understand God's creation, which included learning how the human body works. This is why many Christians were eventually on the forefront of science and medicine. Still, given that human beings are made in God's image, Christians who work with human remains for scientific purposes should do so with "trembling awe," as C.S. Lewis put it (*God in the Dock*, "Vivisection," p. 226). [p. 136]

Timeline and Map Points

📍 *Every Man his own Doctor; or, the Poor Planter's Physician is first published by Benjamin Franklin in Philadelphia (1734)*

📍 London (E3); Oxford (E3); Cambridge (E3) (map 4)

How it works:

1. Do the scheduled readings.
2. Do the Vocabulary and Discussion Questions.
3. Do the Timeline, Map, and any other activities.
4. Now you're ready to move on to the next subject!

LANGUAGE ARTS Instructor's Guides

New & Improved!

A new look; teaching scripts, grading rubrics, weekly overview summaries and more!

Teach writing naturally and with confidence!

Sonlight Language Arts IGs walk you through how to teach your children all the vital skills they will need. From Phonics, letter formation, and reading in the very earliest grades, to writing instruction (formal, informal, poetry, prose, fiction, non-fiction, and more), grammar, and all of the other skills that students need to communicate in adulthood.

Language Arts Instructor's Guides include:

- 1 Clear Language Arts instruction**
Our Language Arts programs help you get the most from your studies each day. Simply follow the daily schedule for a well-organized, balanced, complete year of learning. Assignments are as clear and engaging as possible, with an appropriate level of grammar instruction and copywork or dictation. Extensive teaching notes help you instruct your students with excellence, answer questions, and ensure that they grasp key concepts. These explanatory notes help you know both why to teach this way and what your goals are.
- 2 Teaching scripts (in the early grades)**
Read the teaching scripts in the IG when you introduce new ideas, concepts, and assignments (Great for parents just starting to homeschool or to provide extra confidence when teaching!).

- 3 Overview summaries**
Each week, read the summary of what you'll be doing and the concepts you'll cover. Be ready for your assignments, week by week. No surprises.

The assignments progress in a logical order, starting with the simple and moving to the more complex. This applies both within each year, and to all the years as a whole.

- 4 Copywork/Dictation assignments**
Weekly copywork or dictation assignments help children learn the basics of writing by modeling master communicators. Assignments are based on your children's ages and ability levels, and most passages come from their Readers.

Schedule & Notes (Sonlight levels A-C for Reader Levels K-4)

Pick the Language Arts program that is closest to your children's ability level. Take the Language Arts assessment at sonlight.com/assessment to assess their ability level. Then add the same level Readers for each child. Your Language Arts Guide includes the Schedule and Notes for those corresponding Readers.

1 Teaching scripts (in the early grades)

2 Teaching scripts (in the early grades)

3 Overview summaries

4 Copywork/Dictation assignments

5 Creative Expression

6 Copywork Application

7 The Cat Book

8 The Cat Book Skills Checklist

9 Weekly Overview

10 Schedule & Notes

5 Spelling

Language Arts 1-4 includes Sonlight's phonetic-based Spelling program. For Language Arts D-F, choose from the programs we offer and record in the provided space in your IG.

6 Grammar and writing mechanics

Each week in the Language Arts programs below the 100 level, you receive clear grammar instruction about specific concepts that tie in to the week's copywork or dictation passage—proper capitalization, apostrophe placement, tricky homonyms, etc. Then your students complete a few exercises to practice and reinforce what they learned so they can communicate effectively. Weekly notes provide answers to grammar questions.

7 Effective creative writing instruction

Step-by-step creative writing instruction encourages exploration and sets your children free to develop their creative side. They become superb written communicators, too.

Your IG includes assignments in a wide variety of styles and genres, including imaginative, persuasive, expository, narrative, journaling, etc. Each assignment includes instruction and a sample of what your student might produce.

The writing assignments follow a consistent pattern each week: copywork or dictation on Days 1 and 5; mechanics instruction and practice on Day 2; pre-planning for writing on Day 3; writing assignment on Day 4.

8 Evaluative rubrics

Easily determine how to evaluate your children's work. Are they on track? What areas could use additional practice?

9 Activity Sheets and answers

Activity Sheets reinforce your teaching and provide assignments that make your children eager to learn how to write well. A variety of activity options coordinate with your students' Language Arts studies and draw on a range of skills and interests. Reproduction rights mean these sheets are good for the entire family. Weekly notes provide answers to grammar questions and suggested responses for Creative Writing assignments.

10 Schedules for optional workbooks

All levels include schedules for optional workbooks. These workbooks offer your children additional practice in areas where they may struggle, such as phonics, grammar, and vocabulary.

Your choice of a 5- or 4-Day schedule

In most grades, choose complete instruction for either four or five days each week.

Wondering about Sonlight's upper level Language Arts? See p. 133. ♦

Language Arts K

Days 166–170: Date: _____ to _____

Week Overview																	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36

Week 34

Date:	Day 166	Day 167	Day 168	Day 169	Day 170
Letters Learned So Far	Ff, Bb, Mm, Tt, Rr, Aa, Hh, Pp, Ss, Ii, Cc, Dd, Jj, Oo, Nn, Kk, Ll, Uu, Vv, Ww, Gg, Yy, Ee, Zz, Xx, Qq				
My First Picture Dictionary	Q pages				
Language and Phonics Activities	Letter Pictures		Building Words	Play Go A to Z!	
Optional: Go for the Code	pp. 83–85	pp. 86–88	pp. 89–91	pp. 92–94	
Handwriting Without Tears: Letters and Numbers for Me	p. 30	p. 72	p. 71	p. 75	
Fun Tales	Read #25: "A Jet Trip"				
Copywork Application	Copywork 1	Copywork Application	The Painting's Story	Copywork 2	Story Sequencing

Other Notes

Language Arts K Week 34 Activity Sheet (Handwriting Without Tears)

Copywork 1

quit, quip, quick, quack

Copywork Application

- Underline all the **qu**s. In English, the letter **q** is always followed by a **u**.
- Put a circle around all the **ck** combinations. The letters **ck**, together, are always pronounced as /k/.
- Put a box around the word that is the sound a duck makes.
- Tell your mom or dad some words to describe (adjectives) the word **quack**.

Language Arts 3: Week 30 Activity Sheet

Copywork 1

Dr. Smiley wanted them to see a life-size plaster statue of Joan of Arc. It was on loan from a museum in Paris, France. Dr. Smiley said the plaster statue was made in 1456. That meant it was more than five hundred years old.

Copywork Application

Rewrite each sentence and replace the words in **bold** with synonyms.

- The closet was filled with **noisy** toys.
- Suddenly, a **big** truck pulled into our driveway.
- The **hot** pavement warmed my toes.

Not sure what level
your child needs?
Take a free Language
Arts assessment.

sonlight.com/assessment

Visit sonlight.com/samples to request a free, three week sample of any IG.

SCIENCE Instructor's Guides

NEW & IMPROVED!

All new 4-Day Science program; full color guides & activity sheets in levels A-F.

Prep time? Zero. Educational value? Immense.

Science lessons made easy (and fun)! The Science IGs schedule engaging and age-appropriate content. They also include question prompts, explanations, additional notes, hands-on activities beyond the experiments, and Activity Sheets.

Science Instructor's Guides Include:

1 Complete, ready-to-use lesson plans
All your science books and experiments are fully scheduled for the entire year. No need to create your own plans.

2 Detailed teaching notes
Weekly Notes help you get the most from your materials. They explain each assignment and activity, point out fun facts about your reading, and provide extra information about important topics.

3 Organizational tools to help you plan ahead

See at a glance the supplies you need for experiments this week and in the coming week. Know what supplies you'll find in the Sonlight Science Kits, and which typical household items you'll want to have ready.

Weekly assignments and engaging activities

Simple, engaging experiments coordinate with your reading and provide hands-on learning. Sonlight's Science kits provide the key supplies . . . so you actually do the experiments.

Many experiments are intriguing, yet simple, activities—such as exploring taste buds using basic ingredients like lemon juice and sugar. Again, no planning necessary!

Your children will relish the discoveries they make throughout the year. And you'll love that they are actively exploring STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math) concepts, and making their learning stick.

Science A

Days 1-5: Date: _____ to _____

Week Overview

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36

Week 1

Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Children's Encyclopedia	pp. 8-9		pp. 10-11	pp. 12-13	pp. 14-15
Activity Sheet Questions	#1-2		#3-4	#5-7	#8-10
Discover & Do Level K DVD		"Before You Begin" Tracks #1-3			
Science Activities, Vol. 2		"Air All Around" pp. 2-3			
Do Together				The Seasons at Your House	
Supplies	You provide: sheets of paper, 8" x 10" cardboard for each player (optional: crayons, thread or string) bottle, bowl, water.				
Shopping/Planning List	For next week: feather from any bird, plate, 10" x 10" paper, pencil, scissors, crayons, needle, thread or string or yarn, two dish cloths, plastic bag, plate, salt, bowl, water, plastic wrap, sugar, food color, spoons, saucers, glass, plate, very warm water, long-necked bottle, deep bowl or bucket, large coin, ice cubes, plastic bag, rolling pin or hammer or rock, plastic bottle with cap.				
Additional Subjects:					

Discover & Do Level K DVD

2 "Before you Begin" Tracks #1-3

We produced this fun and educational video so you and your children could watch "Professor Ike" perform each of the assigned experiments from *The Usborne Book of Science Activities, Vol. 2*. We recommend you gather your supplies, watch the DVD to see what to do, and then try each of these simple experiments yourself.

Or, if you prefer, you can do the experiment(s) on your own and then watch the DVD to see how it turned out on screen. You may want to mix and match to find out which works best. We hope this video makes your science experiments more enjoyable and more educational.

If your experiments don't happen exactly as you see in the video, it's OK! Watch the Outtakes in the Bonus section of the DVD and see how things didn't always happen perfectly for us, either.

Note: Please navigate your *Discover & Do Level K DVD* by using the DVD menu on your screen.

Science Activities, Volume 2

2 "Air All Around" pp. 2-3

If you remember school science experiments as boring demonstrations without making much of a point, it's time

3 **Shopping/Planning List**

For next week: feather from any bird, plate, 10" x 10" paper, pencil, scissors, crayons, needle, thread or string or yarn, two dish cloths, plastic bag, plate, salt, bowl, water, plastic wrap, sugar, food color, spoons, saucers, glass, plate, very warm water, long-necked bottle, deep bowl or bucket, large coin, ice cubes, plastic bag, rolling pin or hammer or rock, plastic bottle with cap.

Supplies

You provide: sheets of paper, 8" x 10" cardboard for each player (optional: crayons, thread or string) bottle, bowl, water.

Additional Subjects:

Parental Notes

Two | Week 1 | 1

4 Interactive Activity Sheets

Your Activity Sheets—with hundreds of activities, illustrations, charts, and pictures—help your children remember what they’ve learned. A variety of activity options coordinate with your students’ Science studies and draw on a range of skills and interests.

Activities progress with your children’s abilities: from cutouts, matching, circle-the-answer, and dictation, to fill-in puzzles and sequencing analysis.

Reproduction rights mean one guide is good for the entire family.

**SCIENCE IGS A-F NOW
INCLUDE FULL-COLOR
ILLUSTRATIONS!**

5 Complete Answer Keys

Separate Answer Keys mirror your Student Activity sheets for easy grading. No need to test—you have ongoing, reliable insight into your children’s comprehension. ♦

Science A: Week 1 Activity Sheet

4. **Challenge:** Make the statement true. (Please find Cut-Out #1 in the Appendix.) (p. 10)

The Sun rises in the and sets in the .

5. Can you name the four seasons? (p. 12)

1) _____ 2) _____

3) _____ 4) _____

6. Use the map to help you answer. (Please find Cut-Out #2) (p. 13)





North America

When it is summer in:

...it is winter in:

South America

7. During which two seasons does the Earth tilt toward or away from the Sun? Circle them. (p. 13)

spring summer fall

5-Day | Biology, Botany, and Physics

Do Together

4 The Seasons at Your House

Using a large piece of poster board, draw a line down the middle in each direction so as to divide it into four equal parts. Label the upper left corner "Spring," the upper right corner "Summer," the lower left corner "Fall," and the lower right corner "Winter." Now ask your children to use crayons, markers, paint, colored pencils, etc. to draw a picture of what each of the seasons looks like where you live. As they draw, discuss the seasons and what's different about each one. Ask them to think about how a stranger who just flew in from halfway around the world would be able to tell what season it is at any particular time. What clues would he find? Have fun with this activity, as your children learn more about how the seasons change in your particular area. When they're done, proudly display their work of art on the refrigerator or a wall where everyone can see it.

Supplies

All You Provide

Note to Mom or Dad: When supplies are listed as "We provide," they are materials found in your course-specific (ASK) Supplies Kit. When supplies are listed as "You provide," they are materials you can generally find around your home. ■

Challenge: Make the statement true. (Please find Cut-Out #1 in the Appendix.) (p. 10)

The Sun rises in the and sets in the .

5. Can you name the four seasons? (p. 12)

1) 2)

3) 4)

6. Use the map to help you answer. (Please find Cut-Out #2) (p. 13)





North America

When it is summer in:

...it is winter in:

South America

7. During which two seasons does the Earth tilt toward or away from the Sun? Circle them. (p. 13)

spring summer fall

5-Day | Section Two | Week 1 | 3

“Our kids love digging in and getting dirty to learn, and Sonlight provides that hands-on experience,” writes Alicia V of Sioux Falls, SD. “Our five kids all love the science experiments and even though it gets a little crazy at the kitchen counter at times, Sonlight’s program works great and we can see the kids learning—even the 3- and 2-year-old!”

Here, Adelyn (8) is observing dirt, worms, and bugs through a “Kid’s Choice” science day in Sonlight B.

Visit sonlight.com/samples to request a free, three week sample of any IG.



SonlightCares™

We are passionate about providing Sonlighters with the support they need, every day. From choosing the best possible course of study for your family, through the day-to-day, to godly mentors available by phone, email, and chat . . . you are not alone. We're with you every step of the way. And that's why we created SonlightCares™.

With your All-Subjects Package or History/Bible/Literature Program, you have access to SonlightCares™, which includes these additional bonuses:

Access to a Sonlight Advisor who is available to answer your questions. Advisors are experienced Sonlighters who are passionate about helping you. From choosing what's best for your family, to ongoing support, these complimentary consultants will encourage and support you in your homeschooling journey. They can help you create your educational plan, help you determine your goals, and make sure you are on track to meet them.

Get Sonlight's biggest discount, plus 10% off nearly everything else you order for one full year. Forgot to order a workbook? No problem—order at any time and get the same discount you would have the day you first placed your order. (A select few publishers don't allow us to give this discount.)

FREE domestic shipping on every order. Sonlight ships directly to you, anywhere in the world. In the lower 48 U.S. States, you pay nothing for our

trackable shipping on every order—of any amount—for a full year. Realize you want an art program a month after school began? Enjoy your discount, and free shipping.

A 50%-off Instructor's Guide Repurchase Discount. Purchase any IG directly from Sonlight, and you qualify for a future updated one at 50% off. If you have the desire to homeschool, we want you to have our most recent, updated version.

Enjoy the opportunity to participate in a **dollar-for-dollar missions educational fundraiser.** Missions outreach is one of our top priorities. It is built into every part of who we are, and we wouldn't have it any other way. We love partnering with the agencies we support to create these special events, which equip Sonlight students not only to learn about how the Gospel makes a difference around the world, but to help make a strategic difference to "the least, the last, the lost."



“Our oldest was in public school prior to this year, and Sonlight made it such a smooth transition to learning at home,” writes Ashley K of Pensacola, FL. “We had no idea what to expect, but we knew this was what we were called to do.”

“The lesson plans and All-Subjects Packages made it so easy to follow and teach! I was able to focus on spending time with my children instead of figuring out what to teach them! The bond that our kids have made through learning together is irreplaceable. We have grown so much as a family! We are so thankful we have Sonlight!”

The K family used the All-Subjects Packages for Grades K and 3 this year. Here, Landon (9) is reading one of his favorite books to Dawson (5) and Stella (2) on the beach where they live (and explore!) in Pensacola.

A Homeschool Curriculum You're *Guaranteed* to Love

Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

Keep your benefits for life. When you buy your fifth Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program, you automatically receive extra benefits: your free trackable domestic shipping (lower 48 States), and your automatic 10% discount become permanent, rest-of-your-life perks that do not expire.

Sonlight Scholarships. Since 2000, Sonlight Curriculum has awarded \$1 million in college scholarships to students whose families bought and used Sonlight History / Bible / Literature programs. This year, 13 seniors will receive a combined total of \$92,000. Each will receive either \$5,000, \$2,500 or \$1,000 every year for four years.

For more information, visit sonlight.com/scholarships.

Interest-free payment plans. Want to take 3, 6, or 9 months to pay for your curriculum? If you

order an All-Subjects Package or over \$799, you have that option year-round. If your order totals \$499 or more, you may qualify until the posted expiration date at sonlight.com/paymentplans. For smaller orders, you have several options through the end of June. Find out more at sonlight.com/paymentplans.

Order with confidence with our *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee.

Sonlight backs each All-Subjects Package and History / Bible / Literature program with a one-year, money-back, Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee. That means you can actually use and evaluate the materials in your own home while you decide if Sonlight is right for you and your family.

You probably know that when you buy individual books (from us or other companies) you must keep them in new, resalable condition in order to return them. Don't break the spines! Don't eat near them!

When you buy a Sonlight All-Subjects Package or History / Bible / Literature program, use the program. Let your children dog-ear the pages, write in the Activity Sheets, and use any resource from the first half. Don't worry about snacks or coffee rings.

Take a full year to use up to half of the program. Gain hands-on experience with your curriculum, reading and teaching. Then, if you're still not convinced Sonlight is great for your family, return your program, used books and all, and we'll refund your entire purchase price. (See p. 168 for details.) ♦

"The Love to Learn Guarantee was what sold me my first year. We bought History / Bible / Literature A knowing we could actually use the product and see if it was a fit. Long story short, we loved it and now own five full HBLs."

—happylittlewonders

Extra Benefits You Enjoy with Sonlight!

	Any Purchase	\$499+ including Instructor's Guide	History / Bible / Literature Package	All-Subjects Package	Heirloom Customer ³
Competitive Prices	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Instructor's Guide Repurchase Discount		✓	✓	✓	✓
Access to Sonlight Advisors	Limited	Limited	Unlimited for One Year	Unlimited for One Year	Unlimited for Life
One-Year Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee	6-Month Policy	6-Month Policy	✓	✓	With purchase
Free Shipping ¹	Per Standard Shipping Policies	Initial Purchase	All purchases for One Year	All purchases for One Year	All purchases for Life
Package Discount			10%	20%	With purchase
10% Discount ²		Initial Purchase	All Purchases for One Year	All Purchases for One Year	All Purchases for Life
College Scholarships			Building Eligibility	Building Eligibility	Eligible to Compete
Qualify for Payment Plans ⁴		✓	✓	✓	With purchase
Exclusive Sales & Discounts throughout the Year			✓	✓	✓
SonlightCares™ (a \$249 value)					
For full details, visit sonlight.com/cares					

¹ Free Shipping offer is available to the lower 48 United States only. Purchase of History / Bible / Literature and/or All-Subjects Packages qualifies you for free trackable shipping. All orders over \$150 receive free trackable shipping. Orders whose contents are over \$25, shipped to any of the 50 United States or APO/FPO address, and qualify for Media Mail, are also eligible for free shipping. Further details at sonlight.com/shipping

² Due to restrictions from some publishers, we are not allowed to discount *Rosetta Stone*, *Singapore Math*, *Math-U-See*, *Spelling You See*, *All About Spelling*, *A Child's History of the World*, and a few other products. History / Bible / Literature and All-Subjects Packages are pre-discounted. No additional discounts apply.

³ Upon purchase of five Sonlight History / Bible / Literature and/or All-Subjects Packages from Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., customer qualifies as an Heirloom Customer. Besides History / Bible / Literature and All-Subjects Packages, qualifying package purchases include previous purchases of Basic, Core, CorePlus, CoreUltra, Newcomer, Multi-Subject, and Full-Grade packages.

⁴ The 6- and 9-month payment plans are available for All-Subjects Packages or orders of \$799 or more year-round. To qualify to receive the 6- and 9- month payment plans on orders of History / Bible / Literature Packages or orders over \$499, orders must be placed before the posted expiration date at sonlight.com/paymentplans

How to Choose your Curriculum

Your homeschool doesn't have to look like a classroom (though it can). Here's a helpful tip to help frame how you think about your children's studies, how they can work together, and even where you might want to school.

How to Choose Your Curriculum

Option 1: History / Bible / Literature

Depending on your homeschool needs, we recommend starting with one of our History / Bible / Literature (HBL) programs. The HBL is Sonlight's flagship product, and includes Bible, history, geography, and all required books, all connected with the award-winning Instructor's Guides.

Each HBL is scheduled for one school year, can be used with more than one student, and can easily be adjusted to the pace you want. Discounted at 10% off retail price, an HBL offers significant savings and includes Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. Available from preschool through high school.

Start with the HBL program that interests you most and add the other subjects you need.

Want help choosing materials?

An Advisor can help! Connect with a homeschool consultant at sonlight.com/advisors and create a customized education plan for your family.

Option 2: The Easy to Order All-Subjects Package

Save time choosing curriculum with an easy-to-order package of the best materials, put together for your student. An All-Subjects Package (ASP) provides all HBL subjects—History, Geography, Bible, Read-Alouds, Readers, with the Instructor's Guide—PLUS Handwriting (early grades), Spelling (middle grades), Math, and Science. It also includes all required books and Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. An ASP offers everything you need to teach one child for one school year.

Depending on your children's ages and skill levels, you may be able to buy one ASP, and then add other grade-specific materials to accommodate multiple children. A Sonlight Homeschool Advisor can walk you through the process. Visit sonlight.com/advisors for details.

ASPs are customizable and you will get a 20% discount as long as you have one of each of the following:

- History / Bible / Literature program
- Language Arts
- Science
- Math
- Handwriting for levels A-D
- Spelling for middle elementary levels D-F

Required resources (p.119) are also eligible for the All-Subjects Package 20% discount.



“I was feeling overwhelmed and afraid that I lacked what it takes to successfully homeschool my kids,” writes Jennifer A of Battle Creek, MI. “I contacted an Advisor on Sonlight's online chat tool, hoping I'd find the help I needed. She shared with me from her years of homeschooling her own children with Sonlight: ‘Have fun with your kids! These are the moments learning comes alive.’”

“The next day, I was able to put her counsel into practice as seen in this photo” where Aletheia (8), Tenley (5), and Cabellea (2) “brush up on math and science skills as we bake together.”

“Cabellea isn't officially using Sonlight yet,” says Jennifer, “but she is always an eager participant in our classroom and our learning.” The A girls share HBL A and Science A and study Sonlight Language Arts for Grades K and 2.

Option 3: Create a Customized Program

Throughout this catalog you will see packages with our best recommendations for both Couch and Table Subjects (see chart on next page). Many families opt for one of these pre-selected All-Subjects Packages.

You can also customize an All-Subjects Package to make it more specific to your family's unique needs. Perhaps you'd rather your children practice handwriting using Scripture. Then you'd substitute *A Reason for Handwriting* for *Handwriting Without*

Tears. Perhaps your child is an out-of-the-box thinker who delights in play. You might opt for the creative *Miqnon Math* instead of the popular *Math-U-See*.

All of Sonlight's products are excellent, but among all of those excellent products, there may be a few that are better suited for your children. Follow the steps in our SmoothCourse curriculum builder to build your personalized curriculum.

Visit sonlight.com/smoothcourse to get started.

Teaching Multiple Students?

If you are teaching multiple children, instead of just one, be encouraged—teaching multiple children with Sonlight is easier than you might expect.

Unlike a traditional textbook approach, you don't have to order a separate Sonlight program for each child. You can combine multiple children for Couch Subjects (think

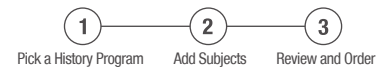
History / Bible / Literature and Science), then do skill based Table Subjects (Language Arts, Math, Spelling and Handwriting) separately with each child, according to ability.

Combining students ultimately means that you **save time** because you're not trying to use multiple programs, **save money** because you're using the same materials with more than one student, **build family relationships** because your children learn together, and **avoid much of the frustration** that comes from being pulled in multiple directions.

There is a limit to how well combining works. As your children get older, the readings become longer and more challenging conceptually, and they deal with more difficult topics. In general, one program will work well if your children are within about three years of one another. If you have children with a wide spread of ages, you might be able to choose complementary levels. For example, Sonlight B goes well with G because both are the first year of World History. Sonlight

Personalized Curriculum to Match Your Children's Needs.

Mix-and match to create the best curriculum for your learners using SmoothCourse™!
Visit sonlight.com/smoothcourse to get started.



D and E are excellent companions to Sonlight 100. You might schedule these programs in order to get some overlap of topics and concepts. (See the full Sonlight Scope and Sequence on pp. 166-167.)

**Group student within
3 years of each other
and teach as few
History / Bible / Literature
& Science programs
as possible.**

Find out each child's current ability level using complimentary placement tests, available online (sonlight.com/placement-tests), to find the right level and approach for each student.

Note on Language Arts: For students who are learning to read and write—usually those using Sonlight levels A-C, or for younger students listening in on an older siblings' program—choose the Language Arts program for each child first, then match the Reader program, regardless of reading ability. In these lower levels, match your Readers to your students' Language Arts ability. Starting in Sonlight D, students transition from learning to read to reading to learn, and the Readers and Language Arts tie in with the rest of the program—no need to choose.

Whatever your homeschool needs, Sonlight has you covered. From our pre-assembled All-Subjects Packages, to our centerpiece History / Bible / Literature options, to individual items, **you'll find what you need at Sonlight. ♦**

Couch Subjects™

Table Subjects™

WHERE	Couch
WHY	Learn New Information
WHAT	Bible, History, Geography, Read-Alouds, Science, Readers (older children).
WHO	Parent and children, together. Rather than your children each working separately and alone, you have the opportunity to learn together for at least some of your homeschooling day.
HOW	One or more students, within about three years of age
WHEN	During school time, before bed, sometimes even holidays

Table
Build Skills
Language Arts, Spelling, Handwriting, Math, Readers (younger children). Progress in difficulty.
Children, mostly independently
Each child, individually, according to ability
During school time

Preschool

Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun *History / Bible / Literature*

Grade: Preschool | Ages: 3-4



“When we decided to homeschool, I knew I wanted to instill a love of reading in our children, so I sought out literature-based curriculum,” writes Christina K of Fort Leonard Wood, MO. “Sonlight provided the most materials, the best library, and the easiest lesson plans. When I saw the quantity and quality included, Sonlight became an easy decision. One of my other criteria in curricula is to have lesson plans laid out for me so I can just ‘open and teach.’ The Instructor’s Guides have met that need incredibly well. I’d highly recommend Sonlight to any of my fellow homeschoolers.”

Caleb (4), is fascinated with the “Building a New House” part of Richard Scarry’s *What Do People Do All Day?* book, his favorite from Sonlight Preschool. Here he is using different colored pipe cleaners for the piping, ducts, and electrical wires of his own house.

Embark on an exciting adventure of learning

These beginning years lay the foundation for a lifetime of learning. Our no-pressure Preschool program provides favorite children’s book classics, plus engaging games and activities. With more than 200 stories, both fiction and true, along with nursery rhymes and fairy tales, you’ll spark a love for learning.

You’ll ease into homeschooling, as you have the materials and guidance you need to gently build pre-Reading, pre-Math, listening, and motor skills. Your children will start to hear cadence and rhyme; they’ll grow in their cultural literacy; they’ll learn Bible stories and a story of God at work on the other side of the world. They will work with spatial relationships, build cognitive and motor skills, and wade into rudimentary Science.

All of this through picture books and other resources that your family will treasure and enjoy for years to come—the finest, most complete selection of classic children’s literature and fairy tales available.

The Parent’s Companion lists all the stories and poems included in this program. Check them off as you go, so you know that you’ve read them all at least once, and then return to your favorites again and again. You’ll find developmentally appropriate, easy, creative hands-on activities connected with most of the stories, so you can extend your learning into daily life and play.

Flexible and simple to teach, this year your little ones will hear great stories, spend quality time with you, and explore the world around them through play.

Your children’s exciting journey of learning is about to begin!

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – FREE!



Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun
Many families spend 15-45 minutes a day reading and playing with this relaxed program. You can spend as much or as little time each day as you’d like.



“Veronica S of McAllen, TX writes: “Hozannah (5) decided to entertain herself while waiting for her father on a riverboat cruise at the flower gardens of Xochimilco [in Mexico]. What better way to entertain herself than by reading a Sonlight book?”

“Here, she is reading a book from Sonlight Preschool, looking up from time to time to watch the flowers and river. Sonlight has kindled a love of reading in her by providing her with great books, fun stories, and engaging pictures. She can't wait to learn more, and often asks when she can get new Sonlight books.” Hozannah has used Sonlight Preschool and Pre-K and has five siblings who are using HBL 200, H, D and C.

Resources

Child Scissors TA06 \$2.25

☐ Allow your children to spend hours cutting. Great for motor skills.

Colorix Silky Crayons TA07 \$10.99

☐ With incredibly rich color and a texture smooth as lipstick, these special crayons can be left as-is, or painted over with a wet brush for a watercolor look. (College art majors exclaimed over these when we first tested them.)

Construction Paper TA08 \$5.49

☐ 100 pages of assorted colors. For cutting, drawing, chain-making, and more.

Mighty Mind TA14 \$27.99

☐ Similar to pattern blocks, the 32 small plastic pieces fit on 30 pre-printed puzzles. An easy and fun introduction to spatial relationships and patterns (a foundation for math) for children ages 3-6. Help your children develop independence, problem-solving skills, and self-confidence as they progress from building the simplest beginning puzzles to the more complex.

Teddy Mix & Match TA22 \$16.99

☐ A memory mix-and-match game with adorable bear cards on extra-thick stock—perfect for little hands to work with as they hunt for pairs of bears

Want help choosing materials?

An Advisor can help! Connect with a homeschool consultant at sonlight.com/advisors and create a customized education plan for your family.

A Homeschool Curriculum You're Guaranteed to Love

Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

Pre-Kindergarten

Exploring God's World

History / Bible / Literature

Grade: Pre-K | Ages: 4-5



The C family, Sonlighters from Brandon, MS



Instagram photo by @deedleandbug

“The beauty of Sonlight is that you can snuggle up on the couch reading and enjoy school!” writes Courtney C of Brandon, MS. “This is the way you foster a love for learning! Sonlight’s selections are so great, we enjoy reading them over and over.” Here, Thomas (4) and Julia (3) snuggle up with their mom to enjoy a favorite story from *Uncle Wiggily’s Story Book* from Sonlight Pre-K.

Nurture a love of learning for a lifetime

Pre-K starts to expand your children's knowledge of the larger world using a few dozen books (some of which will become favorites that you'll read again and again). These entertaining stories from around the globe will introduce your children to the world beyond your neighborhood.

You'll build meaningful relationships and delightful memories with your children. You'll teach alphabet sounds and verbal skills, and work through four sequential workbooks dedicated to reading readiness, so your children will be ready for Phonics next year. You'll give your children a basic understanding of the physical world around them through fundamental science concepts and prepare your children with broad foundations in Bible, art, and history. Your children will develop key life skills, both cognitive and developmental—everything from following sequenced instructions to using scissors.

Your children will start to come to you for wisdom and guidance. They'll see that learning is fun, as they start down the path of a lifetime of learning.

In this 36-week program, you'll teach with confidence as you follow along with your complete lesson plans, materials, and teaching tips.

Together, the pieces of Pre-K add up to a wonderful program that helps you give your children what they need to grow. Finish Pre-K with great memories, a closer relationship with your children, significant improvements in foundational skills, and an eagerness for learning that will continue to grow in the Sonlight years ahead.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – FREE!



Exploring God's World
Student & Parent: 20 mins to 1½ hrs.

Pre-Kindergarten Package

☐ 5-Day (#PMSP)..... **\$378.51**

Program includes:

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History
- Read-Alouds
- Language Arts
- Teacher Resources
- Science



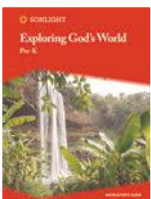
#PMSP

The following books are included in the Pre-Kindergarten Package

Instructor's Guide

Pre-K Instructor's Guide

PCG **\$30.99**



Holzmann. Includes the following resources for teaching all Pre-K subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; memory exercises, nursery rhymes, poems, songs, and activities. Each week includes 5 – 6 additional hands-on activities that coordinate with the reading. Perfect bound.

Bible

101 Favorite Stories from the Bible

PB04 **\$14.99**

☐ Miller. It's harder than you might guess to find a children's Bible that tells the stories accurately, intelligently, respectfully, and succinctly. This one does. Hb. RA: P-A; R: 3-6

History

The Gods Must Be Angry

PG05 **\$5.50**

☐ Miller & Murray. True story about a Thai boy who accidentally knocks the head off his family's Happy Idol. An innocent question—"Why can't the idols heal themselves?"—leads to a spiritual awakening. Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

New Toes for Tia

PG08 **\$5.50**

☐ Dinkins. Story of a Thai child who loses her toes in an accident. How does she get new toes? Perfect "worldview" book for little ones! Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

People

PG01 **\$12.95**

☐ Spier. Written and illustrated by an award-winning children's author. A meditative book illustrating the broad diversity of people in the world today. Full-color illustrations. Oversize, Pb. RA: P-4; R: 1-4

Stories from Africa

PG03 **\$11.99**

☐ SIM. Six stories of God's faithfulness to His people in Africa. Includes a rescue by airplane, lions in the path, and what happens when a little girl is forced to live in the goathouse because she believes in Jesus. Each story includes at least two black-and-white line drawings suitable for coloring. Pb. RA: P-5; R: 2-5

Then and Now

PG06 **\$4.99**

☐ Amery. Simple text provides discussion starters to help children understand historical time, a concept difficult to grasp. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

Things People Do

PG04 **\$12.99**

☐ Civardi & Cartwright. Lighthearted look at various jobs—from farmer to service station owner, newspaper reporter to veterinarian. Fascinating! Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-3

Read-Alouds

American Tall Tales

PA01 **\$14.95**

☐ Weiss. "Tall," not because of the height of the characters, but because the truth gets stretched. Paul Bunyan, Johnny Appleseed, Pecos Bill, and one more, told by a master storyteller. Listen and laugh. A family favorite. Audio CD.

A Child's Book of Art

PA15 **\$19.99**

☐ Micklethwait. Mostly famous, works of art from around the world, arranged in thematic patterns for young children. From Medieval to Modern, Western and non-Western pieces. Gorgeous and fun. "A book to grow up with." Super Oversize Hb, full-color illus. RA: P-A; R: 2-A

Children's Book of Virtues

PA12 **\$25.99**

☐ Bennett. Lavishly illustrated children's edition of the national bestseller of the same title. Oversize Hb, full-color illus. RA: P-5; R: 3-7

The Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit

PA17 **\$9.95**

☐ Harris. Don Daily's exquisitely detailed illustrations, rich and vibrant, accompany these classic tales. Every child should know the story of the Tar Baby and the Briar Patch. And while, yes, Brer Rabbit can be naughty, there is something deliciously unsettling about a rabbit taking control of the domain of foxes and wolves. (No wonder these were told by slaves before emancipation.) Hb. RA: P-3; R: 2-5

The Complete

Adventures of Peter Rabbit

PA06 **\$8.99**

☐ Potter. "The Original and Authorized Edition" including the tales of Peter Rabbit, Benjamin Bunny, the Flopsy Bunnies, and Mr. Tod. A book you will treasure for years to come. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 4-A

Eric Carle's Animals Animals

PA10 **\$8.99**

☐ Carle. In this riveting volume, Eric Carle's wonderfully distinctive colorful collages celebrate the diversity of the earth's animals. Poems and lyrics from distinguished sources

as diverse as the Bible, Japanese haiku, Shakespeare, Kipling, and Nash. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

The Lion Storyteller

Bedtime Book

PA03 **\$19.99**

☐ Hartman. Forty folk tales from around the world, including non-Western sources! A delight. Hb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-5

Milly-Molly-Mandy Story Book

PA08 **\$13.99**

☐ Brisley. Twenty-one chapters, each a different story in the life of a young girl. It's not a "girl" book, though the main character is a girl. It's just a sweet, happy book of day-to-day adventures in a simpler time. Complete with original art by the author. Wholesome. Hb. RA: P-5; R: 3-5

Stories from Around the World

PA09 **\$16.99**

☐ Amery. Stories from Persia, Russia, Australia, and 18 more countries show that the world is larger than the standard Western fairy tales. There are stories upon stories out there, waiting. Brave heroes and heroines, unusual and faithful creatures, and a few versions of "how it all began." Young listeners and readers will enjoy the easy narrative style. Lovely illustrations and inside cover map. Hb. RA: P-4; R: 3-5

A Treasury of

Mother Goose Rhymes

PA02 **\$17.99**

☐ Offen. Hundreds of classic rhymes, beautifully illustrated. Old favorites full of wisdom, humor, rhythm and rhyme. A poetic introduction to literature. Charming. Hb. RA: P-A; R: 4-A

Uncle Wiggily's Story Book

PA18 **\$16.99**

☐ Garis. Uncle Wiggily is funny, kind, and always comes up with a happy solution to any small problem. All children can relate to the experiences described in this amusing collection. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 2-4

Language Arts

Dr. Seuss's ABC¹

PL02 **\$9.99**

☐ Seuss. With a lilting rhyme and distinctive drawings, this book is a must for learning the sounds of the alphabet. Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-2

First Thousand Words¹

PL01 **\$12.99**

☐ Amery & Cartwright. Large book of intricate pictures of daily life and thousands of words identifying everyday objects. Oversize Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-2

Teacher Resources

Developing the Early Learner

☐ Bibeau. Very easy to use, this series of four carefully sequenced workbooks helps you discover your children's learning strengths and weaknesses while they have a great time. The program develops your children's abilities in four major areas:

- Motor—left-right tracking, mazes, eye movements, hand-eye coordination;
- Visual—similarities, memory, figure-ground distinction and space orientation;
- Auditory—similarities, memory, rhyming; and
- Comprehension—categories, sequence, language, awareness.

Each book contains a diagnostic progress chart and suggested exercises for testing and remedying perceptual handicaps. By the end of the year, you will have an excellent idea of your children's learning readiness and have seen improvement in all areas. Pb. RA: P-K

Developing the Early Learner 1
(Consumable) PRO11 \$14.49

Developing the Early Learner 2
(Consumable) PRO12 \$14.49

Developing the Early Learner 3
(Consumable) PRO13 \$14.49

Developing the Early Learner 4
(Consumable) PRO14 \$14.49



“My goal as a homeschooling mom is to give my children a love for learning and a passion for God. Sonlight helps me accomplish both goals!” writes Alicia D of Burnsville, MN.

Here, Evelyn (3) shows her excitement over her new stack of Sonlight titles from Pre-K that she will share with her little brother Leo (2).

Science

☐ Pre-K Science

Includes the titles listed below.

PS00 \$64.92

The Berenstain Bears' Big Book of Science and Nature PS12 \$14.99

☐ Berenstain. Anthology of *The Berenstain Bears' Almanac* (seasons, weather, and astronomy), *Nature Guide* (plants, animals, and earth science), and *Science Fair* (machines, matter, and energy). Humorous yet factual; easy to read, easy to understand. Filled with full-color cartoon illustrations and diagrams. Oversize Pb. RA: P-7; R: 3-7

How Do You Lift a Lion? PS03 \$7.99

☐ Wells. Learn how three simple machines—the lever, pulley, and wheel—make big jobs (like delivering baboons to a treehouse party) easier. Illustrations are colorful and laugh-out-loud funny. Pb. RA: P-4; R: P-4

How to Dig a Hole to the Other Side of the World PS04 \$6.99

☐ McNulty. Find soft ground and start digging. 8,000 miles later, you'll have many amazing discoveries to share! Caldecott-winner Marc Simont illustrates this delightful book about the earth's crust, mantle, and core. Explore what's in the ground beneath your feet. Pb. RA: P-3; R: P-3

Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is? PS01 \$7.99

☐ Wells. A creative look at how truly large things are. A blue whale is enormous compared with an elephant. But how many blue whales would there need to be, in giant fish bowls, to stack up to Mount Everest? And so on, up the scale of large things in the universe. Colorful and creative. Pb. RA: P-3; R: P-3

What's Smaller Than a Pygmy Shrew? PS02 \$7.99

☐ Wells. As one of the world's smallest mammals, a pygmy shrew is small compared with an elephant. But not compared with a ladybug! And so on down through smaller and smaller things, all the way to subatomic particles. Such a creative way to explain the microscopic world. Pb. RA: P-3; R: P-3

What's Under the Sea? PS08 \$4.99

☐ Tahta. Colorful look at fish, whales, reefs, the seabed ... Pb, illus. RA: P-4; R: 2-4

Why Do Tigers Have Stripes? PS07 \$4.99

☐ Unwin. Colorful introduction to animals' amazing defense mechanisms. Pb, illus. RA: P-4; R: 2-4

The Year at Maple Hill Farm PS13 \$8.99

☐ Provensen. Watch the seasons change on an upstate New York farm. Oversize Pb, full-color illus. RA: P-3; R: 3-A

Other Subjects

Most Pre-K students do not need formal instruction beyond that in the Sonlight Pre-K package. However, if you want to use this as a Kindergarten program, or if your children are ready for more, see p. 103 for your options in Math, p. 95 for your options in Handwriting, p. 88 for more about Language Arts, and p. 82 for the options for Readers K.

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these optional subjects

☐ Readers

Grade K Readers KRP \$35.98

Your choice of a Reader program. See p. 82 if your children are ready for Kindergarten level Readers.

☐ Language Arts

Language Arts K KLP \$65.71

Your choice of a Language Arts program. Language Arts PreK or Language Arts K, see pp. 88-94.

☐ Math

Math-U-See Primer MUSK \$136.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

☐ Handwriting

Handwriting Without Tears Pre-K PL04 \$16.10

Level Pre-K students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears Pre-K*. For a different level or method, see p. 95.

☐ Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

- ☐ **The Three R's by Ruth Beechick** KL01 \$12.00
- ☐ **Book Labels** PCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ **MathTacular** (p.110) RM32 \$24.99
- ☐ **Pattern Blocks Kit** (p.111) KM10 \$39.94
- ☐ **Explode the Code A, B, C** (p.92) KL030 \$37.70

Electives

- ☐ **Electives A** (p.112) ARE \$49.85

A Homeschool Curriculum You're Guaranteed to Love
Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

Pre-Kindergarten Package

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



**Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.**

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ History
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Teacher Resources
- ☒ Language Arts Pre-K
- ☒ Science Pre-K

Pre- Kindergarten

10% off

#PMSP
~~Reg. 420.57~~ | **\$378.51**

Package as illustrated to the left.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online.

- OR

Pre-K with Grade K Readers

10% off

NOTE: Language Arts is not included in this package. For Phonics instruction, please add Grade K Language Arts to your order.

5-Day

#PCK ~~Reg. 449.56~~

\$404.60

Package above plus K Readers Set. Substitutes Pre-K Language Arts books with *Fun Tales*. Includes appropriate Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#PCK4 ~~Req. 449.56~~

\$404.60

Same content as 5-Day except
substitutes 4-Day Readers
Schedule/Guide. Substitutes
Pre-K Language Arts books
with *Fun Tales*.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**



“As a military family, we have lived in many places,” writes Jenny L. of Fort Worth, TX. “What we like most about Sonlight is the dependability: no matter where we are in the world, you have been there for us. Additionally, the books in Sonlight have become our friends, coming along with us on our family adventures and enhancing each experience. While stationed in Ireland, many of our afternoons began with us

sitting on the couch as a family reading books like *The Berenstain Bears Big Book of Science and Nature*, and they would end with us scampering off to explore our adopted country with a book or two in tow."

In this photo, Dad and Mom (Justin and Jenny), Samuel (6), Harper (4), and Levi (2) pile up on the couch to read a book together.

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

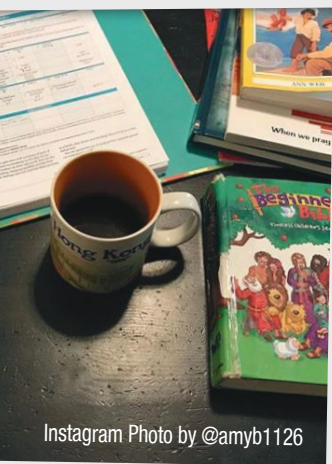
A

Intro to the World: Cultures *History / Bible / Literature*

Grades: K-2 | Ages: 5-7



The S family, Sonlighters
from Fayetteville, NC



Instagram Photo by @amyb1126

“I cannot imagine homeschooling any other way,” writes Bonnie S of Fayetteville, NC. “I was hopeful, but a little uncertain at first, how our boys would take to such a book-heavy curriculum. But, the characters we’ve met, the stories we’ve giggled and cried through, and the places to which we’ve traveled have become a part of us. Already I can see such an appreciation for other cultures and peoples developing in them, and at the same time, a deeper love of God. Sonlight is the way I wish I had learned and it is a true privilege to be able to give it to my boys. Thank you from the bottom of my heart!”

Jack (7) and Andrew (4) are doing HBL A. Here, they are playing in the garden they have built in their digging area. They constructed the bricks, then added dirt and plants from around the yard. Bonnie says “They loved botany this year and every science experiment that had to do with plants!”

Young adventurers: Explore God’s big world

Sonlight A sets the stage for future learning with its gentle introduction to formal academics. Your children develop a big-picture understanding that past civilizations existed and that people live differently throughout the world. Sonlight A is an introduction to the world. Like a sample platter, you’ll get a taste of different world cultures and different periods in World History. And so, when you return to the Romans and Vikings in years to come, your children will have a mental peg already in place when they learn the new information. The knowledge you’ll gain this year builds a framework for future in-depth history study.

This 36-week program also helps children start to see past themselves. Not everyone lives like they do! As a result, they are able to look at situations from another person’s point of view and to relate to others who are different from them. They also develop a healthy curiosity about the world around them.

These books naturally lead to conversations—about faith, about character, about relationships. These books present worthy heroes who display courage and honesty, who work hard, who love their families, and who do the right thing.

Your children won’t be little forever, and this program allows you to enjoy this year together. From hands-on activities to stories they’ll remember their entire lives, get ready for lots of laughs and hugs.

Explore with your children and form treasured memories. May you discover together that learning really is fun!

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – FREE!



Intro to the World: Cultures
(including your other subjects)

Student: 1½-2 hrs.

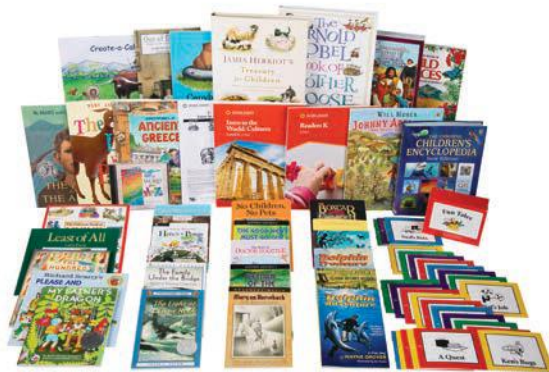
Parent: 1-1½ hrs.

History / Bible / Literature A

- ☐ 4-Day (#ACKR4)..... \$388.85
☐ 5-Day (#ACKR5)..... \$421.17

Program includes:

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



#ACKR5

The following books are included in History / Bible / Literature A

Instructor's Guide

Sonlight A Instructor's Guide \$81.99
4-Day ACG4 OR 5-Day ACG



Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight A subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar AE01 \$12.99

☐ Sixteen-month calendar covers your entire school year, and teaches children about the calendar while they learn days, weeks, and months of the year. Each month features a grid of blank squares so you can fill in the days of the month on the correct days of the week. Opposite the grid is a line drawing for your children to color their own picture-of-the-month. 1" x 11". Comes with 140 fun and colorful stickers. (Consumable)

Bible

Egermeier's Bible Story Book AB01 \$15.99

☐ Egermeier. A classic edition of Bible stories that, while written in an interesting, easy-to-listen-to style, sticks very close to the Biblical text. Covers the whole Bible in order. Full-color, Pb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word: From A to Z AB02 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. Includes all the Scripture verses in this year's Bible program. Audio CD and digital version included in HBL or ASP package.

History

Adventures in Ancient Greece AH09 \$10.95

☐ Slavin. Siblings end up at the inception of the ancient Greek Olympics. The comic book style invites repeated reading. Excellent content and enjoyable. Pb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Children's Encyclopedia AH04 \$15.99

☐ Usborne. Introduces your children to world geography, geology, cultures, weather, and simple physics (light,

levers, etc.). Also used in Science A. Fun pictures throughout. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

The Good News Must Go Out AH10 \$8.99

☐ Davis. Mama Laird served as a missionary in the Central African Republic for decades, and saw great moves to God. One dear follower was beaten by drunks until he almost died, but 300 or so people came to his house of death and followed Jesus, until a day no one came. Then he said, "God, let me get up or die." Incredible, beautiful, challenging. Marvelous. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Living Long Ago AH02 \$12.99

☐ Brooks & Edom. From Ancient Egypt to the early part of this century: satisfy or spark your children's curiosity about how people used to dress, travel, eat, and live. You may be surprised at what you learn! Pb. RA: K-3; R: 3-5

Out of Darkness AH08 \$9.99

☐ Freedman. A biography of Louis Braille. From his childhood and time at the Royal Institute for Blind Youth in Paris, through the latter years of his life as he persevered until the alphabet he developed gained acceptance. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Return of the White Book AH11 \$8.99

☐ Davis. God prepared the way for the Karen people of Burma to come to know him. When George Boardman and Adoniram Judson arrived, the Burmese were not terribly interested, but the Karen were desperately ready. Incredible story of God at work. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Timeline Figures A AH03 \$11.50

☐ 48 Timeline Figures on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color, and stick in your Timeline Book. Sonlight's Timeline Book, paired with program-specific Timeline Figures, makes creating your own timeline easy and delightful.

5-Day program also includes ▼
Wild Places

☐ Wilkes. Introduces your children to the geography, climate, animal, and human lifestyles in three habitats: mountains, jungles, and deserts. Gorgeous pictures fill every page. Pb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Read-Alouds

Adventures with Waffles AA33 \$6.99

☐ Parr. Outstanding. A year in the life of two neighbors in Norway and their laugh-out-loud adventures. Cheerful,

sweet, good family story. Touches on grief, remembering, restoration. What do fathers do other than eat boiled cabbage? When the son has lived through his most sad day, the father comes and sings the son's own song, until the son releases his grief: "suddenly I realized what dads are for." Loved it entirely. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 2-A

The Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose AA04 \$24.99

☐ Lobel. Gorgeous collection of 306 classic nursery rhymes. Includes old favorites like "One, Two, Buckle My Shoe," "Little Boy Blue," and "Little Miss Muffet." Captivating full-color illustrations by Arnold Lobel. Hb. RA: P-A; R: 3-A

The Boxcar Children AA17 \$6.99

☐ Warner. Classic page-turner about four orphans who have to fend for themselves. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Capyboppy AA08 \$9.99

☐ Peet. Hilarious, true-life adventures of the Peet family when their eldest son agrees to get a capybara as a pet. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 3-4

Dolphin Adventure AA10 \$5.99

☐ Grover. Eighty feet below the ocean's surface, Wayne encounters three dolphins, one with a large fish hook stuck in his back. The dolphins need his help! Exciting true adventure. Pb, illus. RA: P-A; R: 3-A

Dolphin Treasure AA22 \$5.99

☐ Grover. Sequel to *Dolphin Adventure*. The dolphins return the favor by saving Wayne's life during a deep-sea treasure hunt. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 3-A

The Family Under the Bridge AA20 \$5.99

☐ Carlson. Newbery Honor. Set in Paris, the story of an old hobo whose heart and life become entangled with a fatherless family in search of a home. A thoroughly delightful story told with humor and warmth. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-7

A Grain of Rice AA14 \$5.99

☐ Pittman. A humble peasant wants to marry the Emperor's daughter...and succeeds because of his wisdom. Charming! Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Here's a Penny AA27 \$6.99

☐ Haywood. Neighborhood escapades in suburbia. Author Carolyn Haywood excels in the everyday adventure. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 1-8

The Hundred Dresses AA15 \$7.99

☐ Estes. Newbery Honor. Two girls repent of "making fun" of the poor girl in their class who says she has a hundred dresses. Heart-rending. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-6

In Grandma's Attic AA18 \$6.99

☐ Richardson. Stories of a childhood in the Midwest over 100 years ago. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-6

James Herriot's Treasury for Children AA21 \$24.99

☐ Herriot. All of the country vet's beloved books for children collected in one volume. All are accompanied by warm, full-color illustrations. Hb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

The Light at Tern Rock AA11 \$7.99

☐ Sauer. Newbery Honor. Ronnie and his aunt tend the Tern Rock lighthouse while the keeper takes a vacation. Ronnie loves living in the lighthouse, but the days go by, and the keeper doesn't return. A Christmas story for all ages. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A.

The Llama

Who Had No Pajama

AA05 \$8.99

☐ Hoberman. Imaginative, humorous collection of 100 poems, from silly to contemplative, culled from 40 years of writing by a National Book Award winner. Delightful. Pb, illus. RA: P-A; R: 3-A

Mary on Horseback

AA23 \$6.99

☐ Wells. There are no hospitals or doctors in the Appalachian Mountains in the 1920s, so Mary Breckinridge founds the Frontier Nursing Service to help those in need. Told through the eyes of three people whose lives she touched, this informative and inspirational story paints a clear picture of the life and service of this little-known heroine. Pb. R: 2-5; RA: K-A

My Father's Dragon

AA09 \$7.95

☐ Gannet. Newbery Honor. A delightful story about a boy who uses the unlikely items in his knapsack to rescue a young dragon. Marvelous. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 3-5

No Children, No Pets

AA28 \$10.99

☐ Holland. Three children and their widowed mother inherit a run-down apartment building in Florida. A sign on the front door says "No Children, No Pets." Adventure awaits as the children solve lingering mysteries and help fix up the building. A satisfying childhood tale that keeps you guessing what will happen next. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 3-A

Richard Scarry's Please and Thank You Book

AA06 \$4.99

☐ Scarry. Many pictures and stories help teach manners. Full color. PB. RA: P-2 R: 1-2

Twenty and Ten

AA16 \$6.99

☐ Bishop. During the German occupation of France, 20 French children are sent to a refuge in the mountains. When 10 Jewish children are brought to the school, hiding them seems like a game—until the Nazis arrive. An astonishing, beautiful story. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 5-A

Winnie-the-Pooh

AA32 \$6.99

☐ Milne. The adventures of Pooh, Piglet, Christopher Robin, and their friends. As enjoyable for adults as it is for children. Funny and marvelous. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Apple and the Arrow

AA13 \$8.95

☐ Buff Newbery Honor. The legend of William Tell as told by his 12-year-old son. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Johnny Appleseed

AA24 \$8.99

☐ Moses. The real Johnny Appleseed was born John Chapman in 1774, in a small Massachusetts village. Discover his story through this wise and witty book. Learn how the apple tree-planting folk hero helped open and tame the American frontier. Beautiful, full-color folk-art illustrations. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 4-6

Least of All

AA25 \$6.99

☐ The youngest of six children—and the only girl—Raven Hannah is not big enough to help with any of the work on her family's turn-of-the-century Vermont farm. But when the winter comes, she surprises everyone by being able to read—something no one else in her family can do. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 2-A

The Story of Dr. Dolittle

AA02 \$6.99

☐ Lofting. Dr. Dolittle sails off to save African monkeys from an epidemic and encounters amazing animals. Delightful story. Pb. RA: K-7; R: 3-6

Readers

Grade K Readers

Schedule/Study Guide

\$11.99

4-Day KRG4 OR 5-Day KRG

Fun Tales

KR01 \$23.99

4-Day History/5-Day Read-Aloud ▼

Mary on Horseback

For other Reader options and book descriptions see pp. 82-87.

“I stumbled upon Sonlight and fell IN LOVE with the world experiences I could offer my 6-year-old kindergartener,” writes Teneal K of Tylertown, MS. “The Read-Alouds paired with *Living Long Ago* and the *Timeline* really bring the entire world to life. I love sharing real life scenarios from around the world, giving my daughter a much deeper scope than just our small corner of the map. We love Sonlight!”

Six-year-old Emma Claire is pictured here among the many Sonlight Read-Alouds from her year as she celebrates the completion of Sonlight HBL A.



RA: Read-Alouds | R: Readers | Hb: Hardback | Pb: Paperback

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts K

KLP \$65.71

Many level A customers love Sonlight's Language Arts K. For other easy-to-use, Language Arts programs, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science A

AS5 \$146.00

Level A students do well with Sonlight's Science A. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

Math

Math-U-See Primer

MUSK \$136.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Handwriting

Handwriting Without Tears K

HWK \$80.38

Level A students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears K*. For a different level or method, see p. 95.

Required Resources

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ The Timeline Book (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers (p. 119) MAP \$29.98
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit (p. 119) RM15 \$83.00

Additional Recommended Items

InquisiKids™ Hands-on History Kits NEW!

- ☐ World Cultures (p.118) AHK \$49.99

Teacher Resources

- ☐ The Three R's by Ruth Beechick KLO1 \$12.00
- ☐ The Way They Learn RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ Book Labels ACGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ MathTacular (p.110) RM32 \$24.99
- ☐ Explode the Code A, B, C (p.92) KLO30 \$37.70

Electives

- ☐ Electives A (p.112) ARE \$49.85

History Coloring Books

- ☐ Happy New Year Around the World RE27 \$3.99

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?



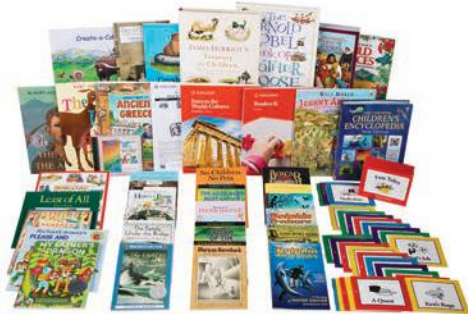
If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature A

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple Reader options allow you to customize for each child.



#ACKR5

Illustrated package includes **Grade K Readers**
(Other Reader packages available online)

The best part of your homeschool day.

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade K Readers (other options online)
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Handwriting p. 95
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 38
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 38

History / Bible / Literature A

10% off

5-Day

#ACKR5 Reg. 467.97

\$421.17

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#ACKR4 Reg. 432.05

\$388.85

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 5 books.

PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package A

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#KMSP

Illustrated package optimized for **average Kindergartener**
(Other Reader packages available online)

Everything in one package. Total peace of mind.

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade K Readers
- ☒ Language Arts K
- ☒ Science A
- ☒ Math-U-See Primer Level Up Set
- ☒ Handwriting Without Tears K
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 38
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 38

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package A

20% off

5-Day

#KMSP Reg. 812.06

\$649.65

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#KMSP4 Reg. 756.18

\$604.94

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 9 books.

PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Reader Options for Level A

Customize to your student's skill level online

Grade K Readers, p.82

Grade 1 Readers, p.83

Grade 2 Readers, p.83

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

B Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2 *History / Bible / Literature*

Grades: 1-3 | Ages: 6-8



The N family, Sonlighters from Ontario, Canada



Instagram photo by @amieleighnancekivell

“I love that Sonlight gives our family both structure with daily lesson plans and freedom to work at our own pace,” writes Amie N of Ontario, Canada. “Sonlight has been the perfect fit for our family full of boys. The eagerness they have to explore the world through books delights us as parents!” Here, Jonas (7), Finn (5), and Asa (3) take HBL B outside in the fresh air after a long Canadian winter.

Travel the globe on a thrilling ancient adventure

How did we get from Adam and Eve in a beautiful garden to this fascinating world with billions of people living in vastly different cultures? Find out in this two-year World History overview. In Sonlight B, you'll learn World History from Creation through the Fall of Rome, then continue your studies to the present day in Sonlight C.

With Sonlight, we purposefully do not start American History until after your children have enjoyed an introduction to World History. The United States is a young country and you'll be able to place its history in context of the wider world, and the thousands of years of history before the Europeans and Africans arrived in North America.


This is the first year that literature interweaves with the history.

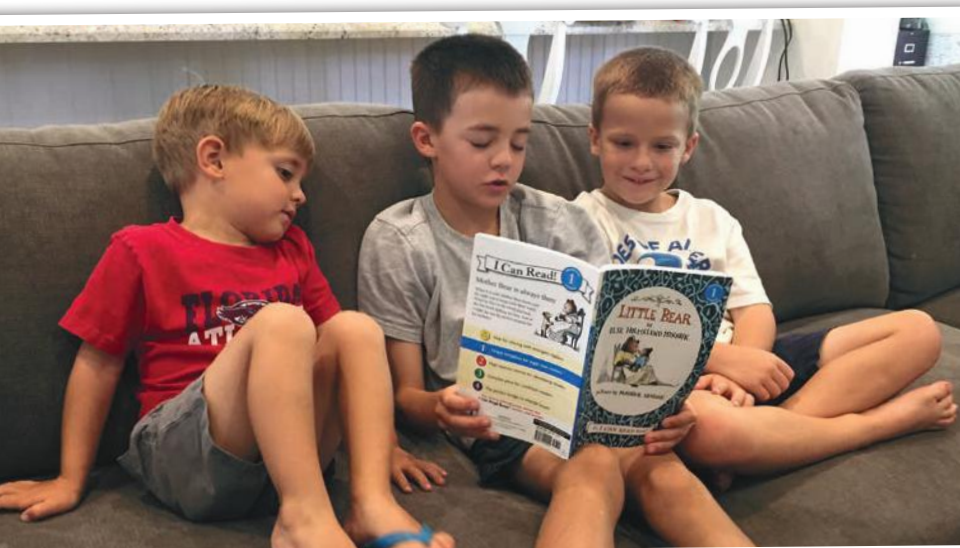
In this 36-week program, you'll start your year with an introduction to different peoples around the world, through the lens of their homes. From there, you'll look at archaeology, and how we know about the past. Then begin your chronological journey through history, using the story-based *Child's History of the World* as the centerpiece of your studies. One of the most readable history books ever written, the author doesn't talk down to children, but meets them at their level. (At one point he says, “To give an American child only American History is as provincial as to teach a Texas child only Texas history.” That seems about right.)

Additionally, you'll also enjoy several illustrated history books, more than a dozen Read-Alouds to share with your children, and your choice of Readers packages, so your children gain fluency in reading. You'll meet heroes who followed God's call, enjoy more than 200 glorious poems, laugh at the classic literature, and learn more than you would have thought possible.

With Sonlight B, you'll discover the breath-taking, fascinating story of God's whole world, and have a marvelous time while doing so.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – **FREE!**

 Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2
(including your other subjects)
Student: 2-3 hrs.
Parent: 1½-2 hrs.



“Homeschooling four active little boys can be challenging, but Sonlight makes it possible and so much fun,” writes Jenny L of Boca Raton, FL. “Sonlight includes all the materials and lays the lesson plans out so clearly and easily. When we first considered homeschooling, I was overwhelmed at the thought of how I would choose material and figure out what to do and when — on top of everything else necessary to keep our household running. A friend heard my concerns and recommended Sonlight. I’m so thankful we chose Sonlight from the start.”

In this photo: evidence that Jake (7, Sonlight B) loves to read and his brothers Caleb (5) and Andrew (3) love to be read to. Jenny says “The carefully chosen readers are so interesting. It’s fun hearing them giggle about Little Bear and his many adventures.”

The Year of the Baby BA21 \$5.99

☐ Cheng. Anna wants to learn how to be a good sister to a baby girl her family adopted from China. When the doctor warns that the baby isn’t thriving, Anna and her best friends, Laura and Camille, create a science project to help save the little one. Will it be enough? Pb. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

The Year of Miss Agnes BA05 \$6.99

☐ Hill. A teacher from England connects with the hearts and minds of students in a one-room Athabaskan school in Alaska in 1948. Includes cross-cultural insight, educational content, self-discovery, and personal growth. Outstanding. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Babe the Gallant Pig BA22 \$6.99

☐ King-Smith. When Babe is taken in by Farmer Hogget’s sheepdog, Fly, it’s only natural he would want to follow in his foster mum’s paw-steps. Even with considerable handicaps as a sheepdog (namely—he’s a pig), he manages to succeed with his earnestly polite and soft-spoken ways. After saving the sheep from rustlers and wild

dogs, Babe convinces Hogget that his idea of becoming a sheep-pig might not be so silly after all. No one could have predicted what follows. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-8

Kildee House BA23 \$9.99

☐ Montgomery. Newbery Honor. A warm story about an asocial recluse who finally makes friends when he builds and moves into a cottage in the forest. Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 4-A **Mountain Born** BA10 \$10.00

☐ Yates. Newbery Honor. A young farm boy and his sheep grow up together. Touching, beautifully crafted, thought-provoking. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Mr. Popper’s Penguins BA08 \$7.99

☐ Atwater. Newbery Honor. A classic, absolutely impossible tall tale. It will win your children’s heart—and maybe yours, too! Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-6

Readers

Grade 1 Readers

Schedule/Study Guide \$11.99

4-Day 1RG4 OR 5-Day 1RG

- ☐ The Best Trick 1R13 \$4.99
- ☐ A Big Ball of String 1R12 \$9.99
- ☐ The Cat in the Hat 1R06 \$9.99
- ☐ A Fly Went By 1R05 \$9.99
- ☐ Green Eggs and Ham 1R10 \$9.99
- ☐ I Can Read It! Book 1 1R161 \$9.99
- ☐ I Can Read It! Book 2 1R162 \$9.99
- ☐ I Can Read It! Book 3 1R163 \$9.99
- ☐ I Can Read It! Word Lists 1R164 \$9.99
- ☐ One Fish, Two Fish 1R04 \$9.99
- ☐ Put Me in the Zoo 1R02 \$9.99

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Bravest Dog Ever; Little Bear

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼

Catching Their Talk in a Box

For other Reader options and book descriptions see pp. 82-87 + p. 41.

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts 1 1LP \$59.72

Many level B customers love Sonlight’s Language Arts 1. For other easy-to-use, Language Arts programs, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science B BS5 \$207.88

Level B students do well with Sonlight’s Science B. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

Math

Math-U-See Alpha MUS1 \$159.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Handwriting

Handwriting Without Tears 1 HW1 \$26.90

Level B students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears* 1. For a different level or method, see p. 95.

Required Resources

- ☐ 3” Binder & Tabs (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ The Timeline Book (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers (p. 119) MAP \$29.98
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit (p. 119) RM15 \$83.00

Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

- ☐ The Three R’s by Ruth Beechick KL01 \$12.00
- ☐ The Way They Learn RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ Book Labels BCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ MathTacular (p.110) RM32 \$24.99
- ☐ Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 (p.92) 1L02 \$30.00

Electives

- ☐ Electives B (p.113) BRE \$62.44

History Coloring Books

- ☐ King Tut Coloring Book RE31 \$3.99

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?



If you don’t need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight’s curated book collections. You’ll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature B

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple Reader options allow you to customize for your child.



#BC1R5

Illustrated package includes **1st Grade Readers**
(Other Reader packages available online)

The best part of your homeschool day.

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade 1 Readers *(other options online)*

☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94

☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102

☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109

☐ Add: Handwriting p. 95

☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 42

☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 42

History / Bible / Literature B

10% off

5-Day

#BC1R5 ~~Reg. \$542.32~~

\$488.09

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#BC1R4 ~~Reg. \$474.48~~

\$427.03

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, *omits* 10 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package B

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#1MSP

Illustrated package optimized for **average 1st Grader**
(Other Reader packages available online)

Everything in one package. Total peace of mind.

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade 1 Readers
- ☒ Language Arts 1
- ☒ Science B
- ☒ Math-U-See Alpha Level Up Set
- ☒ Handwriting Without Tears 1

☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 42

☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 42

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package B

20% off

5-Day

#1MSP ~~Reg. \$934.82~~

\$747.86

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#1MSP4 ~~Reg. \$846.00~~

\$676.80

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, *omits* 12 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Reader Options for Level B

Customize to your student's skill level online

Grade 1 Readers, *p.83*

Grade 2 Readers, *p.83*

Grade 3 Readers, *p.84*

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

C Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 2-4 | Ages: 7-9



The B family, Sonlighters
from Cibolo, TX



Instagram photo by
@carespinny

“One of my favorite parts of Sonlight is how seamlessly books about missionaries are incorporated into the curriculum,” writes Lindsey B of Cibolo, TX. “There are not enough words to describe how inspiring it is to our children to hear the stories of men and women who have a heart for spreading the gospel. The missionary stories encourage our children to rely on God despite challenges they may face. I love that Sonlight has helped us nurture our children’s desire to tell others about Jesus.”

Here, Eli (8) and Zoe (4) play in a field of bluebonnets, enjoying God’s creation. The B family is using Sonlight Pre-K and HBL C in their fourth year Sonlighting.

Journey from the Fall of Rome to the 20th Century

Learn the significant events and stories of the last 1600 years of history in this discovery-filled study.

If you feel like you’ve covered the Egyptians and the Ancients enough, or if you are a returning Sonlighter ready for the second half of this world history study, you’ll learn not only the roots of Western civilization, but also acquire an overview of how civilizations have developed all over the world. In this 36-week program, you’ll spend time with the Vikings and the feudal system of the Middle Ages, examine some of the art, literature, and rulers of the Renaissance, and on through the centuries to modern global history. Your children will see that history has an impact on how we live today.

This year is the only level in all the Sonlight programs that covers geography systematically. If you don’t remember the difference between Slovenia and Slovakia, or if you aren’t sure if San Marino is a city or a country, or if you could use a refresher on Ghana and Gambia, you’ll love this part of your year.

As one mom said, Sonlight C “is a great collection of books tied together with an Instructor’s Guide. Worth every penny.”

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – **FREE!**



Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2
(including your other subjects)

Student: 2-3 hrs.

Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

History / Bible / Literature C

- ☐ 4-Day (#CC2R4)..... \$357.35
☐ 5-Day (#CC2R5)..... \$450.34

Program includes:

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



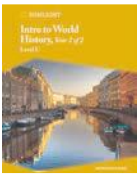
#CC2R5

The following books are included in History / Bible / Literature C

Instructor's Guide

Sonlight C Instructor's Guide

4-Day CCG4 OR 5-Day CCG \$86.99



Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight C subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and definitions. 3-hole

punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

Bible

Sing the Word: God Our Provider

CB02 \$14.95

- ☐ The Harrow Family. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. Includes all the Scripture verses in this year's Bible program. Audio CD and digital version included in HBL or ASP package.

History

Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit (CD)

CH06 \$22.95

- ☐ Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute, 23-song recording; (Consumable) workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, and 23 maps to label and color; and a 25" x 36" world wall map with memorization keys. Songs teach the names and locations of the continents, oceans, planets, 225 countries, and the states and provinces of Canada and the U.S. Includes famous landmarks. RA: 2-A.

Additional Workbook (Consumable) Additional Wall Map

CH061 \$6.95

CH062 \$3.00

Gladys Aylward:

The Adventure of a Lifetime

CH13 \$9.99

- ☐ Bengé. A story built around the work of Gladys Aylward, an uneducated British housemaid who went to China via Russia in the midst of the Soviet-Chinese war in the early 20th Century. Wonderfully told. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 5-8

Timeline Figures C

CH12 \$13.50

- ☐ 80 Timeline Figures on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color, and stick them in your Timeline

Book. Sonlight's *Timeline Book*, paired with program-specific Timeline Figures, makes creating your own timeline easy and delightful.

Window on the World

CH04 \$25.00

- ☐ Spraggett/Johnstone. A wonderful introduction to 92 different, largely unevangelized, countries and peoples of the world—from Afghanistan to the Zulus. Each two-page spread includes a story, maps, interesting facts, full-color photos and illustrations, and suggested prayers. A treasure trove for developing a godly heart for the world! Hb, full-color illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Eric the Red & Leif the Lucky

CH08 \$7.50

- ☐ Schiller. The story of Leif Ericson's discovery of North America. Very well done. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Good Queen Bess

CH10 \$17.99

- ☐ Stanley & Vennema. The story of how Queen Elizabeth I came to rule England, and how she used her shrewd diplomacy, religious tolerance, and great love for her subjects to win the hearts of the people she ruled. Fabulous full-color paintings. Hb, illus. RA: 5-A; R: 8-A

Michelangelo

CH11 \$6.99

- ☐ Stanley. Account of Michelangelo's life and achievements, accompanied by full-color, full-page illustrations of some of his paintings and sculptures. A masterpiece. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Peter the Great

CH05 \$9.99

- ☐ Stanley. Gorgeous, full-color biography of a great Russian tsar. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

With Two Hands

CH17 \$8.99

- ☐ Davis. Eighteen glorious chapters of God at work in Ethiopia. Witch doctors transformed; the single person who could translate ends up in just the right place; two girls who pray daily for transformation for many years... and transformation happens. Marvelous. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Read-Alouds

About Average

CA28 \$7.99

- ☐ Clements. Jordan Johnston is average. Feeling doomed to a life of mediocrity, she makes a goal: by the end of the year, she'll discover her great talent and find a way to become extraordinary. An astonishingly beautiful book, in which her little gifts and abilities become vitally important. Outstanding. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-8

The Aesop for Children

CA10 \$11.99

- ☐ Illustrated by Milo Winter. Handsome, full-color, oversize reprint of the 1919 classic. Includes 126 fables. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 3-8

Captain Nobody

CA22 \$6.99

- ☐ Pitchford. After Newt's superstar brother ends up in a coma, Newt has little wish to do anything. But when he dons a makeshift superhero outfit for Halloween, he feels better. So he wears the costume for the rest of the week, and finds ways to help others around town. Will Newt be able to help the person he cares about most? Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-8

Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems

CA01 \$19.99

- ☐ Stevenson. Explore the ordinary from fresh new angles with four of James Stevenson's beloved books in one special volume. This is the equivalent of comfort food for the mind. If you are having a bit of a down day, these gentle poems and whimsical watercolor illustrations might make you smile. Beautiful. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

The Cricket in Times Square

CA14 \$6.99

- ☐ Selden. Newbery Honor. Chester, a cricket from Connecticut, moves into the Bellinis' Newspaper Stand in New York City. His escapades at first threaten to ruin the stand, but lead, ultimately, to the stand's greatest success. Fun! Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

The Door in the Wall

CA03 \$6.99

- ☐ De Angeli. Newbery Medal-winning story of the crippled son of a medieval lord. Beautifully illustrated by the author. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Little Riders

CA08 \$6.99

- ☐ Shemin. Johanna and her grandparents, with the unexpected help of a German soldier, save the figurines of their town's church clock. Set in occupied Holland during World War II. Touching. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Penderwicks

CA26 \$7.99

- ☐ Birdsall. National Book Award Winner. When the four Penderwick sisters go to New York for vacation, they stay on an estate and meet a pre-teen named Jeffrey. Sound dull? It is impossible to convey how truly charming this book is. (Sarita's daughter, a homeschooling mother herself, stayed up until 2am to finish it, she was so captivated.) Absolutely delightful. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Red Sails to Capri

CA11 \$8.99

- ☐ Weil. Newbery Honor. The mountainous island of Capri has a mystery and it takes the innkeeper's son, Michele, and three foreigners to get to the bottom of it. A great read-aloud! Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The School Story

CA18 \$7.99

- ☐ Clements. Twelve-year-old Natalie Nelson writes a novel that her best friend, Zoe, thinks is good enough to be published. Natalie isn't so sure. The two set out to achieve the impossible: get the book published by a major publisher. Fascinating and realistic glimpse into the world of book publishing. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Sir Lancelot the Great

CA21 \$6.99

- ☐ Morris. Sir Lancelot serves the Great King Arthur as a gallant Knight of the Round Table. He is a knight so fearless, so dashing, and so ... shiny and clean that to be rescued (or challenged!) by him is an honor. He is quite good at defending the helpless, protecting the weak, and jousting with strangers—as long as he has a nap that day. Literally laugh-out-loud funny. Pb. RA: K-8; R: 3-8

Sticks Across the Chimney

CA24 \$11.95

- ☐ Burglon. Richly layered with mystery and intrigue, the captivating story of two Danish children and their widowed mother struggling to survive on a dilapidated farm

in rural Denmark in the 20th Century. The children's wit, compassion, and creativity help them and their pet duck survive. Charming. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-8

Tales of Robin Hood CA17 \$9.99

☐ Allan. Eight action-packed tales recount the most exciting exploits of Robin Hood and his band of followers. Superb illustrations and fast-moving storytelling bring Sherwood Forest to life like never before. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Twenty-One Balloons CA02 \$7.99

☐ DuBois. An inventive teacher lands on Krakatoa days before the volcano blows. A Utopian tale. Great illustrations. Newbery Medalist. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

White Stallion of Lipizza CA12 \$12.99

☐ Henry. Award-winning author tells the story of a young boy and his rigorous apprenticeship and training at Vienna's Spanish Court Riding school, home of the famous Lipizzan stallions. Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-7

5-Day program also includes ▼

And the Word

Came with Power

CA13 \$11.95

☐ Shetler. The moving story of how God's Word transformed an entire people—as well as the woman whom He had sent to translate the Scriptures for them. Pb, photos. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Apprentice

CA09 \$7.99

☐ Llorente. A boy's desire to become a master painter triumphs in the face of overwhelming odds. Set in Renaissance Florence, Italy. Wonderful historical detail and character development. A page-turner. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Minstrel in the Tower

CA19 \$4.99

☐ Skurzinsky. Exciting tale of intrigue from the Middle Ages. Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-5

Strawberry Girl

CA05 \$6.99

☐ Lenski. Newbery Medal-winning story of a proud, poor family who overcome nature and feuding neighbors to become strawberry farmers. Set in Florida in the early 1930s. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8

Readers

Grade 2 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

\$11.99

4-Day 2RG4 OR 5-Day 2RG

<input type="checkbox"/> Amelia Bedelia	2R23	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Beginner's Bible	2R17	\$16.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad All Year	2R22	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad Are Friends	2R02	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad Together	2R03	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Greg's Microscope	2R21	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Mouse Tales	2R16	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Nate the Great	2R19	\$5.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Owl at Home	2R04	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Pompeii: Buried Alive!	2R11	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Titanic: Lost and Found	2R12	\$4.99

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Big Balloon Race; Daniel's Duck; The Fire Cat; Hill of Fire; Surprises; The Sword in the Tree; Wagon Wheels

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼

With Two Hands

For other Reader options and book descriptions see pp. 82-87+ p. 45.

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts 2

2LG \$47.99

Level C students often thrive with Language Arts 2. For a different level, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science C

CS5 \$196.90

Level C students enjoy Science C. For a different level, see pp. 96-102.

Math

Math-U-See Beta

MUS2 \$159.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different Math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Handwriting

Handwriting Without Tears 2

HW2 \$23.40

Level C students often do well with *Handwriting Without Tears 2*. For a different level or method, see p. 95.

Required Resources

<input type="checkbox"/> 3" Binder & Tabs (p. 119)	B050	\$21.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Timeline Book (p. 119)	RR120	\$26.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map & Markers (p. 119)	MAP	\$29.98
<input type="checkbox"/> Math-U-See Integer Block Kit (p. 119)	RM15	\$83.00
<input type="checkbox"/> A Child's History of the World (p. 41)	CH15	\$33.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Usborne Book of World History (p. 41)	CH02	\$24.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Usborne Time Traveler (p. 41)	BH01	\$22.99

Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

<input type="checkbox"/> The Three R's by Ruth Beechick	KL01	\$12.00
<input type="checkbox"/> The Way They Learn	RR102	\$13.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Book Labels	CCGL	\$2.49

Supplemental Materials

<input type="checkbox"/> MathTacular (p.110)	RM32	\$24.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 (p.92)	2L07	\$30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Wordly Wise Book A (p.94)	2L10	\$10.60

Electives

<input type="checkbox"/> Electives C (p.113)	CRE	\$85.88
--	-----	---------

History Coloring Books

<input type="checkbox"/> Around the World	RE29	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Medieval Castle	RE30	\$4.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Wonders of the World	RE37	\$3.99

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections



“ Caroline S of Marysville, WA, writes: “We love that with Sonlight, we have the security of knowing our son is receiving a rich, well-rounded educational experience that is also fun! He has grown exponentially in his love for reading this year, and we believe it's partly because of the excellent selection of stories Sonlight offers in both their Readers and Read-Alouds. Not to mention our son is receiving a rich dose of history and culture in each adventurous, heartfelt narrative! Our whole family is happy with the Sonlight program, and we cannot wait to continue with it again next year!”

Here, Gideon (7) takes a break from kayaking and fishing and reads on the shore of American Lake in WA. He is using HBL C with 3rd Grade Readers, Language Arts 2, and Science 2.

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature C

Use After Sonlight HBL B

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple Reader options allow you to customize for your child.



#CC2R5

Illustrated package includes **2nd Grade Readers**
(Other Reader packages available online)

**The best part of your
homeschool day.**

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade 2 Readers *(other options online)*
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Handwriting p. 95
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 46
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 46

History / Bible / Literature C

10% off

5-Day

#CC2R5 ~~Reg. 500.38~~

\$450.34

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#CC2R4 ~~Reg. 397.06~~

\$357.35

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 16 books.

PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package C

Use After Sonlight ASP B

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#2MSR

Illustrated package optimized for **average 2nd Grader**
(Other Reader packages available online)

**Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind**

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade 2 Readers
- ☒ Language Arts 2
- ☒ Science C
- ☒ Math-U-See Beta Level Up Set
- ☒ Handwriting Without Tears 2
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 46
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 46

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package C

20% off

5-Day

#2MSR ~~Reg. 886.16~~

\$708.93

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#2MSR4 ~~Reg. 763.87~~

\$611.10

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 19 books.

PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Reader Options for Level C

Customize to your student's skill level online

Grade 2 Readers, p.83

Grade 3 Readers, p.84

Grade 4 Readers, p.86

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

B+C

Intro to World History, One Year Condensed

Grades: 2-4 | Ages: 7-9

Tour World History from Creation to the 20th Century

Get the very best of Sonlight B and C condensed into one exciting year! In this foundational overview of World History, students explore significant events and stories as they travel the globe on a yearlong adventure into the past. They'll encounter an amazing variety of peoples and cultures and gain an understanding of how the rise and fall of civilizations over time has helped to create the world we live in today.

If you're new to Sonlight, your children are 7- to 9-years-old, and you want to teach World History before moving on to American History, this program is for you. You'll enjoy all of the high points in a fascinating 36-week overview of world history.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – *FREE!*



“Rebecca L of Oakwood, OH, writes: “We chose Sonlight because of the way it opens each learner’s eyes to the world. A world beyond suburban American life; a world that points back to a Creator, and a world filled with people diverse in background and gifting.”

Rebecca’s oldest daughters, Rylie (11) and Reagan (8), attended a family wedding in Italy this year “to gain a depth of understanding and application for all that they have learned so far.”

Here, the girls tour St. Peter’s Basilica, the Vatican, and the Sistine Chapel where they saw many of Michelangelo’s most famous and moving works. The L family has been Sonlighting for six years. They are using Sonlight programs A, B+C, F and Pre-K with their five children.

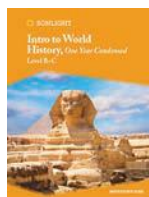


Intro to World History, *One Year Condensed*
(including your other subjects)
Student: 2-3 hrs.
Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Instructor's Guide

Sonlight B+C Instructor's Guide

BCCG \$81.99



Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight B+C subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

Bible

Sing the Word: God Our Provider (CD + Digital)¹ CB02 \$14.95

History

Audio Memory Geography Songs Kits (CD)	CH06	\$22.95
George Müller	BH06	\$9.99
Gladys Aylward: Adventure of a Lifetime	CH13	\$9.99
Tut's Mummy Lost and Found	BH02	\$4.99
The Usborne Time Traveler	BH01	\$22.99
The Usborne World History	CH02	\$24.99
Timeline Figures B+C	BCH01	\$15.50
Window on the World	CH04	\$25.00

Read-Alouds

The Aesop for Children	CA10	\$11.99
Captain Nobody	CA22	\$6.99
Charlotte's Web	BA01	\$8.99
Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems	CA01	\$19.99
The Cricket in Times Square	CA14	\$6.99
Detectives in Togas	BA14	\$7.99
The Door in the Wall	CA03	\$6.99
Gooney Bird Greene	BA03	\$6.99
Henry Huggins	BA02	\$6.99
Homer Price	BA06	\$7.99
Little Pear	BA15	\$5.95
Owls in the Family	BA16	\$5.99
Red Sails to Capri	CA11	\$8.99
The School Story	CA18	\$7.99
Sticks Across the Chimney	CA24	\$11.95
Tales of Robin Hood	CA17	\$9.99
The Twenty-One Balloons	CA02	\$7.99
The Year of Miss Agnes	BA05	\$6.99

Readers

For Reader options, see pp. 82-87.

First time Sonlighting?

See p. 119 for a few Required Resources.

¹Audio CD and digital version included in History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package.

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature B+C

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple Reader options allow you to customize for your child.



#BCC2R5

Illustrated package includes **2nd Grade Readers**
(Other Reader packages available online)

**The best part of your
homeschool day.**

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade 2 Readers (other options online)
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Handwriting p. 95
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 119
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

History / Bible / Literature B+C

10% off

5-Day

#BCC2R5

Reg. 491.89 | \$442.70

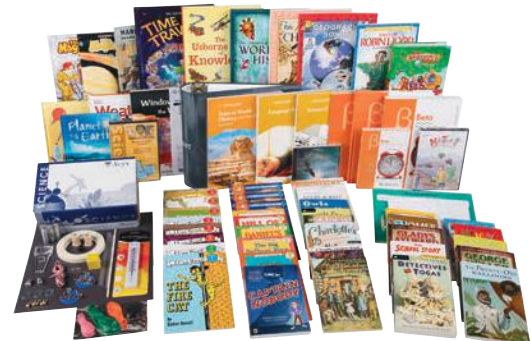
Package as illustrated above.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ \$249 FREE

All-Subjects Package B+C

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#2MSP

Illustrated package optimized for **average 2nd Grader**
(Other Reader packages available online)

**Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.**

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Grade 2 Readers
- ☒ Language Arts 2
- ☒ Science C
- ☒ Math-U-See Beta Level Up Set
- ☒ Handwriting Without Tears 2
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 119
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package B+C

20% off

5-Day

#2MSP

Reg. 877.67 | \$702.14

Package as illustrated above.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ \$249 FREE

Reader options for Level B+C

Customize to your student's skill level online

Grade 2 Readers, p.83

Grade 3 Readers, p.84

Grade 4 Readers, p.86

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

D Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 3-5 | Ages: 8-11



The K family, Sonlighters from Vero Beach, FL



Instagram photo by @anawillis

“We tried various curricula for my daughter, but when we finally discovered Sonlight, it clicked for her and for me,” writes Sennu K of Vero Beach, FL. “We intend to use Sonlight all the way through with her. She has fallen in love with books, and we can’t imagine a better fit for her than Sonlight. We have grown so close as a family. We love being able to learn together. Now we are saving books for our youngest daughter’s school years.”

Here, Mae (3) listens in while Abby (11) reads from HBL D+E. The K family has used Sonlight for three years of their eight homeschooling.

Discover the foundation of the United States—and the civilizations that were already here

Year one of a two-year study, this course covers history from the world before Columbus to just before the Civil War. For the first time in the Sonlight progression, Sonlight D links together History, Geography, Language Arts, Read-Alouds, and Readers. Your children will make astonishing connections between the people, places, and events in American History.

The central history book this year tells fascinating stories about the social forces and cultural influences that have made Americans unique. Biographies, historical fiction, and absorbing readers add depth to your study. You’ll meet famous Americans like Pocahontas and Benjamin Franklin, and ordinary Americans who did extraordinary things for God, like Ann and Adoniram Judson.

In this 36-week program, your children will come to know the context and progression of American history that represents true understanding in. Your children will learn about the civilizations that lived in the United States before the Europeans arrived. They’ll learn about the challenges that settlers faced as they came to a new land. They’ll learn about the Founding Fathers and the Constitution. In this program, you’ll focus on the hard-working, vibrant spirit that helped families of settlers, immigrants, pioneers, and pilgrims overcome big obstacles.

As a people, we Americans have been far from perfect, but there is still much good in our history to teach.

Well-suited for 9-, 10-, and 11-year-olds, and advanced 8-year-olds.

Sonlight D offers the option to choose Regular or Advanced Readers. The Advanced program schedules the Regular Readers at a faster pace, and includes additional titles. Some customers choose the Advanced Reader package and use the extra titles for summer reading.

Prefer a one-year American History option? See Sonlight D+E, pg. 60.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – **FREE!**



Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2
(including your other subjects)

Student: 3.5-4.5 hrs.

Parent: 2-3 hrs.

History / Bible / Literature D

- ☐ 4-Day (#DCD4)..... \$422.21
☐ 5-Day (#DCD5)..... \$488.70

Program includes:

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



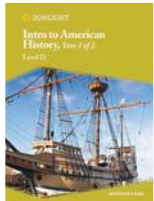
#DCD5

The following books are included in History / Bible / Literature D

Instructor's Guide

Sonlight D Instructor's Guide

4-Day DCG4 OR 5-Day DCG \$119.99



Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight D subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

Bible

American Indian Prayer Guide DB01 \$8.99

☐ Maloof & Cozzens. 36 weeks' worth of daily prayer for the indigenous peoples of North, South, and Central America. Eye-opening historical and contemporary stories lead directly to prayer. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

The Discoverer's Bible for Early Readers DB02 \$24.99

☐ Provides the full text (Genesis to Revelation) of the New International Reader's Version® of the Bible. Edited for a third grade reading level, the NIRV uses the NIV as its base, but breaks long sentences into shorter ones and substitutes simpler words where appropriate. Large, 12-point type for young readers. 30 full-color illus, Bible dictionary, timelines, color maps. Hb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Sing the Word: Great in Counsel and Mighty in Deed DB03 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. Includes all the Scripture verses in this year's Bible program. Audio CD and digital version included in HBL or ASP package.

History

The Beginner's American History DH25 \$20.99

☐ Montgomery. Subtitled "From Christopher Columbus to John Sutter," this book highlights stories of significant explorers, influential colonists, war heroes, leaders of frontier settlements, inventions. Includes a list of comprehension questions. Illustrated. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Children's Encyclopedia of American History DH21 \$29.99

☐ Smithsonian. A groundbreaking guide to American history, this reference book explains events, moments, trends, patterns, and people in concise articles designed to appeal to children ages 8 and up. Features more than 750 photos and artworks, plus extensive maps, charts, a state-by-state review, the complete texts of the Declaration of Independence and U.S. Constitution, and much more. Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution DH03 \$7.99

☐ Levy. An astonishingly easy-to-read yet detailed study of the United States Constitution, including the history behind its writing, the people involved, and the contents of the document itself. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

The Landmark History of the American People: From Plymouth to the West, Volume 1 DH10 \$24.99

☐ Boorstin. A fascinating introduction to American culture as it has shaped and been shaped by events from the Pilgrims to the mid-1800s. Winsomely written by the former Librarian of Congress. Boorstin focuses on the social forces and cultural influences that have made Americans the unique people they are. Completely revised for readability, this full-color edition is profusely illustrated, and includes timelines and maps. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

The Lewis & Clark Expedition DH14 \$10.99

☐ Neuberger. A highly readable account of the quintessentially American adventure of discovery and hardship as Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led their men on an exploration of "the interior parts of North America." Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

North American Indians DH12 \$3.99

☐ Gorsline. Profusely illustrated introduction to a broad range of North American Indian peoples, showing the distinct cultures ranging from the Seminoles in the southeast, to the Nootka and Kwakiutl peoples in the northwest. Pb, color illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Timeline Figures D DH16 \$9.50

☐ 44 Timeline Figures for this program on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color as desired, and stick in your Timeline Book. Sonlight's Timeline Book, paired with program-specific Timeline Figures, makes creating your own timeline easy.

5-Day program also includes ▼

Incans, Aztecs & Mayans DH05 \$10.99

☐ Holzmänn. Fascinating account of three major civilizations that existed in the New World before Europeans arrived. How did they live? What did they achieve? What happened to them? Seeks to interpret history from a biblical perspective. Pb, illus. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

Pedro's Journal DH08 \$6.99

☐ Conrad. An account of Christopher Columbus' first voyage of discovery to the New World, supposedly written by his young cabin boy. Delightfully realistic. Pb, illus. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

Read-Alouds

Adoniram Judson DH20 \$9.99

☐ Bengé. The thrilling story of America's first foreign missionary, Adoniram Judson. In the face of incredible obstacles, Adoniram and his wife Ann were the spark that spread the fire of the Gospel into Burma. Their evident love for the Burmese people is a compelling story of unswerving dedication and sacrifice. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Carry On, Mr. Bowditch DA06 \$7.99

☐ Latham. Newbery Award. Fascinating true story of the poor apprentice who, shortly after the American Revolution, transformed navigation from an art to a precise science. Bowditch wrote a book that is still a standard reference among mariners. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

A Child's Introduction to Poetry DA13 \$19.99

☐ Driscoll. Subtitled "Listen While You Learn About the Magic Words That Have Moved Mountains, Won Battles, and Made Us Laugh and Cry." This collection of 64 poems for children (from Homer to Maya Angelou) first teaches about many forms of poetry—such as nursery rhyme, ballad, haiku, sonnet. Then the reader meets each poet in brief, lively mini-biographies. For days when you can't read aloud together, they can read along and listen to a professional actor read each selection on the companion CD. Fun and inviting. Illustrated. Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Johnny Tremain DA04 \$7.99

☐ Forbes. A young apprentice silversmith is caught up in the Boston Tea Party and the American Revolution. An exciting story, winner of the Newbery Award. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Justin Morgan Had a Horse DA09 \$7.99

☐ Henry. Newbery Honor. The true story of a young boy who trained the first all-American (but now world-famous) Morgan horse. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Sign of the Beaver DA02 \$7.99

☐ Speare. Newbery Honor. A white boy left alone in the Maine wilderness barely manages to survive. This is the inspiring story of the boy's friendship. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Swift Rivers DA12 \$8.99

☐ Meigs. Eighteen-year-old Chris spends a winter with his grandfather in a cabin in Minnesota. In the spring, they harvest timber and float it down the Mississippi. Newbery Honor. Fascinating. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Toliver's Secret DA05 \$6.99

☐ Brady. Ten-year-old Ellen Toliver must conquer her timidity to take a secret message through enemy lines during the Revolutionary War. Fast-paced novel gives a good feel for the era. Illustrated. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Walk the World's Rim DA08 \$10.99

☐ Baker. A 14-year-old Indian joins Cabeza de Vaca's 16th Century expedition through the Southwest. A vivid portrait of Mexican life and the harsh conditions of a primitive Indian tribe. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Advanced Readers

Includes all Regular Readers, plus the following books.

The Corn Grows Ripe

DX09 \$6.99

☐ Rhoads. Carefree Tigre must learn responsibility after his father is injured. Set in a Mayan village, this Newbery Honor book portrays a marvelous coming-of-age story in an unusual setting. Pb. Illus. RA: 1-A RA: 3-7

Naya Nuki

DX03 \$7.99

☐ Thomasma. The dramatic adventure of a real-life childhood friend of Sacajawea who was kidnapped by a rival tribe. Naya Nuki escaped her captors and traveled alone in the wilderness for more than a month to return to her people. Pb. illus. RA: K-7; R: 3-7

The Secret of the Sealed Room

DA16 \$9.99

☐ MacDonald. Young Patience Martin works as an indentured servant in 1721 Boston. When her mistress dies of a mysterious poisoning, Patience runs away and meets an inventive, adventurous young printer's apprentice named Ben Franklin. Can the new friends crack the case and save Patience's life? This historical fiction mystery is filled with suspense, danger, and wit. A fun guess at what Benjamin Franklin was like as a boy. Hb. RA: K-A; R: 3-8

Stone Fox

DX06 \$6.99

☐ Gardiner. Ten-year-old Willy needs to win the big dogsled race in order to pay the back taxes on his grandfather's farm—but that means he has to beat Stone Fox and his incredible dogsled team. A stunning, heartwarming story. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

The Story of Eli Whitney

DH15 \$11.99

☐ Latham. The story of the man who transformed the textile industry with his invention of the cotton gin. And he revolutionized the manufacturing process around the world with his creation of standardized parts. Fascinating! Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 2-A

Tikta' Liktak

DX05 \$11.99

☐ Houston. A compelling and vivid story of survival in the Arctic. Wonderful portrayal of Inuit culture. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia

DX07 \$5.99

☐ Cousins. A sympathetic, conversational account of Ben Franklin's life. Highlights his inventions, his writing and editorial work, and his statesmanship. Very pleasant! Pb, includes index. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

Jericho's Journey

DX01 \$6.99

☐ Wisler. Young Jericho Wetherby, longing for adventure, is delighted when his father decides to leave Tennessee for Texas. Jericho's life as a pioneer teaches him about growing up. Drawn from an actual settler's diary. Pb. RA: 2-8; R: 3-8

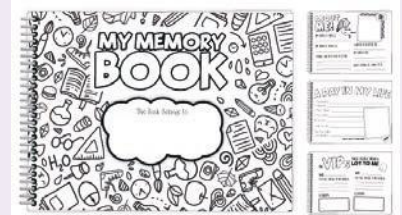
Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian Life

DX04 \$7.99

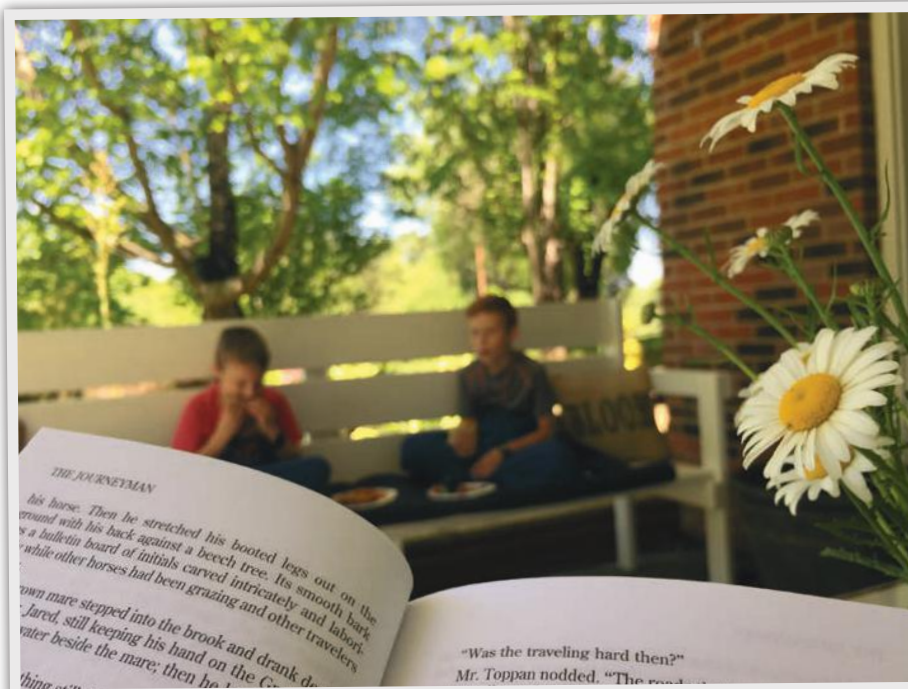
☐ Vostaas. A modern Cheyenne chief tells his story and the story of many Plains Indians today. Good information about Plains Indian culture written in a warm and personal manner, like a grandfather to his grandchildren. Pb, illus. RA: 1-7; R: 4-6

NEW! End of Year Memory Book

Capture homeschool and family memories in this printable, one-of-a-kind keepsake you'll cherish for years to come.



sonlight.com/memory-book



“This year we dove into early American life with great books like *Carry On, Mr. Bowditch*, *Toliver's Secret*, and *Johnny Tremain*,” writes Kim M of Maryville, TN. “Books like these allow the child to really understand history and historical events because they can connect with a character. With such vivid descriptions of the people and time period, they are able to form an emotional connection much like the experience of actually having been there. I believe this allows them to remember more historical details later on.”

Here, Wesley (10) and Jay (8) enjoy lunch while Kim reads from HBL D American History, Part 1.

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

☐ Language Arts

Language Arts D DLG \$47.99

Your choice of a Language Arts program, see pp. 88-91.

☐ Science

Science D DS5 \$253.72

Many level D customers love Sonlight's Science D. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

☐ Math

Math-U-See Gamma MUS3 \$159.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different Math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

☐ Handwriting

Handwriting Without Tears 3 HW3 \$26.90

Level D students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears 3*. For a different level or method, see p. 95.

☐ Spelling

Spelling You See D SUS4 \$53.00

Level D students do well with *Spelling You See D*. For a different level or method, see p. 93.

☐ Required Resources

- ☐ **3" Binder & Tabs** (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ **The Timeline Book** (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ **Markable Map & Markers** (p. 119) MAP \$29.98
- ☐ **Math-U-See Integer Block Kit** (p. 119) RM15 \$83.00

☐ Additional Recommended Items

InquisiKids™ Lap Book NEW!

- ☐ **American History I: From Exploration to 1850** (p.118) DH30 \$39.99

Teacher Resources

- ☐ **The Three R's by Ruth Beechick** KL01 \$12.00
- ☐ **The Way They Learn** RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ **Book Labels** DCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ **MathTacular** (p.110) RM32 \$24.99
- ☐ **Wordly Wise 3000 Book 3** (p.94) 3L100 \$20.55

Electives

- ☐ **Electives D** (p.113) DRE \$56.97

History Coloring Books

- ☐ **Early American Crafts and Occupations** RE38 \$4.99
- ☐ **Early American Trades** RE39 \$4.99
- ☐ **Life in Ancient Mexico** RE34 \$4.99

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?



If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections

#sonlightstories

Then and Now, 10 Years Later



"Recently, I came across an old Sonlight catalog where my then four-year-old daughter, Kiera, and her best friend Tegan are featured on the back cover," writes Taryn H of South Africa. "Their obvious delight in their Sonlight books still brings a smile to my face. It's been 10 years since that photo was taken. These girls are both 14 years old now—still firm friends and still loving Sonlight. (For a bit of memory-recreating fun, we had the girls pose for an updated version of their photo from ten years ago, this time with the same books while they use Science 150 and Sonlight 100.)"

"Despite all the changes in our lives this last decade, Sonlight has remained one of the constants that has stayed us on our course. And, with our youngest being just eight, I suspect we will have another awesome 10 years of Sonlight."

Submit your Sonlight stories at:
sonlight.com/testimonials



InquisiKids™

NEW! Hands-on Lap Books

Looking for additional hands-on activities with your young American History students? Try Sonlight's NEW Lap Books for Levels D & E.
sonlight.com/hands-on

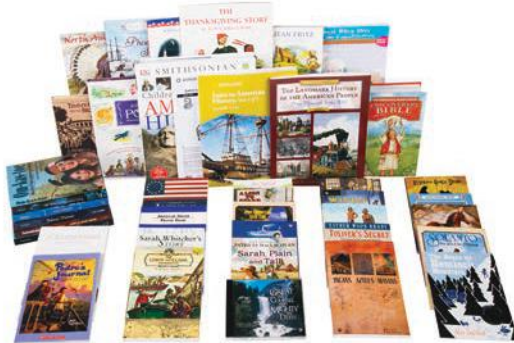


WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature D

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Advanced Readers allow you to customize for your child.



#DCD5

Illustrated package includes **Regular D Readers**
(Advanced Readers optional)

**The best part of your
homeschool day.**

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Regular D Readers (Advanced option online)
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Handwriting p. 95
- ☐ Add: Spelling p. 93
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 54
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 54

History / Bible / Literature D

10% off

5-Day

#DCD5 Reg. 543.00

\$488.70

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guide.

4-Day

#DCD4 Reg. 469.12

\$422.21

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 9 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package D

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#3MSP

Illustrated package optimized for **average 3rd Grader**
(Advanced Readers optional)

**Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.**

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Regular D Readers
- ☒ Language Arts D
- ☒ Science D
- ☒ Math-U-See Gamma Level Up Set
- ☒ Handwriting Without Tears 3
- ☒ Spelling You See D
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 54
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 54

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package D

20% off

5-Day

#3MSP Reg. 1034.60

\$827.68

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#3MSP4 Reg. 926.79

\$741.43

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 12 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Reader Options for Level D

Customize to your student's skill level online

Regular Readers

Advanced Readers

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

E Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 4-7 | Ages: 9-12



The B family, Sonlighters from Savannah, GA

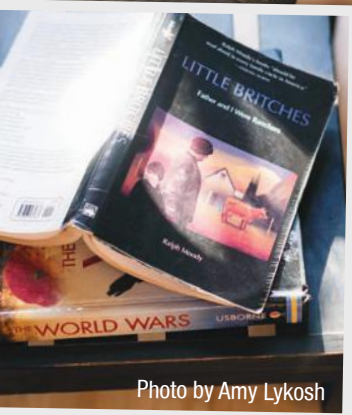


Photo by Amy Lykosh

“When we were in school, my husband and I did what we had to in order to make the grade, mostly without much enthusiasm for the subject matter,” writes Kelly B of Savannah, GA. “Our children, by contrast, are enthusiastically on a path to a life-long love of learning.”

“Why? Because Sonlight’s historical fiction and biographies coincide beautifully with the spine books and supplemental readings. History becomes ‘real’ and personal to my kids, and they are deeply affected by it. The books’ characters become friends—or enemies. The kids mourn when we finish the final page.”

In this photo: Laurel (11) reviews the *Landmark History of the American People* with Isaac (5), while Aaron (9) enjoys *Shades of Gray*, one of the Read-Alouds “that made history relevant as we studied the Civil War and its aftermath.” The B family has been Sonlighting for seven years.

Experience America’s history from the 1850s on

Year two of a two-year study, this course covers American History from the Civil War through the late 20th Century.

If you are new to Sonlight but feel like you’ve covered the colonial period and the Revolutionary War enough for now, or if you’re a returning Sonlighter ready for the second half of this American History study, be excited—this is a fantastic program. History comes to life—the Civil War, Westward Expansion, the Industrial Revolution, WWI, the Great Depression, WWII, and modern times. Throughout this 36-week program, you’ll watch characters grapple with the difficulties around them, and overcome in the end.

The central history book focuses on how Americans’ unique perspective—egalitarianism, desire for change, and a “can-do” spirit—contributed to inventions such as ready-to-wear clothing, department stores, and skyscrapers. Discover how time zones and “fast food” came into existence. Examine how mass immigration, women’s suffrage, the labor movement, and the Great Depression impacted the social, political, and economic climate of the country. Discuss how racism has influenced life for individuals and the entire nation through the years.

With Sonlight E, you’ll get an engaging study of the American spirit of creativity and entrepreneurship, through biographies, historical fiction, and great conversations.

As your children grow older, your History studies become ever more rich and exciting. You’ll love this year’s studies.

Well-suited for 10-, 11-, and 12-year-olds, and advanced 9-year-olds.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – **FREE!**



Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2
(including your other subjects)

Student: 3.5-5 hrs.

Parent: 2-3 hrs.

History / Bible / Literature E

- ☐ 4-Day (#EC4)..... \$440.95
- ☐ 5-Day (#EC5)..... \$495.71

Program includes:

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



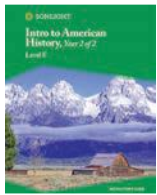
#EC5

The following books are included in History / Bible / Literature E

Instructor's Guide

Sonlight E Instructor's Guide

4-Day ECG4 OR 5-Day ECG \$119.99



Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight E subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and definitions. 3-hole

punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

Bible

Sing the Word:

The Heavens Declare

EB02 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. Includes all the Scripture verses in this year's Bible program. Audio CD and digital version included in HBL or ASP package.

Starting Strong

EB01 \$14.99

☐ Rinehart. A single-volume bind-up of three Bible study books; *Never Too Small for God*, *Stuck Like Glue*, and *One of a Kind*. An excellent tool for teaching preteens how to study the Bible on their own. Includes stories, stickers, questions and activities. Uses, but is not dependent upon, *The Living Bible*. (Consumable) Pb. R: 4-6

History

The Landmark History of the American People: From Charleston to the Moon, Volume 2

EH12 \$24.99

☐ Boorstin. A fascinating introduction to American culture as it has shaped and been shaped by events from the Civil War to the late 20th century. Written by the former Librarian of Congress. Updated full-color edition, completed revised for readability. Now includes timelines, maps and more than twice the illustrations. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

One Voice: The Story of William Wilberforce NEW!

EH17 \$13.95

☐ Lykosh. Biography in verse of the man who, despite all obstacles, fought to end the Slave Trade in Great Britain. Powerful story of tenacity and courage. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Timeline Figures E

EH11 \$11.50

☐ 63 Timeline Figures on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color, and stick in your *Timeline Book*. Sonlight's *Timeline Book*, paired with program-specific Timeline Figures, makes creating your own timeline easy.

Wee Sing America

EH04 \$10.99

☐ A diverse collection of great American speeches and patriotic and folk songs... from the Revolutionary War to the present. Includes an hour-long audio recording and book with words, music and line illustrations. Audio CD.

The World Wars

EH05 \$25.99

☐ Dowswell. The 20th Century is forever darkened by two malevolent shadows: the World Wars of 1914-1918 and 1939-1945. Explore both conflicts in one sobering, compelling book—from the soldiers' terrifying experiences in trench warfare to mighty and sinister innovations that shaped the course of history. Dramatic photographs and detailed maps help make this an accessible, thought-provoking view of the most destructive wars our world has ever known. Hb. RA: 1-6; R: 3-7

5-Day program also includes ▼

In Search of the Source

EA13 \$11.95

☐ Anderson & Moore. A translator struggles to help a tribal people understand what the Bible says. Fascinating, thought-provoking, and often funny, these are the stories of a culture's first encounter with God's Word. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Lights in a Dark Place

EH16 \$8.99

☐ Davis. Fourteen stories of how God has been at work in Colombia, South America. People escape a burning house, see dreams and visions, try to convert kidnappers. Dramatic and exciting. He is worthy of praise! Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 3-A

Read-Alouds

Across Five Aprils

EA03 \$6.99

☐ Hunt. Newbery Honor. The powerful story of a young man during the five Aprils of the Civil War. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Caddie Woodlawn

EA05 \$7.99

☐ Brink. Newbery Medalist. Caddie has great adventures with her two brothers in the Wild West frontiers of Wisconsin in the late 1800s. Indians, raging rivers, massacre scares, loving family life are all here. Caddie is one of my favorite heroines. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Great Turkey Walk

EA02 \$7.99

☐ Karr. "Git along, little... turkeys"? Yep! In this sure-fire funny-bone tickler, part tall-tale but mostly solid historical yarn, fifteen-year-old Simon Green proves he's a man, and worthy of respect, as he escorts a thousand turkeys on a turkey drive (the turkey equivalent of a cattle drive). Great fun! Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 4-A

The Great Wheel

EA10 \$9.99

☐ Lawson. Engrossing story about the first—and largest—Ferris Wheel ever built. Told by one of the workers who built it. Newbery Honor. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

In the Year of the

Boar and Jackie Robinson

ER10 \$5.99

☐ Lord. A ten-year-old Chinese girl emigrates to America. After earning the friendship of the toughest girl in class, she is included in the playground stickball games and becomes a loyal fan of the Brooklyn Dodgers. Humorous and thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

King of the Mound

EA19 \$7.99

☐ Tooke. When Nick is released from the hospital after suffering from polio, he's sure his father will never look at him in the same way again. Once the best pitcher in youth league, Nick now walks with a limp and is dependent on a heavy leg brace. He isn't sure he'll ever return to the mound. When Nick starts working for Mr. Churchill, owner of a semi-pro team, he meets Satchel Paige, arguably the best pitcher in the world. Not allowed into the Major Leagues because of his skin color, Satchel teaches Nick that some things can be overcome with hard work and dedication. Lovely. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt

EH01 \$5.99

☐ DeYoung. When the bank forecloses on her family's home during the Great Depression, 11-year-old Margo Bandini writes to Eleanor Roosevelt for help. Fascinating plot twists and historical detail hold your attention. Powerful. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Little Britches

EA08 \$14.95

☐ Moody. Classic true story of ranching in Colorado in the early 1900's. A delight. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Miracles on Maple Hill

EA07 \$7.99

☐ Sorensen. A heartwarming Newbery Medal winner. Dad has returned from World War II a changed man: withdrawn, touchy, unable to work. The family moves back to the family farm where dad gets the healing he needs. Includes a great description of maple sugaring. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems

EA04 \$12.95

☐ Hall, ed. One of those "Wow!" books: a collection of delightful poems for young people arranged according to the birth dates of the authors—beginning with anonymous Native Americans and continuing to the present day. Includes both serious and playful pieces, all illustrated with full-color period graphics. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry

EA06 \$8.99

☐ Taylor. Newbery Medal winner about the post-Civil War South. The Taylors are one of the few black families to own land: a cause for racial tensions and strife. A story of overcoming unjust opposition. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

The Winged Watchman

EA01 \$14.95

☐ Van Stockum. An accurate portrait of family life in the polders and among the windmills in Holland during the last years of Nazi occupation during WWII... and the months after, as families began to come back together. How do you avoid bitterness amidst overwhelming evil?

Wonderful view of family life in another culture and another time. Deeply moving and heartwarming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Every Soul a Star EA22 \$8.99

☐ Mass. Three narrators: a cheerful girl who lives at an astronomy camp, a girl who wants only to be beautiful and popular, and a chubby boy who ignores school. They unexpectedly converge at an event for a solar eclipse. They each find their way. They become unexpected friends. They deal with real pain and loss, and think about how to move forward. Delightful. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

General Butterfingers EA20 \$7.95

☐ Gardiner. Eleven-year-old Walter can't believe the eviction notice from Ralph, the rotten nephew of his old friend, General Britt. What about the old soldiers, the last surviving members of the crack World War II rescue force called the Spitzers, who saved the General's life more than forty years before? Where will they go? This warmly humorous novel shows two very different generations banding together to outwit a cunning adversary in order to see justice and honor prevail! Hysterical. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 2-A

A Summer of Sundays EA21 \$8.99

☐ Eland. Middle child Sunday Fowler is too young for her sisters and too old for her brothers. How can she stand out in such a large family? Her opportunity comes when the family moves to a small town so her father can renovate the town library, and she discovers a mysterious manuscript in the basement. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 3-7; **R:** 4-7

Readers

Bruchko ER14 \$14.99

☐ Olson. The true story of Bruce Olson who, at 19, left his home in Minnesota to reach the Motilone Indians, a murderous tribe in the jungles of Colombia. Captured by the people with whom he wants to share the Gospel, Olson proves God's strength is made perfect in weakness. Thought-provoking and challenging! Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

By the Great Horn Spoon! ER02 \$8.99

☐ Fleischman. To save his sister's home, young Jack and his butler rush off to California to join the '49ers in their hunt for gold. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman ER03 \$6.99

☐ Sterling. Fascinating biography of Harriet Tubman, a black woman who risked her life helping other slaves reach freedom on the Underground Railroad. Pb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 4-7

From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler EA14 \$8.99

☐ Konigsburg. Newbery Medal. If you don't already love the Metropolitan Museum of Art and the art of Michelangelo, you will be captivated by both in this delightful novel. Claudia and her brother Jamie run away from home... and find themselves caught in a mystery that makes headlines. Enjoyable. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

George Washington Carver ER23 \$9.99

☐ Benge. George Washington Carver, once a kidnapped enslaved child, overcame significant obstacles to become an outstanding scientist. Pb. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

Helen Keller ER07 \$5.99

☐ Davidson. The inspiring story of Helen Keller, a blind and deaf girl who overcame her limitations through

courage and the firm love of a caring teacher. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Henry Reed, Inc. ER22 \$7.99

☐ Robertson. Marvelous story about an entrepreneurial boy and his escapades. Laugh out loud funny. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-7

Hero Over Here ER19 \$5.99

☐ Kudlinski. Theodore learns that heroism requires more—and less—than he imagined in this story set during the deadly flu epidemic at the end of World War I. Moving. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 4-6

Old Yeller ER06 \$6.99

☐ Gipson. The touching Newbery Honor story about a boy and the dog he loves. Set during frontier days in the Texas hill country. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Plain Girl ER11 \$7.99

☐ Sorensen. As the only Amish girl in her school, Esther stands out like "a blackbird against the sky." She is both attracted to the new life she sees and afraid that it may draw her away. By a Newbery Medal-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Seventeenth Swap ER13 \$9.99

☐ McGraw. Eric wants to get a special gift for his friend Jimmy. Since he doesn't have money, he has to wheel and deal through seventeen swaps. Along the way, he learns some surprising things about himself—which is why the seventeenth swap is best of all. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Shades of Gray ER04 \$7.99

☐ Reeder. Thought-provoking story of a boy who was orphaned by the Civil War as he struggles to forgive "the enemy"—and discover what true courage is all about. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Sing Down the Moon ER18 \$7.99

☐ O'Dell. Beautifully written Newbery Honor story of a teenaged girl who is confronted by the challenges of life as a female member of the Navaho nation in the mid-1860s. Poignant and thought-provoking! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Thimble Summer ER09 \$6.99

☐ Enright. Newbery Medal winner about a mid-American farm family in the early 20th Century. Charming. Pb.: 4-7

Turn Homeward, Hannalee ER05 \$6.99

☐ Beatty. Two thousand Georgia textile workers were shipped North against their will to work in Yankee mills. Twelve-year old Hannalee was one of them. This is the true story of how she fulfilled her promise to return home. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Wright Brothers ER15 \$5.99

☐ Reynolds. A delightful account of the exploits, the family life, and the character of the two bike builders who are credited with the first powered flight. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

5-Day program also includes ▼

All of a Kind Family ER08 \$6.99

☐ Taylor. The light-hearted story of an all-girl family in a crowded section of New York City around 1900. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Because of Winn-Dixie ER21 \$7.99

☐ DiCamillo. Newbery Honor. Because of Winn-Dixie, a big, ugly, happy dog, ten-year-old Opal learns ten things about her long-gone mother from her preacher father. Because of Winn-Dixie, Opal makes new friends among the somewhat unusual residents of her new hometown, Naomi,

Florida. Because of Winn-Dixie, Opal begins to find her place in the world. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Gone Away Lake ER12 \$7.99

☐ Enright. Newbery Honor. Two children discover the remains of a lake long since dried up, the ruins of once-elegant homes that stood along its shore...and two fascinating old people who remember the glory years. Charming. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-7

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼ Lights in a Dark Place EH16 \$8.99

For book descriptions see p. 57

Customize your HBL curriculum
Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts E ELG \$47.99

Your choice of a Language Arts program, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science E ES5 \$226.81

Many level E customers love Sonlight's Science E. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

Fun optional supplements for Science E: Sonlight's Ultra Microscope (250-40) and Microscopy Supply Kit (ESKM) or just get the Magnifier (ES08). (p. 100)

Math

Math-U-See Delta MUS4 \$159.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different Math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Spelling

Spelling You See E SUS5 \$53.00

Level E students often thrive with *Spelling You See E*. For a different level or method, see p. 93.

Required Resources

- ☐ **3" Binder & Tabs** (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ **The Timeline Book** (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ **Markable Map & Markers** (p. 119) MAP \$29.98
- ☐ **Math-U-See Integer Block Kit** (p. 119) RM15 \$83.00
- ☐ **Children's Encyclopedia of American History** (p. 51) DH21 \$29.99

Additional Recommended Items

InquisiKids™ Lap Book NEW!

- ☐ **American History II: From 1850s to Early 21st Century** (p.118) EH30 \$39.99

Teacher Resources

- ☐ **You Can Teach your Child Successfully** RR03 \$14.00
- ☐ **The Way They Learn** RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ **Book Labels** ECGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ **MathTacular** (p.110) RM32 \$24.99
- ☐ **Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4** (p.94) 4L10 \$20.55
- ☐ **The Grammar Ace** (p.92) RL66 \$24.98

Electives

- ☐ **Electives E** (p.113) ERE \$44.94

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature E

Use After Sonlight HBL D

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#EC5

The best part of your
homeschool day.

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers E
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Spelling p. 93
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 58
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 58

History / Bible / Literature E

10% off

5-Day

#EC5 Reg. 550.79

\$495.71

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guide.

4-Day

#EC4 Reg. 489.94

\$440.95

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 8 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package E

Use After Sonlight ASP D

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#4MSR

Illustrated package optimized for **average 4th Grader**

Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers E
- ☒ Language Arts E
- ☒ Science E
- ☒ Math-U-See Delta Level Up Set
- ☒ Spelling You See E

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 58
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 58

All-Subjects Package E

20% off

5-Day

#4MSR Reg. 1013.57

\$810.86

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#4MSR4 Reg. 928.74

\$742.99

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 10 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

D+E

Intro to American History, One Year Condensed

Grades: 4-7 | Ages: 9-12

Journey through all of American history

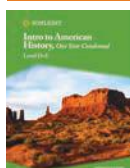
Experience the dramatic story of American History, from before Columbus to modern times. This program offers a character- and event-rich study that gives your children a broad overview of an influential and ever-changing nation. You'll learn about explorers, American Indians, the Founding Fathers, famous inventors, and ordinary people with extraordinary stories. As you read, you'll gain a foundational understanding of a unique people, culture, and country.

This collection includes only the most vital books from two full years of study (Sonlight D and E), here condensed into one.

Perfect for Canadians and others outside the United States, and for all who want a one-year American History option.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – **FREE!**

Instructor's Guide



Sonlight D+E Instructor's Guide DECG \$119.99
Includes the following resources for teaching all D+E Condensed subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

First time Sonlighting?

See p. 119 for a few required resources.

Bible

American Indian Prayer Guide	DB01	\$8.99
Sing the Word:		
The Heavens Declare (CD + Digital) ¹	EB02	\$14.95
Starting Strong (Consumable)	EB01	\$14.99



Intro to American History, *One Year Condensed*
(including your other subjects)
Student: 3½-4½ hrs.
Parent: 2-3 hrs.

History

Children's Encyclopedia of American History	DH21	\$29.99
Hero Over Here	ER19	\$5.99
In Search of the Source	EA13	\$11.95
The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 1	DH10	\$24.99
The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 2	EH12	\$24.99
Pedro's Journal	DH08	\$6.99
Timeline Figures D+E	DEH01	\$15.50
Wee Sing America (CD)	EH04	\$10.99

Read-Alouds

Across Five Aprils	EA03	\$6.99
Adoniram Judson	DH20	\$9.99
Caddie Woodlawn	EA05	\$7.99
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	DA06	\$7.99
In the Year of the Boar & Jackie Robinson	ER10	\$5.99
Johnny Tremain	DA04	\$7.99
Little Britches	EA08	\$14.95
Miracles on Maple Hill	EA07	\$7.99
Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems	EA04	\$12.95
Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry	EA06	\$8.99
Walk the World's Rim	DA08	\$10.99
The Witch of Blackbird Pond	DA03	\$7.99

Readers

By the Great Horn Spoon!	ER02	\$8.99
Freedom Train	ER03	\$6.99
The Great Turkey Walk	EA02	\$7.99
The Great Wheel	EA10	\$9.99
The Lewis & Clark Expedition	DH14	\$10.99
Old Yeller	ER06	\$6.99
Om-kas-toe	DR16	\$7.99
Phoebe the Spy	DR04	\$6.99
Pocahontas and the Strangers	DR01	\$7.99
Sarah, Plain and Tall	DR07	\$6.99
The Seventeenth Swap	ER13	\$9.99
Shades of Gray	ER04	\$7.99
The Sign of the Beaver	DA02	\$7.99
A Summer of Sundays	EA21	\$8.99
Thimble Summer	ER09	\$6.99
Toliver's Secret	DA05	\$6.99
Turn Homeward, Hannalee	ER05	\$6.99
What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin?	DH01	\$6.99
The Wright Brothers	ER15	\$5.99

¹Audio CD and digital version included in History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package.

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature D+E

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#DECP

**The best part of your
homeschool day.**

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers D+E
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Spelling p. 93
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 119
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

History / Bible / Literature D+E

10% off

5-Day

#DECP

Reg. 551.92 | \$496.73

Package as illustrated above.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ FREE

All-Subjects Package D+E

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#4MSP

Illustrated package optimized for **average 4th Grader**

**Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.**

- ☒ Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers D+E
- ☒ Language Arts D+E
- ☒ Science E
- ☒ Math-U-See Delta Level Up Set
- ☒ Spelling You See E
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 119
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

*Other grade &
brand options
available online.
Customize as
desired.*

All-Subjects Package D+E

20% off

5-Day

#4MSP

Reg. 1025.69 | \$820.55

Package as illustrated above.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ FREE

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

F Eastern Hemisphere

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 5-8 | Ages: 10-13



The H family, Sonlighters from Bridgeport, WV



Instagram photo by @delightfullearning

“I can’t thank you enough for allowing us to transform school time into enjoyable, easy, world-exposing, family time,” writes Allison H of Bridgeport, WV. “Sonlight has broadened my kids’ view of the world. I recently listened to a group of children dream of summer vacation. I heard plans to go to the local pool and amusement park. Then my children expressed their desires to see Hawaii, Fiji, and Israel. Thank you, Sonlight, for exposing them to so much more than what we see locally in our daily lives. You have planted the seeds of all of God’s amazing creation and I know those seeds will sprout as they grow and mature into adulthood.”

The H family began their Sonlight journey six years ago. In this photo, Ruthie (8), Seth (12), and Hadley (10) display many of the books they enjoyed from Sonlight D and F in the family’s field of buttercups.

Journey to the East and glimpse God’s heart for the world

In Sonlight F, you study the majority of the people in the world. Unique in subject matter and format among all the Sonlight programs, Sonlight F studies non-Western cultures.

If you take a map and draw a circle around India, China, Korea, Japan, and Indonesia, there are more Muslims, more Buddhists, and more Hindus living in that circle than outside it. In fact, more than half the world’s population, and ninety percent of all unevangelized people live in the Eastern Hemisphere. When you study Sonlight F, you learn about this part of the world that we often don’t think about, but that is not forgotten or lost to God. No other homeschool provider offers a similar program.

Unlike other Sonlight programs, this one doesn’t focus on one set period of history. Instead, it’s a cultural study that acquaints your children with the fascinating peoples and nations of the East.

From China, you’ll move on to the rest of Asia, over to the Middle East, down to Africa, through the South Pacific (including Australia and New Zealand), and ending in Antarctica. You’ll get to know the peoples and cultures of places you may never have studied in-depth, including Japan, India, Vietnam, and Russia.

With Sonlight F, your children will be inspired toward greater compassion and courage through the many featured missionary biographies. They’ll gain God’s heart for the lost.

And as your children see Christianity compared to religions of the East, they will appreciate even more what a great God we serve. We do not pray to lifeless idols; we are not stuck in an endless cycle of reincarnation. Our God is alive, loving, and powerful!

Sonlight F is perfect for 11-, 12-, and 13-year-olds and advanced 10-year-olds. Come and discover the 36-week program many Sonlighters consider their favorite.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – **FREE!**



Eastern Hemisphere
(including your other subjects)

Student: 4-6 hrs.

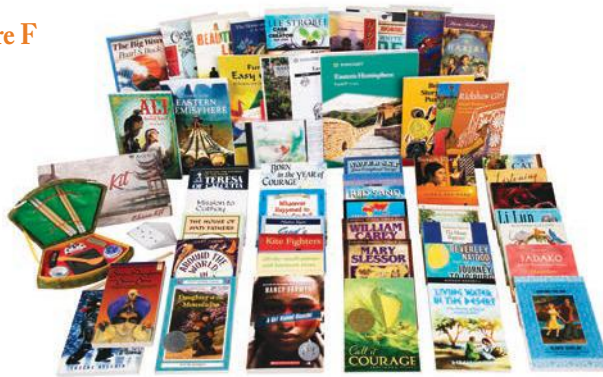
Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

History / Bible / Literature F

- ☐ 4-Day (#FC4)..... \$506.59
☐ 5-Day (#FC5)..... \$568.62

Program includes:

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



#FC5

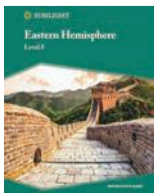
The following books are included in History / Bible / Literature F

Instructor's Guide

Sonlight F Instructor's Guide

4-Day FCG4 OR 5-Day FCG

\$121.99



Includes full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

Bible

Case for Kids

FBO4 \$18.99

☐ Strobel. Why does God allow bad things to happen? Did Jesus really come back from the dead? Can I have doubts about the Bible and still be a Christian? Single-volume book by author Lee Strobel includes three Case for Kids titles (*The Case for Faith*, *Case for a Creator* and *Case for Christ*). A great tool for families to explore and discuss challenging questions of the faith. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Sing the Word: All Nations Shall Worship

FBO2 \$15.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. Includes all the Scripture verses in this year's Bible program. Audio CD and digital version included in HBL or ASP package.

History

100 Gateway Cities

FH13 \$9.99

☐ Wagner, Peters & Wilson. Concise statistical summary of the spiritual condition of 100 of the world's largest and most spiritually needy cities. Not a book you are likely to pick up for the pleasure of the reading, but it will transform your perspective on the world! Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

China Kit

FH23 \$26.99

☐ Explore Chinese culture! Includes a calligraphy kit (with ink, grinding stone, brushes, paper); chopsticks; and Chinese domino cards. (Consumable)

Eastern Hemisphere

Notebook Pages (Consumable) NEW! FCG1 \$13.99

☐ These notebook-style pages help your student interact with the countries and regions you "visit" on your Sonlight F journey. Map, timeline and question activi-

ties lead students to understand and appreciate various cultures. Questions coordinate with the *Journey to the Eastern Hemisphere*.

Journey to the Eastern Hemisphere

FH15 \$29.99

☐ Lotempio. At last! A digest-sized book with interesting articles on various non-Western cultures. Includes maps and color illustrations. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Living Water in the Desert

FH12 \$8.99

☐ Davis. Seventeen chapters tell true stories of God at work in Iran. One man overcome by the kindness of a missionary; another stopped by a vision of men in blue; one grew weary of his own religion; one found a strange book in a library; one saw a man named Jesus in a dream. All of them eventually came to Jesus Christ for His full and free salvation, becoming missionaries to their own people. Marvelous. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes

FR25 \$16.94

☐ Coerr. "If you make a thousand paper cranes, you will be healed." With this as her watchword, Sadako, a victim of the fallout from the Hiroshima bomb blast, begins folding. This is the legend that has grown as a result. We include origami paper and an origami instruction book. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

Timeline Figures F

FH20 \$7.00

☐ 30 Timeline Figures on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color, and stick in your *Timeline Book*. Sonlight's *Timeline Book*, paired with program-specific Timeline Figures, makes creating your own timeline easy and delightful.

Whatever Happened to Penny Candy?

FH06 \$14.95

☐ Maybury. A fast, clear, fun explanation of basic economics. Includes economic history and discussions of such topics as money, inflation, recession, wages, prices, etc. Wonderful. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor FR07 \$9.99

☐ Thompson. Hudson Taylor was only 21 when he sailed from England. He had already learned he could trust God with the last coin in his pocket; he would need that faith as he set out to evangelize the Chinese. A thrilling true story of daring, danger, and dependence on God. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Mary Slessor: Forward into Calabar FH18 \$9.99

☐ Bengé. Mary Slessor became a pioneer missionary in Africa, not only teaching people about Christ, but helping to put an end to twin-killings and other brutal practices. Thrilling. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

William Carey: Obligated to Go FH16 \$9.99

☐ Bengé. The thrilling story of William Carey, pioneer missionary to India and the "father of modern missions." Shows Carey in all aspects as one who attempted great things for God, and realized great things from God. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Read-Alouds

All the Small Poems

FA65 \$9.99

☐ Worth. Award-winning collection of poems presents everyday objects in a thought-provoking new light. Winter frost, for instance, is likened to a jungle plant with "lacy fronds and plumes and tendrils." Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum FA12 \$9.99

☐ Bryan. ALA Notable Book. Five traditional Nigerian tales retold and beautifully illustrated with pen-and-ink drawings. Pb. RA: 2-8; R: 4-8

Breaking Stalin's Nose

FR30 \$7.99

☐ Velchin. Ten-year-old Sasha Zaichik has known the laws of the Soviet Young Pioneers since the age of six: a Young Pioneer is devoted to Comrade Stalin, the Communist Party, and Communism. But now that it is finally time to join the Young Pioneers, everything goes awry. Could it be that everything Sasha knows about the Soviet government is a lie? Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Call It Courage

FR03 \$5.99

☐ Sperry. Newbery Medalist. A legendary adventure story of how Mafatu, the son of the Great Chief of Hibueru, a Polynesian people, conquers his fear of the sea and proves he isn't a coward. Beautifully told. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Horse and His Boy

FA56 \$8.99

☐ Lewis. My favorite from the marvelous Narnia series. A talking horse and a servant boy save Narnia from invasion. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

I Rode a Horse of Milk White Jade FA02 \$9.99

☐ Wilson. In 13th Century Mongolia, soldiers from the great Kublai Khan's army invade Oyuna's village to steal horses and gather new soldiers. In hopes of restoring her family's honor and staying with her faithful mare, the crippled Oyuna disguises herself as a boy and joins the soldiers. Oyuna's journey will change her life forever. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Journey to Jo'burg

FA57 \$5.99

☐ Naidoo. Touching story of a young girl and her brother who set out to find their mother "somewhere" in the city of Johannesburg. A sensitive introduction to some of the inequities and injustices one can find today in countries all over the world. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 4-A

The Land I Lost

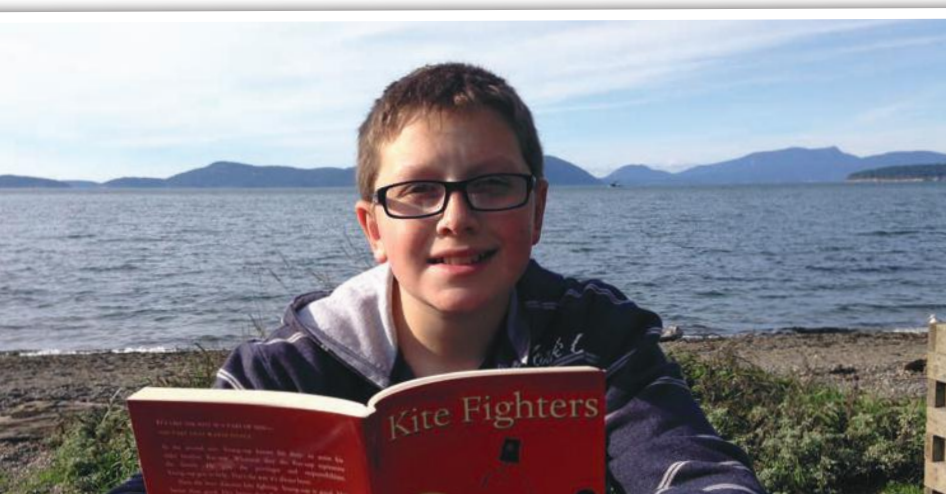
FA64 \$6.99

☐ Nhuong. The loving memories of the author's childhood in a Vietnamese hamlet. Includes fascinating information on customs, folklore, animals, and a different philosophy of life. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

A Long Walk to Water

FA04 \$7.99

☐ Park. Nya walks eight hours every day to fetch water for her family. Salva walks away from his war-torn village. He is a "lost boy" refugee, destined to cover Africa on foot, searching for his family and safety. As their stories of Sudan



“Our absolute favorite part of using Sonlight is the amazing amount and variety of books we receive every year!” says Cindy H of Midland, MI. “When friends and family see our library, they simply say ‘Wow! You’ve read all of those?’ The kids proudly respond, ‘Yes!’ Though the kids are getting older, they still beg me to read to them. They also read the books on their own after I’ve already read to them. I love it!”

Here, Evan (10) reads *Kite Fighters* from Sonlight F: Eastern Hemisphere that he is sharing with his sister Megan (12).

converge, Salva decides to return to his homeland and help his people, because even in a troubled country, determined survivors may press on and find hope. Based on a true story. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Master Puppeteer FA52 \$6.99

☐ Paterson. National Book Award. Niro, son of a starving puppet maker in 18th Century Japan, runs away from home to apprentice himself to the master of the Hanaza puppet theater ... and finds himself in the midst of a Robin Hood intrigue. Fascinating introduction to Japanese culture. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Rickshaw Girl FR28 \$6.95

☐ Perkins. When Naima's parents cannot afford to pay her school fees anymore, she faces hard realities about limitations placed on girls in modern Bangladeshi society. A wonderful story of courage, and an intriguing look at microfinance options for women in developing countries today. Beautiful charcoal illustrations throughout. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Seven Daughters & Seven Sons FA63 \$8.99

☐ Cohen. A true-to-life Arabic fairy tale about a poor girl who makes good through hard work, diligence... and brains. An all-time favorite in our family. Great opportunity for discussing male-female differences and similarities. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Shadow Spinner FA67 \$7.99

☐ Fletcher. Another one of our family's favorites, *Shadow Spinner* tells a plausible “story behind the story” of Shahrazad, the woman who saved her own life and the lives of all the women of Persia by telling stories to the Sultan, night after night, for 1001 nights. Exciting, fun, and thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Teresa of Calcutta FH07 \$8.99

☐ Watson. The inspiring and challenging story of Mother Teresa who, for more than 40 years sought to be “the arms of Christ” to the poorest of the poor in the slums of Calcutta. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze FA62 \$8.99

☐ Lewis. Newbery Award-winning story of a young boy who lived in China during the perilous 1920s. Marvelous introduction to Chinese culture and thought. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Cornelia and the Audacious

Escapades of the Somerset Sisters FA06 \$6.99

☐ Blume. Lonely eleven-year-old Cornelia surrounds herself with dictionaries and other books to isolate herself from the outside world. But when a glamorous neighbor named Virginia Somerset moves next door, Cornelia discovers that the world is a much more exciting place than she had originally thought. An unforgettable story of friendship and adventure that takes readers around the world and back again. Absolutely outstanding. One of my favorites. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

Daughter of the Mountains FA66 \$7.99

☐ Rankin. Momo, a young Tibetan girl, chases the man who stole her Lhasa terrier—from high in the Himalayas to the city of Calcutta. Stunning introduction to landscapes, peoples and customs of which most of us are wholly unaware. Exciting and thought-provoking! Newbery Honor. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

Where the Mountain Meets the Moon

FA01 \$10.99

☐ Lin. Newbery Honor. Young Minli lives in the Valley of Fruitless Mountain, where she and her parents spend their days working hard in the fields. One day, Minli

embarks on a quest to find wisdom outside of the village and help her struggling family. Chinese folklore mixed with fantasy in a tale of adventure, friendship, and courage. Several gorgeous color illustrations. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Readers

Ali and the Golden Eagle FR18 \$11.99

☐ Grover. The author worked on the edge of the Saudi Arabian desert in the 1970s. On a day trip, he discovered a village hidden at the bottom of a mile-high cliff. The true story of what happened to him—and to the thousand-year-old village—when he dared to climb down. Dramatic, thought-provoking fun! Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Around the World in Eighty Days FR17 \$5.99

☐ Verne. Classic story of adventure. We’ve put it in mostly for fun—but do you find yourself recognizing certain places, peoples, practices? Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

The Big Wave FR05 \$5.99

☐ Buck. Children's Book Award. A Japanese boy must face life after escaping a tidal wave that destroys his family and village. A powerful story of perseverance through tragedy. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

A Homeschool Curriculum You're *Guaranteed* to Love Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

Born in the Year of Courage FR23 \$9.95

☐ Crofford. Fascinating historical fiction that closely follows the truth about a brave 15-year-old Japanese fisherman, Manjiro Nakahama, who is shipwrecked far off the coast of Japan, is brought to the United States, and, upon returning home, paves the way for Commodore Perry's successful "opening of Japan" to the United States in 1853. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Burying the Sun FR12 \$11.99

☐ Whelan. In Leningrad in 1941, Georgi and his family prepare for Hitler's troops to invade. Troops go to the front; Mama goes, as a nurse, to help. His sister travels with the Hermitage's paintings to a safe holding. And Georgi stays and helps with the transport across Lake Ladoga to keep the people in the city alive. A vivid portrayal of life under siege. Beautiful. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Cat Who Went to Heaven FR06 \$6.99

☐ Coatsworth. Newbery Medal. A little cat and his master, a compassionate artist, bring about a special Buddhist miracle. Written from a Buddhist perspective. Pb, charming illustrations. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Habibi FR26 \$7.99

☐ Nye. When Liyana's father decides to move his contemporary Arab-American family from St. Louis to Jerusalem, Liyana's life turns upside down. Liyana is an outsider who doesn't understand the culture around her. Then she befriends a Jewish boy (a friendship silently forbidden in that land). An intriguing look at the cultural and religious strife in the West Bank. Addresses sensitive but timely political issues. Eye-opening and powerful. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

House of Sixty Fathers FA53 \$5.99

☐ DeJong. Newbery Honor. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. A Chinese boy is separated from his family and is "adopted" by sixty American airmen during WWII. Great story! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

King of the Wind FR15 \$7.99

☐ Henry. Newbery Medal-winning story of an Arabian horse from North Africa and his adventures in France and England. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

The Kite Fighters FR04 \$7.99

☐ Park. Young-sup and Kee-sup are brothers in Korea in 1473. Both must come to terms with the privileges and responsibilities associated with their birth order. A poignant coming-of-age story. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Li Lun, Lad of Courage FR19 \$7.99

☐ Treffinger. A touching story about a Chinese boy who fails his fishing village's traditional test of manhood. Will he ever find a place in society considering his fear of the sea? Newbery Honor. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-9

Red Sand, Blue Sky FR21 \$13.50

☐ Applegate. An Anglo-Australian girl finds herself thrown into contact with an aboriginal girl of the same age who has no use for Anglos. The culture shock for both is great, but they come to trust one another by pursuing a common goal in an exciting adventure. Hb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Turning FR16 \$11.99

☐ Whelan. Living in Leningrad in 1991, Tanya's parents must work hard to feed their family. With the Soviet Union on the cusp of enormous change, there is plenty of politics to discuss. Tanya, a young dancer with the Kirov Ballet, considers defecting, as her friend encourages her, when the company goes to Paris. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Need Extra?

Add additional Eastern Hemisphere Notebook Pages per student.



#FCG1

Learn more at
sonlight.com/notebook-pages



“Our family has thrived with Sonlight over the past seven years!” writes Juanita G of North Lambton, Australia. “It was Sonlight that first gave me the courage to try the homeschooling adventure we felt God calling us to. As we added new babies to the clan, Sonlight provided just the right amount of structure and guidance for my poor, sleep-deprived brain to cope. Now, as we stand on the brink of high school, I feel confident I can trust the Sonlight material to grow and stretch both the kids and me through these potentially tumultuous years. And we just love re-reading the old favourites, yet again, as a new crop of kids come through!”

Here, Miriam (12, HBL F) reads Science E texts to Jonathan (2) and Rebekah (5), while Cameron and Phillipa (10 and 7, HBL C) sneak in some educational swinging in the autumn sunshine.

Water Sky

FR01 \$7.99

☐ George. An upper-middle class, white American boy is brought face-to-face with the values, beauty—and challenge—of living among another people: the Inupiat of Barrow, Alaska. A thought-provoking story by a Newbery award-winning author. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

A Beautiful Lie

FR31 \$9.99

☐ Master. How can a lie be beautiful? Set in India during Partition (when Pakistan became a separate nation), 13-year-old Bilal is dealing with the impending death of his father. He wants his father to die in peace, without knowing about the upheaval all around. An engaging story in a vivid setting at a unique time.

A Girl Named Disaster

FR10 \$7.99

☐ Farmer. Newbery Honor. After running away to escape an unwanted marriage, Nhamo must find her inner courage to ensure her survival of the dangerous adventure ahead. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Just So Stories

FR09 \$5.99

☐ Kipling. Well-loved children's book. "Answers" such questions as how the camel got its hump and the elephant its trunk. Pb, 35 illustrations by the author. RA: 2-8; R: 4-8

Listening for Lions

FR27 \$6.99

☐ Whelan. British East Africa (today's Kenya) is the only home Rachel Sheridan has ever known. But when influenza strikes down her missionary parents in 1919, she is left vulnerable prey to her family's wicked British neighbors. Rachel's wit, spirit and courage help her press through trials and cling to hope. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Mission to Cathay

FR20 \$11.99

☐ Pollard. The story of Matteo Ricci, the first Roman Catholic ambassador to enter China. Full of cultural detail and adventure. Presents an astonishingly realistic look at many of the difficulties facing Christian ambassadors to unreached peoples. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-8

4-Day Reader/5-Day History ▼

God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor FR07 \$9.99

Mary Slessor: Forward

FR18 \$9.99

into Calabar

William Carey: Obligated to Go

FR16 \$9.99

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day Reader ▼

The Kite Fighters

FR04 \$7.99

For book descriptions see pp. 63 & 65.

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts F

FLG \$46.99

Your choice of a Language Arts program, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science F

FSG5 \$170.85 or FSB5 \$170.81

Many level F customers love Sonlight's Science F. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

Math

Math-U-See Epsilon

MUS5 \$135.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different Math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Spelling

Spelling You See F

SUS6 \$53.00

Level F students often thrive with *Spelling You See F*. For a different level or method, see p. 93.

Required Resources

- ☐ **3" Binder & Tabs** (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ **The Timeline Book** (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ **Markable Map & Markers** (p. 119) MAP \$29.98

Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

- ☐ **You Can Teach your Child Successfully** RR03 \$14.00
- ☐ **The Way They Learn** RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ **Book Labels** FCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ **Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5** (p. 94) 5L10 \$20.55
- ☐ **Keys to Good Language 5** (p. 94) 5L09 \$47.48
- ☐ **Grammar 5** (p. 92) 5L15 \$31.98

Electives

- ☐ **Electives F** (p. 113) FRE \$77.94

History Coloring Books

- ☐ **Race to the South Pole** RE28 \$3.99
- ☐ **Life in Old Japan** RE36 \$4.99

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?



If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections



“Sonlight has been an immense gift to our family's homeschooling experience,” writes Erin B of Arlington, TX. “Each year we look forward to where it is going to take us, and every new year is like a great adventure!”

“Learning about different countries and cultures has really opened our eyes and hearts to this amazing world we live in! The history and Read-Alouds are always our favorites, as well as learning about great heroes of the faith like George Mueller, Hudson Taylor, and Mother Teresa. We love the way the curriculum continues to encourage, inspire, and challenge us!”

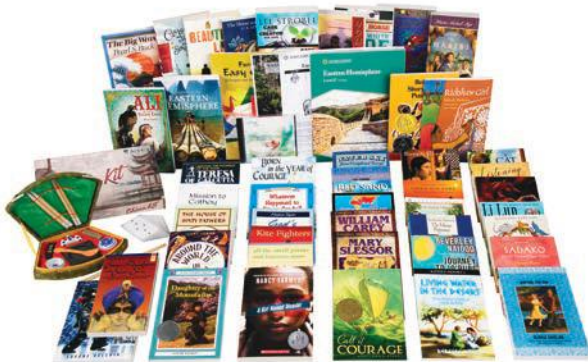
Here, Rylie (13), Grace (3), Olivia (8), Elvis the dog, and Jackson (11) enjoy some early morning reading with their favorite Sonlight books on the B family's back porch. The older children are working through HBL F in their fifth year Sonlighting.

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature F

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#FC5

**The best part of your
homeschool day.**

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers F
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Spelling p. 93
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 66
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 66

History / Bible / Literature F

**10%
off**

5-Day

#FC5 Reg. 631.80

\$568.62

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guide.

4-Day

#FC4 Reg. 562.88

\$506.59

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, *omits* 11 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package F

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#5MSPB

Illustrated package optimized for **average 5th Grader**

**Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.**

- ☒ 5- or 4-Day Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers F
- ☒ Language Arts F
- ☒ Science F (for Boys)
- ☒ Math-U-See Epsilon Level Up Set
- ☒ Spelling You See F

☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 66

☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 66

*Other grade,
gender &
brand options
available online.
Customize as
desired.*

All-Subjects Package F

**20%
off**

5-Day

#5MSPB Reg. 1059.59

\$847.67

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides.

4-Day

#5MSPB4 Reg. 963.69

\$770.95

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, *omits* 13 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

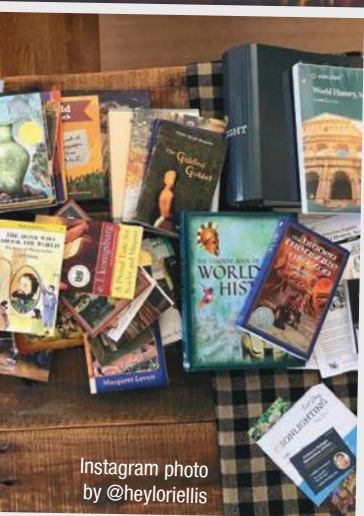
G World History, Year 1 of 2

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 6-8 | Ages: 11-13



The G family, Sonlighters
from Bangalore, India



Instagram photo
by @heylorellis

“With its lovely missionary stories, Sonlight has me (mom) crying every time I read one,” writes Rohini G of Bangalore, India. “5-year-old Ziva once asked me, ‘Amma, why are you crying?’ to which I had to say, ‘I don’t know why, Ziva.’ She moved in closer and laid her head on my shoulder and hugged me.”

“I cannot capture those images anywhere except in my head and in these words above. Thank you, Sonlight, for stories that move the heart and bring tears to our eyes. I can see my children (Isaac, 7, and Ziva, 5) more sensitive than their peers. I can see them kinder to those who are smaller or weaker than them.”

“Homeschooling has given me the privilege of not having my children be bullied. And Sonlight has given me the values to encourage them not to bully. Sonlight has given me the opportunity to pray that my children be the light set above a city so they may be the light to the lost world.”

Here, Ziva plays with a sparkler at a homeschool friend’s birthday party. “It reminds me of Matthew 5:14,” writes Rohini. “‘You are the light of the world. A city set on a hill cannot be hidden.’ That’s what I want my children to be: lights that cannot be hidden.” Isaac and Ziva have been Sonlighting for four years, this year with the All-Subjects Packages for Grades 2 and K.

Witness the rise and fall of ancient empires

You’ll love watching your children grow this year. What a delight to see their joy in learning something new, to be amazed at their increasing capacity to offer input and consider abstract ideas, and to hear their intriguing observations.

Sonlight G fosters your students’ ability to think critically and make connections. Over the course of 36-weeks, your students will see the connected flow of human history, from creation through the transformative 1600s.


History is a story—the story of real people, families, adventures, triumphs (and defeats), cultures. And a good story, well-told, should never be boring!

The stories you’ll read in Sonlight G bring long-ago times to life. This kind of study is very practical, offering examples and perspective as we experience history being created today. Your children will gain the big-picture understanding of the world that any well-educated adult in today’s global society ought to have.

Sonlight G’s cohesive, interconnected curriculum builds on three primary history texts, then adds compelling historical fiction, Greek myths, biographies, and other titles. Some of this you probably already know—the Nile and the Mona Lisa, King Arthur and the Roman occupation. The invitation to you now is to go deeper. Learn about travel on the Nile and usurping monarchs. Speculate about Leonardo da Vinci’s motivation. Consider the technological advance that allowed the historic Arthur to reign. Picture the people under Roman rule.

Sonlight G is best for 12- and 13-year-olds, and advanced 11-year-olds.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – **FREE!**

 World History, Year 1 of 2
(including your other subjects)
Student: 4-6 hrs.
Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

through adventure and danger into the faith and peace as much a part of the time as the political upheaval. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

I, Juan de Pareja GA07 \$7.99

☐ De Trevino. Newbery Award. Juan de Pareja is slave to the great artist Velazquez. De Pareja learns to paint in secret and ends up with some of his paintings displayed in art museums. An engaging story based on real people. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Readers

Adam of the Road GR03 \$7.99

☐ Gray. Newbery Award. A heartwarming story about the son of a traveling minstrel who is separated from his father and forced to live by his wits and his music. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Beduin's Gazelle GR08 \$6.99

☐ Temple. When Halima and Atiyah were babies, they were pledged in marriage. Now Atiyah has been sent away, a political pawn in a war between Beduin tribes in 1302. A story that highlights and sensitively portrays unfamiliar and ancient cultural values and practices. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Black Horses for the King GR18 \$7.99

☐ McCaffrey. The story of a Celtic boy who serves Lord Artos (who will later become King Arthur) and his companions in 5th Century Britain. The men search for horses strong enough to carry troops in full armor into battle against the bigger armies of the Saxons. This unique tale of King Arthur will give you a new perspective on this period in history. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Bronze Bow GR02 \$8.99

☐ Speare. Newbery Award. Set in Galilee in the time of Jesus, this is the dramatic story of a young Jewish rebel who is won over by the teachings of Jesus. A wonderful story. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Flame Over Tara GA13 \$11.99

☐ Pollard. The story of a girl in Ireland whose safe and comfortable life is turned upside down. Her plans to return home and get married are disrupted by the arrival of St. Patrick, whose new ideas make her question her Druid upbringing. She must decide if she wants her old, comfortable life, or to follow the new ideas of this warm, humorous Bishop from Rome. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Greek Myths GR24 \$7.99

☐ Coolidge. High drama, hazardous quests and unforgettable characters (mortal and immortal) reveal the landscape of early Greece and its most famous legends. From the loves of the gods (think Cupid and Psyche) to their rivalry with man (think King Midas), the stories in this introduction to classic mythology will thrill adventure seekers. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Hittite Warrior GR12 \$14.95

☐ Williamson. Uriah, a Hittite warrior, lived in the time of Deborah, 200 years before David and Saul. This is his story. It makes those ancient times, cities, and peoples—the Hittites, Canaanites, Hebrews, and Achaeans (Greeks)—all come to life once more. Well-written, intriguing. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Ides of April GR14 \$13.95

☐ Ray. When a Roman senator is found stabbed to death, his secretary manages to escape arrest but knows he must find help if he is to save his mother and fellow slaves

from death. Roman law says that if a slave commits murder—or is suspected of murder—then all the slaves must die. This is a winner. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Mara, Daughter of the Nile GR07 \$7.99

☐ McGraw. To gain her freedom, Mara, a slave, plays the dangerous role of double agent for two arch enemies—each of whom supports a contender for the throne of Egypt. Exciting story of adventure, romance and intrigue in Ancient Egypt. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

The Mystery of the Roman Ransom GR10 \$7.99

☐ Winterfeld. A group of boys purchase a slave for their tutor on his 50th birthday. When their tutor refuses their gift, and the slave tells the boys of a murderous plot against one of their fathers, the adventure—and fun—begins. A sequel to *Detectives in Togas* (item BA14). Pb. **R:** 4-8; **RA:** 3-8

The Samurai's Tale GR01 \$7.99

☐ Haugaard. Riveting story of an orphan boy who grows up to be a samurai in 16th Century Japan. Excellent introduction to Japanese culture. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Son of Charlemagne GR21 \$14.95

☐ Willard. In the year A.D. 781, Carl's father, Charlemagne, reveals that Carl will inherit the throne instead of the oldest son, Pepin. But Carl has his misgivings. How can he accept this honor? Discover the story of Charlemagne, also known as Charles the Great, who united most of Western Europe and was crowned "Emperor of the Romans" by the Pope. See inside his family life, his children's education and his quest to unite Europe. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Catherine, Called Birdy GR19 \$7.99

☐ Cushman. The humorous diary of a spirited 14-year-old girl in 13th Century England. Her father wants to marry her off to the richest suitor available, but Catherine has other plans and finds many creative ways to repulse her many suitors. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

A Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver GR17 \$7.99

☐ Konigsburg. The story of Eleanor of Aquitaine waiting in heaven for her husband, King Henry II, to join her. She meets up with some old friends who reminisce about her amazing life in the Middle Ages when she was the wife of two kings and the mother of two others. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Shadow of a Bull GR04 \$6.99

☐ Wojciechowska. Newbery Medal. Son of the greatest bullfighter in Spain, Manolo Olivar wonders whether he should go along with the townspeople's plans for him to follow in his father's footsteps. At the moment of truth, he makes his decision. A moving story about a boy's growth toward manhood. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Theras and His Town GR20 \$15.95

☐ Snedeker. A young boy in 5th Century Greece grew up in Athens and then, separated from his family, was forced to live in Sparta. Includes danger, adventure, courage and triumph. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts G GLG \$46.99

Your choice of a Language Arts program, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science G GS5 \$202.93

Many level G customers love Sonlight's Science G. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

Math

Math-U-See Zeta MUS6 \$182.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different Math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Required Resources

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ The Timeline Book (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers (p. 119) MAP \$29.98
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit (p. 119) RM15 \$83.00

Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

- ☐ You Can Teach your Child Successfully RR03 \$14.00
- ☐ The Way They Learn RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ Book Labels GCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 (p.94) 6L10 \$20.55
- ☐ Keys to Good Language 6 (p.94) 6L09 \$47.48
- ☐ Grammar 6 (p. 92) 6L15 \$31.98
- ☐ Writers INC (p. 93) RL04 \$34.49

Electives

- ☐ Electives G (p. 113) GRE \$134.99

History Resources

- ☐ The Story of the World Volume 1: Ancient Times (Audio CD) GH09 \$39.95
- ☐ The Story of the World Volume 2: The Middle Ages (Audio CD) GH10 \$44.95

History Coloring Books

- ☐ Life in Ancient Greece RE33 \$3.99
- ☐ Life in Ancient Rome RE35 \$4.99

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?



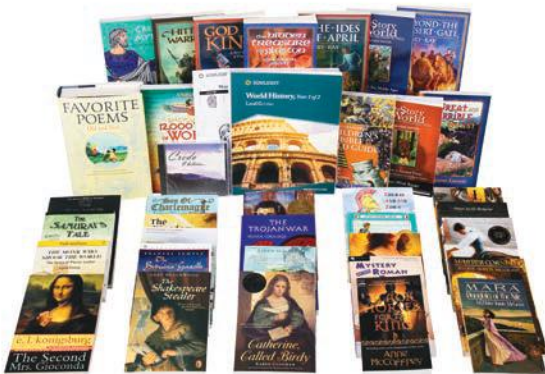
If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature G

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#GC5

All-Subjects Package G

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#6MSP

The best part of your
homeschool day.

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers G
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 70
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 70

History / Bible / Literature G

10% off

5-Day

#GC5 Reg. 551.22

\$496.10

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guide.

4-Day

#GC4 Reg. 455.39

\$409.85

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 8 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Illustrated package optimized for **average 6th Grader**

Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.

- ☒ Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers G
- ☒ Language Arts G
- ☒ Science G
- ☒ Math-U-See Zeta Level Up Set
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 70
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 70

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package G

20% off

5-Day

#6MSP

Reg. 998.10

\$798.48

Package as illustrated above. Includes appropriate Instructor's Guides.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.

H World History, Year 2 of 2

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 7-9 | Ages: 12-14



“Sonlight’s history program has sparked a love of history in our children—and in me,” writes Sarah R of Earlham, IA. “I remember my history classes as dry and uninteresting. Not so for my children! Sonlight’s book selections and suggested activities are wonderful. My children enjoy playing and acting out what they have learned in history. One of my prayers when we began homeschooling was that our children would enjoy learning together. Not only are they enjoying learning together, but they are also building strong relationships with each other, their parents, and, most importantly, with God.”

Here, Samantha (12), Karli (9), Brandon (6), and Caleb (2) are playing Alexander the Great conquering Persia.

The R family has been using Sonlight for 9 years. Samantha will be using Sonlight H, Karli and Brandon will be finishing C and starting D, and Caleb will enjoy learning, playing, and exploring along with his siblings.

Explore the changing world of the last 500 years

Sonlight H completes the study that began in Sonlight G. Get a backstage pass to the last 500 years of World History—Colonial rule and Colonial rule overthrown, the influence of the Renaissance on the American and French Revolutions, the World Wars and life for everyday people during those wars. In this program, you’ll meet the people whose ideas and actions forged the course of history, from reformers to rocket scientists. Gain a working knowledge of what happened from the 17th century to about 1990.

In this 36-week program, you’ll also discuss some uncomfortable realities of history that were largely side-stepped in previous years—things like the Holocaust, poverty, and war. Why do we do that?

Because your children will learn at some point that life is not always fair. Not everyone has lived in as much comfort as we do, and even our own lives are sometimes very hard.

If your children are warned ahead of time, they are prepared. And with strong heroes to emulate, who faced real challenges, persevered, and triumphed in the end, your students have examples of real people who will help them persevere as well.

Sonlight H includes challenging books and fun books—thrilling adventures, laugh-out-loud scenes, and heartwarming stories. You’ll find a mix of books for a thoroughly enjoyable experience.

Sonlight H is best for 13- and 14-year-olds, and advanced 12-year-olds.

Try before you buy! Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide – **FREE!**



World History, Year 2 of 2
(including your other subjects)

Student: 4-6 hrs.

Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

☐ 4-Day (#HC4)..... **\$431.57**

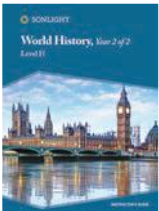
☐ 5-Day (#HC5)..... **\$482.81**

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



The following books are included in History / Bible / Literature H

4-Day HCG4 OR 5-Day HCG \$119.99



will challenge beliefs, deepen faith, and sustain passion.
Inspirational! Pb, **RA**: 5-A; **R**: 6-A

HH01 \$17.95

HH02 \$17.95

HH03 \$18.00

HA12 \$14.99

HA16 \$6.99

HR01 \$9.95

HB05 \$18.00

HB01 \$10.99

HB04 **\$9.99**

HB03 \$12.99

HB02 \$13.99

73

HA15 \$12.99

HR06 **\$6.99**

HR03 \$7.99

HA23 \$7.99

HA08 \$12.99

HA17 \$7.99

HA13 \$7.99

HR13 \$8.99

HA05 \$7.99

HA02 \$8.99

HR02 \$6.99

☐ Sookan lives through the brutal Japanese occupation and escapes North Korea during the Communist takeover. An eye-opening story of the human spirit in an unjust world. Sad, but unforgettable. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

Banner in the Sky

HA10 \$8.99

☐ Ullman. Newbery Honor. The exciting story of a 16-year old boy who is determined to conquer the last unconquered summit in the Alps—the mountain on which his father died fifteen years before. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Best Christmas

Pageant Ever

HA07 \$5.99

☐ Robinson. Funny, memorable story of incorrigible children who discover the true meaning of Christmas. A simple, enchanting tale that has become one of America's favorite Christmas stories. Pb. RA: 3-8; R: 4-A

Under the Egg

HA25 \$7.99

☐ Fitzgerald. When Theodora Tenpenny spills a bottle of rubbing alcohol on her late grandfather's painting, she discovers what seems to be an old Renaissance masterpiece underneath! There's just one problem: Theo's grandfather was a security guard at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and she worries the painting may be stolen. With the help of some unusual new friends, she discovers a side of the city, and grandfather, she never knew. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The War That Saved My Life

HA24 \$8.99

☐ Bradley. Newbery Honor. A daughter and son, raised by an abusive mother, go to live with a grieving woman in the country when the children of London are evacuated during WWII. There, all three try to recover from their inner wounds. Bits of the Battle of Dunkirk, the Battle of Britain, what it was like to catch spies, or live next to an air force base, along with an interesting, compelling plot. Excellent. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-A

Readers

Angel on the Square

HR07 \$9.99

☐ Whelan. A clear picture of the gap between the aristocracy and the poor and the revolution that changed society. Katya Ivanova grows up with the Russian royal family. As Russia falters under the weight of a fomenting revolution, Katya's once-clear future disappears before her eyes. For the first time in her life, she will have to take charge of her destiny. Vivid. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Betsy and the Emperor

HR04 \$7.99

☐ Rabin. Betsy Balcombe is a headstrong teenager whose family has a most unusual house guest: Napoleon Bonaparte. An interesting and intimate look at the life of one of the most fascinating figures in history. Fun. Hb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Chu Ju's House

HR21 \$7.99

☐ Whelan. When a 14-year-old Chinese girl realizes her new baby sister will be sent away to uphold tradition and comply with the law of the land, she determines not to let that happen. Instead, she leaves home in the middle of the night, vowing never to return. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Endless Steppe

HA11 \$7.99

☐ Hauzig. Taken prisoner by the Russians in 1941 and shipped by cattle car to a forced-labor camp in Siberia, Esther Hautzig, her mother, and grandmother manage to stay together and to keep each other alive through near starvation and arctic winters. A true and deeply moving story. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Escape Across the Wide Sea

HA09 \$15.99

☐ Kirkpatrick. On a fall day in 1686, 9-year-old Daniel Bonnet's comfortable life is shattered when the king's soldiers destroy his family's weaving shop. Because they are Protestant and refuse to convert to the king's religion, the Bonnets must flee France. Pb. RA: 3-8; R: 5-8

Homeless Bird

HR08 \$5.99

☐ Whelan. National Book Award. Married and promptly widowed at 13, Koly finds herself in the grim position of being cast out by a society that has no place for girls like her. Through friends and her skills, Koly overcomes. A compelling picture of a different world. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

In Search of Honor

HR16 \$10.00

☐ Hess. Jacques Chenier finds himself caught up in the anarchy and terror of the French Revolution—and in a struggle to free himself from his own prison of bitterness. Compellingly written. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

It's a Jungle Out There!

HR17 \$12.95

☐ Snell. An absolutely delightful collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the Amazon rainforest. Pb, photos. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A.

The King's Fifth

HR10 \$7.99

☐ O'Dell. Newbery Honor Book. Awaiting trial for withholding gold from the king, 17-year-old cartographer Esteban recalls his adventures with a band of ruthless conquistadors. Filled with unforgettable characters, action, romance, and danger. Hb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Nory Ryan's Song

HR12 \$7.99

☐ Giff. Nory Ryan's family has lived on the west coast of Ireland for generations. Times are never easy, but this year, a terrible blight attacks the potatoes. No crop means starvation. Nory must summon the courage and ingenuity to find food, hope, and ultimately survival. Vivid and powerful. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Ravenmaster's Secret

HA01 \$6.99

☐ Woodruff. Forrest works inside the Tower of London in the 1730s. He is supposed to guard the noble Maddy ... who faces execution. But will Maddy escape? Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Snow Treasure

HR14 \$7.99

☐ McSwigan. On June 28, 1940, nearly a year after World War II broke out in Europe, the Norwegian freighter *Bomma* reached Baltimore with a cargo of gold bullion worth \$9 million. The captain said the gold had been smuggled past Nazi sentries by Norwegian boys and girls! Was it really? Fifty years later, no one knows. But this is a story of how it might have happened. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Broken Blade

HR05 \$6.99

☐ Durbin. When his father has an accident, teenager Pierre La Page is forced to become a voyageur, paddling a canoe 2,400 miles through the French Canadian wilderness. From the dangerous waters to his bloodied hands, Pierre has no choice but to persevere so his family can survive the winter. Action-packed adventure! Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Iron Peacock

HR09 \$10.99

☐ Clarke. Joanna Sprague's life is upended when her father dies on the voyage that was to take them to a new life in the Massachusetts Bay Colony. Poor and alone, 16-year-old Joanna must summon uncommon courage to survive life as a bond servant in a strange new land. An unforgettable, captivating story. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Operation Yes

HA20 \$6.99

☐ Holmes. Everyone at Young Oaks Elementary is fighting for something. Set on a military base, with a good sense of the personal homefront battles during the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan, this is a funny, poignant story about an amazing teacher and the students she inspires. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼

God's Smuggler

HA12 \$14.99

For book description see p. 73

Customize your HBL curriculum
Complete your year with these necessary subjects

Language Arts

Language Arts H

HLG \$46.99

Your choice of a Language Arts program, see pp. 88-91.

Science

Science H

(Textbook)

HSOA \$172.98

(CD-ROM)

HSOB \$128.98

Many level H customers love Sonlight's Science H. For other easy-to-use, Sonlight Science programs, see pp. 96-102.

Math

Math-U-See Pre-Algebra

MUS7 \$182.00

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different Math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

Required Resources

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ The Timeline Book (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers (p. 119) MAP \$29.98
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit (p. 119) RM15 \$83.00
- ☐ Usborne Encyclopedia 5-Day only (p. 69) GH07 \$23.98

Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

- ☐ You Can Teach your Child Successfully RR03 \$14.00
- ☐ The Way They Learn RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ Book Labels HCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 (p.94) 7L30 \$20.55
- ☐ Writers INC (p. 93) RL04 \$34.49

Electives

- ☐ Electives H (p. 114) HRE \$87.93

History Resources

- ☐ The Story of the World Volume 3: Early Modern Age (Audio CD) HH09 \$49.95
- ☐ The Story of the World Volume 4: The Modern Age (Audio CD) HH10 \$54.95

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?



If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature H

Use After Sonlight HBL G

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#HC5

All-Subjects Package H

Use After Sonlight ASP G

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#7MSR

Illustrated package optimized for **average 7th Grader**

The best part of your
homeschool day.

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers H
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 74
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 74

History / Bible / Literature H

10% off

5-Day

#HC5 Reg. 536.45

\$482.81

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guide.

4-Day

#HC4 Reg. 479.52

\$431.57

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 8 books.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.

- ☒ Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers H
- ☒ Language Arts H
- ☒ Science H - General
- ☒ Math-U-See Pre-Algebra Level Up Set
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 74
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 74

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package H

20% off

5-Day

#7MSR Reg. 858.91

\$687.13

Package as illustrated above. Includes 5-Day Instructor's Guides and Science H General.

4-Day

#7MSR4 Reg. 925.17

\$740.14

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 8 books and includes Science H Technology

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Package.



World History, One Year Condensed

Grades: 7-9 | Ages: 12-14

Travel through the highlights of human history

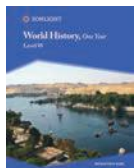
Sweep through ancient and modern history with this one-year program! Most Sonlight students use our full two-year World History program (G and H). That progression offers a wonderful, deep study of World History. But if you are new to Sonlight, or only have one year to spend on World History and you want your children to head into high school with a solid understanding of World History, Sonlight W is the program we recommend. It is similar to G and H, condensed into one year, except that the foundational text is Hillyer's *Child's History of the World* instead of Bauer's 4 Volume *Story of the World*.

Sonlight W is a wonderful introduction to the delight of learning. The approachable, winsome, gripping books compel students to keep reading. Your reluctant learners might even start sneaking books off to finish ahead of schedule!

With Sonlight W, your students will see the connected flow of human history from creation through the present, and they'll have a great time doing so. This level also helps students develop critical thinking skills and understand the world today by seeing how we got where we are. The 36-week study helps them understand their own and others' cultures by seeing connections between civilizations around the world and throughout time.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – **FREE!**

Instructor's Guide



Sonlight W Instructor's Guide WCG \$119.99

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight W subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 119.

First time Sonlighting?

See p. 119 for a few required resources.



World History, *One Year Condensed*
(including your other subjects)

Student: 4-6 hrs.

Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Bible

International Children's Bible Field Guide	GB01	\$15.99
Sing the Word! Credo: I Believe (CD+ Digital) ¹	GB02	\$15.95

History

A Child's History of the World	CH15	\$33.00
The Kingdom Strikes Back	GH01	\$5.49
Timeline Figures W	WH02	\$11.50
Usborne Encyclopedia: 12,000 Years of World History	GH07	\$23.98

Read-Alouds

Banner in the Sky	HA10	\$8.99
The Best Christmas Pageant Ever	HA07	\$5.99
The Bronze Bow	GR02	\$8.99
Favorite Poems Old and New	GA06	\$26.99
The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn	HR06	\$6.99
God's Smuggler	HA12	\$14.99
The Golden Goblet	GA01	\$7.99
The Great and Terrible Quest	GR06	\$11.99
Master Cornhill	GA05	\$11.99
A Murder for Her Majesty	HA17	\$7.99
Number the Stars	HA13	\$7.99
The Sherwood Ring	HA05	\$7.99
The Singing Tree	HA02	\$8.99
A Single Shard	GA10	\$7.99
The Trojan War	GA04	\$7.99

Readers

Adam of the Road	GR03	\$7.99
Angel on the Square	HR07	\$9.99
The Beduin's Gazelle	GR08	\$6.99
The Breadwinner	HR01	\$9.95
Chu Ju's House	HR21	\$7.99
Flame Over Tara	GA13	\$11.99
The Good Master	HR03	\$7.99
Greek Myths	GR24	\$7.99
In Search of Honor	HR16	\$10.00
Mara, Daughter of the Nile	GR07	\$7.99
Mystery of the Roman Ransom	GR10	\$7.99
Nory Ryan's Song	HR12	\$7.99
The Samurai's Tale	GR01	\$7.99
The Shakespeare Stealer	GA14	\$8.99
Snow Treasure	HR14	\$7.99
Son of Charlemagne	GR21	\$14.95
Year of Impossible Goodbyes	HR02	\$6.99

¹Audio CD and digital version included in History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package.

WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from one of the following options *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature W

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#WC5

The best part of your
homeschool day.

- ☒ Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers W
- ☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-91
- ☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102
- ☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 119
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

History / Bible / Literature W

10% off

5-Day

#WC5

Reg. 531.51 | **\$478.36**

Package as illustrated above.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

All-Subjects Package W

Receive a **20% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹ Multiple options for each subject allow you to customize for each child.



#7MSP

Illustrated package optimized for **average 7th Grader**

Everything in one package.
Total peace of mind.

- ☒ Instructor's Guides
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers W
- ☒ Language Arts W
- ☒ Science H - General
- ☒ Math-U-See Pre-Algebra Level Up Set
- ☐ Add: Required Resources² p. 119
- ☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

Other grade & brand options available online. Customize as desired.

All-Subjects Package W

20% off

5-Day

#7MSP

Reg. 853.97 | **\$683.18**

Package as illustrated above.
Includes appropriate Instructor's Guides.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

² Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources. B050 cannot be removed from All-Subjects Packages.

NEW!

J History of Science

History / Bible / Literature

Grades: 8-10 | Ages: 13-15



Photo by Amy Lykosh



Photo by Amy Lykosh

Discover scientific inquiry of the last 4000 years

Pythagoras proved his famous theorem using a stick in the sand. No mathematical digits—they wouldn't be invented for over a thousand years.

A couple hundred years before Christ, Eratosthenes accurately calculated the size of the world using the angle of sunlight in a well on the summer solstice.

Newton compared the trajectory of an apple, a small terrestrial object, with the moon, a heavenly body, and wondered if maybe they were both subjected to the same force. Genius.

Einstein imagined spaceships traveling at near light-speed, and changed the way we view the world.

Explore the curiosity, egos, quirks, and flashes of brilliance from 4000 years of people seeking answers to how the world works. As your students read the stories of how scientists discovered scientific and mathematical laws, they acquire a deeper understanding of scientific concepts in physics, astronomy, and chemistry.

Clear, concise, elegant descriptions, and gorgeous illustrations make this lavish feast for the mind attractive and understandable.

Different books come from three perspectives: secular humanist evolution, creationist, and a surprising, scientific inquiry into evolution (not Darwinism) that demonstrates God's greatness. **No other homeschool provider offers a similar program.**

Your students will learn scientific thought to the present, including different perspectives so they will know the questions, and engage with a curious mind. With Sonlight J, your students will be prepared for further study, equipped with both humility and enthusiasm.

Although no school district requires "History of Science" as a subject, this program can be used as a World History course, and if you can fit this program in, your life will be richer for it.

Try before you buy! Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – FREE!



History of Science
(including your other subjects)
Student: 4-6 hrs.
Parents: 2-3 1/2 hrs.

☐ 5-Day (#JC5)..... **\$647.68**

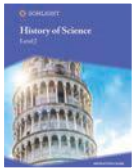
- Instructor's Guide
- Bible
- History / Geography
- Read-Alouds
- Readers



#JC5

Instructor's Guide

JCG **\$119.99**



Bible

JB03 \$14.99

JB02 **\$22.99**

JB01 \$16.99

History

JH10 \$14.95

JH08 \$19.99

RA: Read-Alouds | **R:** Readers | **HB:** Hardback | **Pb:** Paperback

JH11 \$16.95

JH05 \$16.99

JH12 \$16.95

JA02 **\$9.99**

y JH13 \$3.99

JH07 \$16.00

Visit sonlight.com Call 800-903-1675

JH04 \$16.95

JH01 \$24.99

JH02 \$27.95

JH03 \$27.95

JH09 \$15.95

JH14 \$11.50

79

Read-Alouds

Belle Prater's Boy

JA07 \$7.99

White. Newbery Honor. When Belle Prater disappears, her son Woodrow moves in with his grandparents, right next door to his cousin Gypsy and her family. Over the course of their sixth grade school year, the two children discover they have a whole lot more in common than they could have ever imagined. A book about love, abandonment, and family relations. Moving and thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

Code Talkers

JA11 \$8.99

Bruchac. From Navajo education, to developing and learning the code, and the Pacific Theater of WWII: Guam, Iwo Jima, Okinawa. Deals with hard things in a sensitive and appropriate way. Age appropriate, informative, interesting. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Echo

JA12 \$19.99

Ryan. Newbery Honor. Three dark periods in history: a Pennsylvania boy during the Great Depression, a German boy during the rise of Nazi Germany, and a California girl during World War II. Their stories converge in a wholly original, glorious tale. Magnificent. Hb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Fish in a Tree

JA09 \$8.99

Hunt. Ally struggles in school, but because of frequent moves (dad is military), no one picks up on it. The author is dyslexic, and writes from a place of deep empathy for her dyslexic main character. Great friends, deep compassion, embracing your gifts—a beautiful book. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Half a Chance

JA10 \$7.99

Lord. When Lucy moves to a lakeside house in New Hampshire, her photographer father leaves for a summer assignment. He'll judge a photography contest for youth in a few months, and Lucy wants to win. As the summer progresses, Lucy gets to know the neighbor boy, watches loons, and hones her photography skills. Questions of relationship and ethics, creativity and discernment, this coming of age story is quietly powerful. Deeply enjoyable. By a Newbery Honor author. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Holes

JA03 \$7.99

Sachar. Winner of the Newbery Medal and the National Book Award. Stanley Yelnats, unjustly sentenced to a boys' detention center, spends every day digging holes five feet wide by five feet deep. But there's something else going on here. Stanley tries to dig up the truth in this inventive and darkly humorous tale of crime, punishment, and redemption. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-A

Mister Max: The Book of Lost Things

JA05 \$8.99

Voight. When 12-year-old Max's actor parents leave for unknown parts without taking him, he is forced to survive by his wits. His grandmother lives next door, but he rather likes the independent life, and so, to support himself, he becomes a "solutioneer": helping people with their problems in creative ways, and sometimes incorporating costumes and roles from his parents' theater company. He solves several little puzzles in creative ways. A marvelously satisfying read. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Mozart Season

JA13 \$11.99

Wolff. A talented young musician spends her summer practicing a Mozart concerto for a competition. Luminous. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

National Geographic Book of Nature Poetry

JA15 \$24.99

Lewis. Gorgeous, gorgeous collection. Stunning nature poetry paired with superb National Geographic photography. Don't miss this one. Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Penny from Heaven

JA06 \$7.99

Holm. Newbery Honor. A shining story about the everyday and the extraordinary, inspired by the author's own Italian-American family. Told with all the richness and the layers, the love and the laughter of a Sunday dinner at Nonny's. Come and enjoy the feast! Buon appetito! RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

A Ring of Endless Light

JA04 \$8.99

L'Engle. Newbery Honor. They don't write them like this any more. Intelligent, deeply felt novel in which 15-year-old Vicky deals with the impending death of her grandfather and the focused pursuit of three college men. A beautiful coming-of-age story. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

Shakespeare's Secret

JA08 \$7.99

Broach. When sixth grade Hero (a girl named for a character in Shakespeare's *Much Ado About Nothing*) moves to a new town, her elderly neighbor tells her of a missing diamond, and Hero sets out to find it, even as she learns about some of the mysteries that surround Shakespeare's writing. Historical tidbits embedded in a modern mystery—thoroughly enjoyable. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Soar

JA14 \$7.99

Bauer. When baseball-loving Jeremiah turns to coaching in a new town, he has to contend with a scandal. Can his cheerful, can-do attitude affect an entire town? A beautiful story of resilience. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Which None Can Shut

JR04 \$13.99

Goode. See the diverse, creative, unexpected, and thrilling ways God is reaching the author's Muslim neighbors with the Gospel of Jesus Christ. An unprecedented number of Muslims are becoming followers of Jesus. "See, I have set before you an open door, and no one can shut it." Exciting! Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 6-A

Readers

A Christmas Carol

230-22 \$4.99

Dickens. The classic story of Ebenezer Scrooge's transformation from a cold, unfeeling man to one who shares in Tiny Tim's joyful exclamation, "God bless us every one." A story Dickens himself read every Christmas Eve. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Enchantress from the Stars

230-25 \$8.99

Engdahl. Newbery Honor. On a mission to another planet, Elana becomes the key to a daring plan to thwart an invasion. An intelligent, thoughtful work that will stimulate as it entertains. Moving. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

Everything on a Waffle

JR08 \$7.99

Horvath. Newbery Honor. When Primrose's parents apparently perish at sea, she goes to live with her eccentric Uncle Jack. A delicious story about a small town, living a life of passion, and taking what comes. Delightful. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Gammage Cup

230-28 \$8.99

Kendall. Newbery Honor. A few citizens of a village dare to question some long-held but false beliefs in the community...and are ostracized as a result. Thought-provoking and easy to read. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Giver

JR03 \$8.99

Lowry. Newbery Medal. In a nameless Utopian community in a future time, everything is under control. There is no war or fear of pain. There are no choices. Every person is assigned a role in the community. When Jonas turns 12 he is singled out as Receiver, getting special training from the Giver. The Giver alone holds the memories of the true pains and pleasures of life—all the realities that can cause passions and upset within the community. And so the Giver teaches Jonas about color, the sun, snow, mountains, love, war, death... and the revelations overwhelm Jonas. Horrified, he plots escape to "Elsewhere," a step he hopes will return these and other, more important memories to all the people. Can he succeed? A fascinating, thoughtful, and disturbing science-fiction novel. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Going Solo

230-30 \$7.99

Dahl. One of the 20th Century's best-loved authors tells his personal story of "going solo"—striking out on his own in his first job (in East Africa!), flying combat for the RAF in WWII... and returning home to Mother. By turns humorous and blood-thrumingly exciting. Delightful! Pb. photos. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH

230-44 \$8.99

O'Brien. Newbery Medal. Mrs. Frisby, a widowed mouse, must move her family or face death. Unfortunately, her son Timothy is ill and can't be moved. She seeks help from brilliant rats. Their solution is worth the read. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

The Outlaws of Sherwood

230-02 \$15.00

McKinley. The best Robin Hood story ever. How do these people in the woods survive? What would it be like to be Robin, who must live with a price on his head, an average guy with more responsibility than he wants? It is so human, so entertaining, so thrilling. It's a great story even told poorly, but it becomes transcendent in the hands of a master storyteller, as this is. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Phantom Tollbooth

JR06 \$7.99

Juster. Classic story, in the Alice in Wonderland tradition of word-play and logical conundrum, about a bored young man who discovers life is far from dull if you just put your mind to it. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Pictures of Hollis Woods

230-50 \$9.99

Giff. Newbery Honor. Hollis Woods, an artistic foster child, dreams of having a family. And she nearly gets her wish when the Regans take her in for a summer. But then something happens that destroys that perfect picture. Hollis tries to come to terms with that past while also confronting the trials of today. A haunting, gorgeous book that will grip your heart. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll & Mr. Hyde

230-24 \$7.95

Stevenson. An upstanding doctor finds a way to act out his baser urges without social penalty. But will he maintain control of himself? A timely story, even now, with themes of drug abuse, hypocrisy, and a world in need of grace. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Teacher's Funeral

JR05 \$7.99

Peck. "If your teacher has to die, August isn't a bad time of year for it." Russell Culver is fifteen in 1904, and he's raring to leave his tiny Indiana farm town for the endless sky of the Dakotas. School has been nothing but a chain holding him back from his dreams. Maybe now that his teacher has passed on, they'll shut the school down entirely and leave him free to roam. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Thief

JR01 \$6.99

Turner. Newbery Medal. After Gen's bragging lands him in the king's prison, his chance of escape looks slim.

Then the king's scholar summons him for an impossible task—and then to reach home again, alive. A gorgeous mix of mythology, adventure, and survival, for the thoughtful reader. Pb. **RA: 4-A; R: 6-A**

Treasure Island 230-68 \$4.95

☐ Stevenson. High seas adventure. A group of treasure seekers follow a treasure map to a distant island. Full of piracy and treachery, this book is as enjoyable to read today as when it was first published in 1883. Pb. **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

The Westing Game JR02 \$7.99

☐ Raskin. The only mystery story ever to win the Newbery Medal! Sixteen players are possible heirs to Sam Westing's fortune . . . and all of them are suspects in the case of his curious demise. The one who discovers the villain's identity wins \$200 million; will the losers lose all? A pleasurable read. Pb. **RA: 4-A; R: 6-A**

The Wolves of Willoughby Chase JR07 \$6.99

☐ Aiken. Wolves without and a wicked governess within lead two English girls, Bonnie and Sylvia, to many spine-tingling adventures. Suspenseful. Fun! Pb. **RA: 2-A; R: 5-A**

Customize your HBL curriculum

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

☐ Language Arts

Language Arts J JLG \$46.99

Level J students will do well with Language Arts J. For a different level, see pp. 88-91.

☐ Science

Science H - Technology HS00 \$255.67

Level J students will thrive with Science H. For a different level, see pp. 96-102.

☐ Math

Choose the best Math for your student. To see the different math programs available, see pp. 103-109.

☐ Required Resources

- ☐ **3" Binder & Tabs** (p. 119) B050 \$21.99
- ☐ **The Timeline Book** (p. 119) RR120 \$26.99
- ☐ **Markable Map & Markers** (p. 119) MAP \$29.98

☐ Additional Recommended Items

Teacher Resources

- ☐ **You Can Teach your Child Successfully** RR03 \$14.00
- ☐ **The Way They Learn** RR102 \$13.99
- ☐ **Book Labels** JCGL \$2.49

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ **Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8** (p. 94) 140-35 \$20.55
- ☐ **Writers INC** (p. 93) RL04 \$34.49

Electives

- ☐ **Electives H** (p. 114) HRE \$87.93

JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at sonlight.com/book-collections



WAYS TO BUY

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose the following option *(and customize as needed)*:

History / Bible / Literature J

Receive a **10% discount** on the package. All other items receive a 10% discount now and for the next 12 months.¹



#JC5

The best part of your homeschool day.

- ☒ 5-Day Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers

☐ Add: Language Arts pp. 88-94

☐ Add: Science pp. 96-102

☐ Add: Math pp. 103-109

☐ Add: Required Resources p. 81

☐ Add: Electives pp. 112-117

☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items p. 81

History / Bible / Literature J

10%
off

5-Day

#JC5

~~Reg. 719.64~~ | **\$647.68**

Package as illustrated above.
Includes Appropriate 5-day
Instructor's Guide.

+ PLUS

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

¹ Certain items do not qualify for a discount. See p. 168 for details.

Reader PROGRAMS

Sonlight Early Elementary Readers

If you have a child using Sonlight History / Bible / Literature A, B, C, or B+C, choose one of the Reader packs on the pages that follow.

If your child is using Pre-K, the Readers are an optional add-on.

In addition to the Readers, you'll choose a Language Arts program according to your children's grade, if they were in school. The dictation will be taken from titles appropriate for that grade's writing level, and the creative writing assignments will match your children's ability.

Find out more about our Language Arts approach on pp. 88-89.

- **Multiple students of different ages** sharing the same HBL program? Order a Reader package for each, according to the Language Arts ability of each.
- **Twins** sharing the same program? Either order a Reader set for each, or one set for both. Your choice.
- From D on, the Readers connect with the History, so there is no need to choose.



“Our son Elias has had problems with his eyes since he was a baby,” writes Marie C of Acton, CA. “Reading has always been a real struggle for him—and a deep longing. There is nothing he has wanted more than to be able to devour books and soak up stories. Instead of becoming discouraged by his limitations, I just read to him constantly and encouraged him with these words: ‘Anyone who desperately wants to read, will eventually read! You will be an amazing reader one day!’ Even before he could read alone, his vocabulary was off the charts, thanks to excellent Sonlight books that we read to him. After years of struggling, but patiently enduring, we now have a young man who loves to read and can do it alone!”

“At various times, I’ve tried other curriculum, just to make sure we weren’t missing out, and without fail, I’ve run back to the usability, excellence, thoroughness, and beauty of Sonlight.” Here, Elias enjoys *The Door in the Wall* in a treetop spot. The C family is using HBL A, D, and E in their seventh year of Sonlighting their four children.



Grade K Readers

☐ Grade K Readers

4-Day (KR4) \$35.98 OR **5-Day (KRP)** \$35.98

The K Readers package is designed for children who are ready to learn the alphabet.

When I (Sarita) looked for beginning readers that focused on consonant-vowel-consonant words (CVC), I couldn't find any that I liked. And so we developed this set of 27 booklets in a sturdy slipcase. Children read the first book after they have learned six letters. After that, as they learn a letter, they read the next book.

Early decoding, as this first reading is called, is often challenging. How satisfying, then, to be able to read a short book with success every week.

Includes:

Grade K Readers

Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day KR4 | **5-Day KRG**

\$11.99

☐ Includes the appropriate 4- or 5-Day schedule and study guide.

Fun Tales

KR01 \$23.99

☐ Bolin & Holzmman. Twenty-seven short readers, using mostly consonant-vowel-consonant (CVC) words, each featuring a different animal. A nice collection in a handy, slip-cover box. When your children can read six letters, they are ready for the first book! Includes zany kid-friendly illustrations. Pb, illus.

Take a **free** homeschool
Language Arts assessment.
For K-4th grades.

Visit sonlight.com/assessment



Grade 1 Readers



Grade 2 Readers

Grade 2 Readers

Grade 2 Readers

4-Day (2R4) \$71.88 OR 5-Day (2RP) \$100.81

The Grade 2 Readers package is ideal for children who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency. By the end of the program they will have progressed to reading chapter books.

The Beginner's Bible, with full-color illustrations and simple text, takes up a good portion of the academic year.

The seventeen additional titles (!) are a truly amazing collection of early readers. My daughter once got the entire set of early readers from a publisher to try to find some alternatives... and, to her happy surprise, didn't find one that she preferred.

There are some funny stories (*Mouse Tales*, *Amelia Bedelia*). Some history (*Titanic: Lost and Found*, *Pompeii: Buried Alive!* and *Hill of Fire*). Some historical fiction (*Wagon Wheels*, *The Big Balloon Race*, *The Sword in the Tree*). And three of the beautiful *Frog and Toad* books, funny and poignant. (Oh! And a detective story, which somehow matches the tone of Sam Spade in *The Maltese Falcon*, but written for young children! Incredible!)

This is a witty, charming, interesting collection for early readers.

Includes:

Grade 2 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day 2RG4 | 5-Day 2RG \$11.99

☐ Includes the appropriate 4- or 5-Day schedule and study guide.

Amelia Bedelia 2R23 \$3.99

☐ Parish. What library would be complete without at least one book about this housemaid who takes everything too literally? Your children will love her! Pb, illus. RA: P-4; R: 2-4

The Beginner's Bible 2R17 \$16.99

☐ Pulley. A wonderful way to start reading the Bible. Ninety-five stories from Scripture in easy-to-read language. Delightful illustrations. Large print. Hb. RA: K-3; R: 2-3

Frog and Toad All Year 2R22 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five delightful stories of two wonderful friends. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

Frog and Toad Are Friends 2R02 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five more easy-to-read stories in this delightful series. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

Frog and Toad Together 2R03 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Newbery Honor. Frog and Toad are back with more adventures. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

Grade 1 Readers

Grade 1 Readers

4-Day (1R4) \$116.88 OR 5-Day (1RP) \$125.82

Designed for children who know the 26 basic letter sounds (only short vowels), this program begins with CVC words and moves on to long vowel sounds and sight words.

Much of the year is spent on the three *I Can Read It!* books. In the beginning, one day's reading has perhaps ten simple sentences with a few words in each. By the end, there are more sentences, and the sentences are far more complex.

When the students are done with this series, there are additional easy readers, including the 236-different words book *The Cat in the Hat* (using the rollicking poetic rhythm anapestic tetrameter, no less!) and *Little Bear*, with not only delightful illustrations but a text that is emotionally moving far beyond the few words it employs.

A delightful collection of early readers.

Includes:

Grade 1 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day 1RG4 | 5-Day 1RG \$11.99

☐ Includes the appropriate 4- or 5-Day schedule and study guide.

The Best Trick 1R13 \$4.99

☐ Lewis. What pet can perform the best trick? A beginning chapter book. Pb, illus. RA: P-2; R: 1-2

A Big Ball of String 1R12 \$9.99

☐ Holland. Imagine the amazing things you could do if you had a huge ball of string! Here's the story of a boy who acted on his imagination. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

The Cat in the Hat 1R06 \$9.99

☐ Seuss. The book that made Seuss famous. The Cat's visit upsets everything. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

A Fly Went By 1R05 \$9.99

☐ McClintock. A boy watches a fly flee from a frog, but the frog isn't chasing the fly; rather, the frog flees from the cat ... and so it goes. Only when the boy finds out what causes all the flight does peace return. Rollicking rhymes and bright illustrations. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

Green Eggs and Ham 1R10 \$9.99

☐ Seuss. "Try it... you might like it" is the theme of this delightful Dr. Seuss classic. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

I Can Read It! 1R16 \$39.96

☐ Holzmman. Three volumes of controlled-vocabulary stories—with real plot, action, and humor—engage your children's attention and interest. Reading lessons move your children through a natural progression of phonetic and spelling patterns. A fourth volume of word lists shows spelling patterns. Easy to use. Includes "I Did Read It!" diplomas. *Fun!* Four Pb. volumes. Illus. RA: 1-3; R: P-3

One Fish, Two Fish 1R04 \$9.99

☐ Seuss. What can we say? One of the master's best! "From there to here, / from here to there, / funny things / are everywhere." Hb, illus. RA: P-A; R: 1-A

Put Me in the Zoo 1R02 \$9.99

☐ Lopshire. An animal full of amazing tricks wants to join the zoo, but they don't want him. Hb. RA: P-2; R: 1-2

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Bravest Dog Ever 1R14 \$4.99

☐ Standiford. The exciting true story of a dog sled team that delivered diphtheria medication to Nome, Alaska, through a blizzard in 1925. Pb, full-color illustrations. RA: K-3; R: 1-3

Little Bear 1R03 \$3.95

☐ Minarik. Modern classic about a loving bear cub. Delightful drawings. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

Greg's Microscope

2R21 \$3.99

☐ Selsam. An accurate, entertaining look at the wonders of nature as seen through a microscope. Pb, illus. RA: K-5; R: 2-4

Mouse Tales

2R16 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Delightful book about a father mouse who puts his offspring to bed by telling them each a "mouse tale." Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

Nate the Great

2R19 \$5.99

☐ Sharmat. Great adventure of a boy detective and his dog. Written in a simple, "just the facts, ma'am" style. Two-color illustrations. Pb. RA: K-5; R: 2-4

Owl at Home

2R04 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five funny stories about an owl. Why does he have bumps in the bed? Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

Pompeii: Buried Alive!

2R11 \$3.99

☐ Kunhardt. Famous volcanic explosion captures an ancient Italian city in volcanic ash. Full color. Pb. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Titanic: Lost and Found

2R12 \$4.99

☐ Donnelly. The ship so big "even God can't sink it" is lost on its first voyage. Includes the story of the man who spearheaded the successful effort to find the ship's remains. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Big Balloon Race

2R15 \$3.99

☐ Coerr. A suspense-filled, true story of a small girl who helps her mother fly in a hot air balloon race in the 1880s. Pb, color illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Daniel's Duck

2R18 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. Daniel enters a carved duck in the county fair. He is hurt when people laugh at it, not realizing they are laughing in delight. Heartwarming. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

The Fire Cat

2R20 \$3.99

☐ Averill. A bad, bored cat finds that serving others is more fun than hurting them. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

Hill of Fire

2R09 \$3.99

☐ Lewis. Exciting, true story of a volcano that erupted in a Mexican farmer's field. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Surprises

2R24 \$3.99

☐ Hopkins. ALA Notable. Thirty-eight poems that are sure to please. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

The Sword in the Tree

2R27 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Lord Weldon's son and wife, displaced by a wicked uncle, appeal to King Arthur's Knights of the Round Table to see justice done in this winsome recreation of the days of yore. Exciting! Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 2-6

Wagon Wheels

2R14 \$3.99

☐ Brenner. A black family moves west after being freed in the Civil War. Full of love, courage and drama. Color. Pb. RA: K-4; R: 2-4



Grade 3 Readers

Grade 3 Readers

Grade 3 Readers

4-Day (3R4) \$121.79 OR 5-Day (3RP) \$144.75

The Grade 3 Readers are ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but could still benefit from practice with more complex chapter books.

A collection of more than twenty early chapter books. One tells of a surprising technique to avoid a prairie fire. One thwarts pet kidnappers. Several tell of immigration and westward expansion. A book set in Russia, in Papua New Guinea, on a Viking ship, in a lighthouse, on a farm. So many varied stories!

Includes:

Grade 3 Readers

Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day 3R4 | 5-Day 3RG

\$11.99

☐ Includes the appropriate 4- or 5-Day schedule and study guide.

The Chalk Box Kid

3R36 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. When nine-year-old Gregory moves to a new town he has a hard time adjusting to a new neighborhood and a new school. But when he discovers an abandoned chalk factory, he has a place of his own where he can create whatever he wants. Pb, illus. RA: K-5; R: 2-4

Clara and the Bookwagon

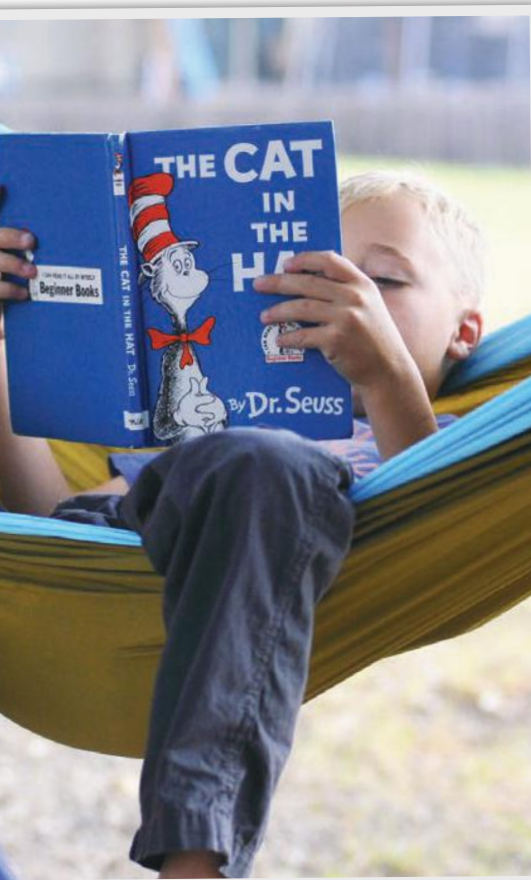
3R30 \$4.99

☐ Levinson. The story of a little girl who wants to learn how to read more than anything—and her father who thinks there is no time to read on the farm. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Cora Frear

3R38 \$6.99

☐ Goodman. Cora loves to ride in a horse and buggy with her dad. But one day they see a prairie fire approaching and know that their horses can't outrun it. They're trapped! How will they survive? Pb, illus. RA: K-5; R: 2-5



“Sonlight allows us to immerse ourselves in great literature throughout its curriculum,” writes Jennifer H of Fort Hood, TX, “and because of the amazing selections Sonlight includes, we enjoy the process of learning, not just the outcome.”

“One of our children is dyslexic and it took him extra time and effort to become a reader. As a teen he is reading on grade-level and while he still faces difficulties with the written word, he is confident, capable, and has retained his love of reading. In spite of the differences in learning styles and abilities, our family loves to read and we find reading is a great way to learn together.”

Here, Parker (7) reads *The Cat in the Hat* while relaxing in the hammock. The H family is using Sonlight 300, 100, and B.

The House on Walenska Street 3R46 \$6.49

☐ Herman. A warm and touching story about a Russian Jewish family who have lost their father and want to emigrate to America. Set just before World War I and the Russian Revolution. Wonderful historical fiction. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Jake Drake: Bully Buster 3R42 \$5.99

☐ Clements. Jake is a nice kid with one big problem: he always gets picked on by bullies. Can he use his brains to figure out a way to solve this problem and rid his school of bullies? Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie 3R34 \$6.95

☐ Roop. When Papa has to sail to town and Mama is sick in bed, it is up to young Abbie to make sure the lighthouse stays lit so that all the ships are safe. True story. Pb, illus. RA: 1-5; R: 2-5

The Last Little Cat 3R48 \$8.99

☐ DeJong. The last cat of the litter was a runt. This is the story of how he found a home. And not just a home, but the perfect home. A delightful, simple tale. Pb, illus. RA: K-8; R: 3-8

The Littles 3R47 \$4.99

☐ Peterson. A simple story about a family of mice-sized people who must survive in a world "giants" through quick wits and kindness. Fun! Pb, illus. RA: P-A; R: 3-7

The Long Way to a New Land 3R31 \$4.99

☐ Sandin. Things are bad for Carl Erik and his family in Sweden, where they face starvation. So they decide to emigrate to America for a better life. But before they can get there they have to leave everything and endure a journey over land and sea. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

The Long Way Westward 3R32 \$4.99

☐ Sandin. Now that Carl Erik and his family have made it to America, they have to travel across the country to find their new home. And on the way they discover many surprises about this new land. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

The Paint Brush Kid 3R37 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. It's summertime and Gregory doesn't know what to do. Then he and his friends get an idea that they can paint Uncle Pancho's house with stories of his life in Mexico. Heartwarming. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Prairie School 3R33 \$3.99

☐ Avi. Noah is a hard-working 9-year-old boy on the Colorado prairie. When Aunt Dora arrives to teach him school, Noah doesn't think he needs it. But he discovers that what Aunt Dora has to teach really is actually very worthwhile. Pb, illus. RA: 1-4; R: 2-4

A Question of Yams 3R45 \$10.00

☐ Repp. Kuri's father plants their yams in the name of Jesus Christ, though the Head Men of their village insist that they should be planted with reverence for the spirits. Will Kuri's family be punished? Is Jesus stronger than the spirits? Great story from Papua New Guinea. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-4

Riding the Pony Express 3R49 \$7.99

☐ Bulla. Dick Park is the son of a Pony Express rider, Katy Kelly is the daughter of a way station master, and Little Bear is an Indian boy who lives nearby. How the three friends keep the mail moving is just part of this fast-moving tale about the great experiment in transcontinental communication. Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

The Secret Valley 3R44 \$6.49

☐ Bulla. What do you do when you've left your home in Missouri to prospect for gold in California...but when you arrive, there is no gold to be found? The Davis family has to face this disappointment and decide where true wealth and happiness may be found Pb, illus. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2 3R35 \$7.99

☐ Stanley. This book has two mysteries: *The Clue of the Left-Hand Envelope* and *The Puzzle of the Pretty Pink Handkerchief*. In the first mystery, someone sent Amber a

secret-admirer letter, and Noelle and Todd want to find out who did it. In the second, Todd uses clues to find out which one of his schoolmates has been in his tree house. Pb, illus. RA: K-3; R: 1-4

Viking Adventure 3R50 \$7.99

☐ Bulla. Sigurd, a Viking boy, cannot see the value of learning to read and write. All he can think of is adventure. But then he has an adventure that he cannot help but tell. And to do that, he decides, he must learn to write. A fine story for young readers. Pb, illus. RA: K-5; R: 2-5

5-Day program also includes ▼**Third Grade Detectives #4** 3R43 \$5.99

☐ Stanley. A thief is in town, and it's up to the Third Grade Detectives to solve the case before everyone in class loses their stuff! Pb, illus. RA: K-3; R: 1-4

Third Grade Detectives #10 3R40 \$5.99

☐ Stanley. When a valuable 15th Century statue of Joan of Arc is destroyed at the local art museum, it looks like a case for the Third Grade Detectives! Who would do it, and why? Pb, illus. RA: K-3; R: 1-4

Tippy Lemmey 3R39 \$5.99

☐ McKissack. Leandra, Paul, and Jeannie are three kids with one big problem: Tippy Lemmey. Tippy is a neighborhood dog who chases them, barks at them, and snaps at their heels. He is their number one enemy. But then one day they realize that he might not be so bad after all. Pb, illus. RA: K-2; R: 2-3

Tornado 3R41 \$4.99

☐ Byars. Farmer Pete sits with a group as they wait for an oncoming storm to pass, and tells stories of his childhood dog, Tornado. This beautiful story captures the love between a boy and his dog. Pb, illus. RA: 2-3 R: K-2

“Sonlight is incredible!” writes Jenny L of Ft. Worth, TX. “My biggest fear when we began homeschooling was teaching my kids to read. I wanted my children to love reading and it felt like such an overwhelming responsibility. I was certain I was unprepared since I did not have a background in education.

“Sonlight made learning to read so much fun and unbelievably easy! It happened so gradually throughout the year that I think it caught Samuel by surprise when one day he realized he wasn't just looking at the pictures in a book, but actually reading the words with comprehension. He ran around the house yelling, ‘Mom! I'm reading!’ Now he is the biggest cheerleader for my daughter as she begins to sound out words in some of her favorite Sonlight Readers.”

In this photo, Samuel (6) is taking time to encourage Harper (4) to sound out words in *Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion*, his Sonlight Science book. The L family is using a combination of the Sonlight Preschool, Pre-K and Grade K All-Subjects Packages.



Wise Miss K uses his presence as motivation to do a study on mice—and Ralph himself learns a thing or two. Funny! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-7; **R:** 3-7

Socks 4R54 \$6.99

☐ Cleary. Socks, a beloved, pampered cat is the center of his human family's universe—until he is displaced by a new baby. Can he ever regain his position? Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-7

The Toothpaste Millionaire 4R57 \$7.99

☐ Merrill. A resourceful and scrupulously honest 12-year-old makes a million dollars—and helps a lot of other people—by selling toothpaste at no more than 15¢ a tube. Delightful introduction to business. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-8

The Whipping Boy 4R53 \$6.99

☐ Fleischman. Newbery Medal. A prince has to learn the hard way what makes for true character. He'd never learned, since his "whipping boy" had taken all the punishment for him whenever he failed to do what was right. Delightfully thought provoking. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

5-Day program also includes ▼

"B" is for Betsy 4R61 \$5.95

☐ Haywood. A 6-year-old goes to school and experiences everyday adventures. Delightful period piece. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 3-4

Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill 4R41 \$6.99

☐ Lovelace. Set in early 20th Century Minnesota, three girls discover that "different culture" doesn't mean "stupid" or "evil." They also come to appreciate their own heritage all the more. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

Ginger Pye 4R01 \$6.99

☐ Estes. Newbery Medalist. A tale of intrigue about an exceptionally intelligent dog and his devoted owners. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 3-A

The King's Equal 4R46 \$4.99

☐ Patterson. An arrogant young king sets out to find a queen as beautiful, intelligent and wealthy as he is. Will he mature along the way? Simply told and marvelous. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Remedial Reading

The Sonlight Remedial Reading program works even if tutors, classes, and expensive programs have failed.

Sonlight® Remedial Reading RRP1 \$59.95

☐ If your children have trouble with reading, they may begin to struggle in other subjects. This gentle program can help. Unlock key phonetic patterns your students may have missed as you enjoy dozens of short stories. Includes *I Can Read It!* set, *Reading Reflex*, and instructions.

I Can Read It! (4-vol. set) 1R16 \$39.96

☐ Holzmman. Three volumes of wonderful short stories use real plot, action, and humor—and progress through a controlled sequence of vocabulary words, sounds, and patterns. Volume Four is filled with word lists to help phonetic and spelling rules make sense. Pb.

Reading Reflex RR117 \$19.99

☐ McGuiness. Confidently help your students overcome their reading weaknesses. Detailed instructions and illustrations for plenty of teaching strategies and fun, easy exercises. Pb.

RA: Read-Alouds | **R:** Readers | **Hb:** Hardback | **Pb:** Paperback

Sonlight Phonics

Included in an All-Subjects Package. Or add Language Arts to your History / Bible / Literature to get the full program.

Sonlight Phonics is a combination of the Readers in the History / Bible / Literature, plus instruction in the Language Arts. Available as a stand-alone product.

Phonics K KRL \$89.70

☐ Grade K Readers with Language Arts K

Phonics 1 1RL \$173.55

☐ Grade 1 Readers with Language Arts 1

Phonics 2 2RL \$136.81

☐ Grade 2 Readers with Language Arts 2

Phonics 3 3RL \$180.75

☐ Grade 3 Readers with Language Arts 3

Phonics 4 4RL \$201.21

☐ Grade 4 Readers with Language Arts 4

Visit sonlight.com/phonics

Can't get enough Readers? Check out:

SUMMER READERS

• GROW YOUR CHILDREN'S LOVE OF BOOKS ALL YEAR LONG •

If you have eager readers, who want more good books, check out Sonlight's Summer Readers. You won't find these enjoyable, age-appropriate books in any of our curriculum packages.

K - 12th grade

sonlight.com/summer

Language Arts PROGRAMS

New & Improved!

Teaching scripts, grading rubrics, weekly overview summaries & more!

Help your children become excellent writers

“Workbooks don’t really teach children how to write effectively,” says Dr. Ruth Beechick, homeschool expert and author of *The Three R’s* (Sonlight item KL01). Instead, students learn to write well as they listen to good writing, copy good writing, and write on their own.

“Benjamin Franklin taught himself to write this way,” explains Dr. Beechick. “He outlined essays he admired, put them aside for a few days, and later tried to rewrite the original article by following his outline. He compared his writing with the model to see where he fell short. Then he tried another, improving his writing all the while.”

In Sonlight Language Arts, children follow a similar natural approach, as they learn to write by studying good writing and then imitating what they’ve observed. The natural learning method is not like a traditional workbook method. In natural learning, your children will make a discovery, which will be reinforced, but they won’t find 50

similar problems neatly laid out for them to solve, as they might find in a workbook.

Your children will have to puzzle things through and figure them out. When they understand a principle that they’ve been struggling to master, they will never forget it! They will understand it thoroughly and be able to apply it in almost any context.

These exercises imprint in your children’s mind the flow, sentence structure and sequence of information a professional writer might use. They also provide relatively easy and interesting practice in correct spelling, grammar, and handwriting.

Write a little every day

With Sonlight’s Language Arts, writing lessons come from the books your children read. As a result, your children remember and comprehend more.

Their creative writing lessons apply Dr. Beechick’s “natural learning method,” where children learn by discovery. They *observe*, *analyze*, and then seek to *emulate* what they have seen a master wordsmith do before them.

- Students **practice copywork** and **dictation** to absorb critical writing skills from excellent writers. Just as your children learned to speak by copying your correct speech, so they learn to write by copying fine writing.
- Students **learn grammar** gradually, in the context of daily copywork. Sonlight also uses natural language-oriented student activity sheets to provide additional instruction in grammar. These comprehensive grammar guides define grammatical terms, provide examples of their proper use, and give students opportunities to practice.
- Students **learn writing mechanics**—from similes to diction to organization—as they build on each day’s practice.

“Thank you, Sonlight, for helping me guide, teach and grow my children into lovers of learning!” writes Katie R, originally from Chattanooga, TN, but now living with her family in China.

“I was impressed that the curriculum led our children to complete research papers in Language Arts D. I’m very proud of their final projects. Grammar is taught using creative and interactive lessons, both pluses! Sonlight’s heavy literary influence has both children five grades ahead in reading comprehension.”

Here, Jamie (9) and Evie Joy (7) harvest sweet potatoes with their Chinese neighbors. “Sonlight does all the prep work so we can join in when real China life is knocking at our door,” says Katie. The R family is studying Sonlight D in their fourth year homeschooling with Sonlight.



- Students **explore creative writing** with tools like story-starter pictures and journals.
- Students **write about what they learn** in history, science, and literature.

Grow writing skills

Students encounter spelling words tied to phonics in Sonlight Language Arts up through second grade. In upper elementary grades, they continue to build vocabulary with words from their books. They reinforce correct spelling through one of the spelling programs we offer: *All About Spelling*, or *Spelling You See* (see p. 93).

In Sonlight D, your children make a smooth transition from the basic mechanics of writing to more in-depth independent writing.

In Sonlight E-J, young writers learn to research, draft a wide variety of papers, and edit their work. Writing assignments range from personal letters and stories, to advertisements and news items.

In every assignment, you'll find plenty of examples to follow from the books your students read. These are the good models they learn to emulate. In time, they grow from these examples.

Discover what makes great writing truly great

As your students grow in understanding, they move from basic writing to analysis. Students in middle through high school continue to write creative papers similar to their work in Sonlight E-J, but at a higher level. They also analyze and write about the books they read, including such concepts as plot, characterization, mood, and setting.

New and experienced Sonlighters alike find these natural method Language Arts programs an appealing way to learn to write well. View all of Sonlight's Language Arts programs on the following pages or visit sonlight.com/language-arts



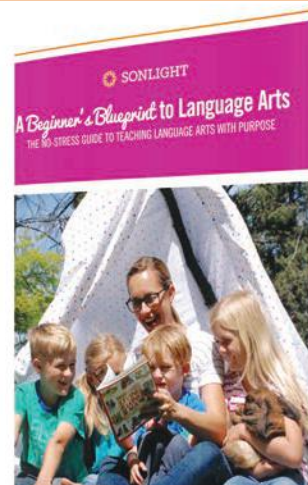
“I love that we are able to give our son a great education while serving God overseas!” writes Megan H of Hawassa, Ethiopia. “My family and I are missionaries in Ethiopia and our first child started kindergarten this year. We chose Sonlight because of friends and fellow missionaries’ recommendations and, wow, I’m so glad we did! I love that Sonlight packages include everything we need for a whole grade, including so many great books to read. Jude excelled in math, learning to read and write, and in learning to explore the world around us.”

Here, Jude (6) works on his letters in Language Arts K on his porch in Ethiopia near his daily stack of books from Sonlight Kindergarten A. (He’ll pass this program on to his younger sister next year.)

A Beginner's Blueprint to Language Arts

Inside this free eBook, you will find detailed information and teaching tips on all these skills:

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| ✓ Vocabulary | ✓ Grammar |
| ✓ Reading | ✓ Copywork and Dictation |
| ✓ Handwriting | ✓ Public Speaking |
| ✓ Spelling | ✓ Creative Writing |



Download your FREE, no-stress guide to teaching Language Arts today! sonlight.com/blueprint

Language Arts

Language Arts K

KLP \$65.71

Get your children started on the road that leads to good writing. Introduce them to alphabet letters and sounds, phonics, spelling, vocabulary, copywork and more. Ignite their imagination with fun creative expression activities like "The Day I was Two Inches Tall" and "Grown-up Me." Package includes K Language Arts Instructor's Guide and additional resources.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	KLG4 or KLG	\$47.99
Alphabet Sounds Bingo Cards	KL082	\$4.99
Bingo Markers	KL081	\$1.75
Go A to Z!	KL11	\$4.99
My First Picture Dictionary	KL04	\$5.99

Optional:

Ready...Set...Go for the Code	KL03	\$26.40
Ready...Set...Go for the Code Teachers Guide	KL034	\$11.30
Sound Cards	RL20	\$5.99

Language Arts 1

1LP \$59.72

Approach the writing process naturally and with ease. With help, your children write their first short stories! Spelling, phonics, vocabulary, copywork, writing mechanics and creative expression activities support their ongoing progress. Write a pet story, thank-you note, and more. Package includes Language Arts 1 Instructor's Guide and additional resources.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	1LG4 or 1LG	\$47.99
Bingo Markers	KL081	\$1.75
Go Blend!	1L10	\$4.99
Letter & Word Bingo	1L09	\$4.99

Optional:

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3	1L02	\$30.00
---------------------------------	------	---------

Language Arts 2

2LG \$47.99

Your children will learn to organize their thoughts, construct simple sentences and put it all together in that basic building block of all future writing, the paragraph. Spelling, phonics, copywork, writing mechanics and creative expression activities like Lend Me Your Ears and Simon's Similes keep it interesting.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	2LG4 or 2LG	\$47.99
---------------------------	-------------	---------

Optional:

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6	2L07	\$30.00
Wordly Wise Book A	2L10	\$10.60

Language Arts 3

3LG \$47.99

The unique Diamond Notes method guides you step-by-step through the process of teaching children to recognize and write a winning paragraph. Spelling, writing mechanics, paragraph construction and supporting creative expression activities that include persuasion, storytelling and more keep them moving forward.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	3LG4 or 3LG	\$47.99
---------------------------	-------------	---------

Optional:

MCP Phonics Level C	2L19	\$14.50
Wordly Wise Book B	2L05	\$10.60

Language Arts 4

4LG \$47.99

Writers become increasingly independent at this stage, though you may serve as their scribe on challenging assignments. Spelling, phonics, writing mechanics, paragraph construction and creative expression activities help them continue to develop paragraph writing proficiency.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	4LG4 or 4LG	\$47.99
---------------------------	-------------	---------

Optional:

MCP Word Study D—Plaid	3L18	\$17.99
Wordly Wise Book C	3L01	\$10.60

Language Arts D

DLG \$47.99

Watch your children's writing style expand as they learn about higher-level techniques like similes, metaphors and hyperbole. Dictation exercises based on famous quotations and Bible verses sharpen their ability to recognize and imitate good writing.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	DLG4 or DLG	\$47.99
---------------------------	-------------	---------

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 3	3L100	\$20.55
--------------------------------	-------	---------

Language Arts E

ELG \$47.99

Students learn to vary sentence length, use active voice, create authentic dialog and more. Dictation exercises provide an opportunity to recognize and imitate writing that shines. Creative expression activities such as mind mapping and letter writing keep them engaged.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	ELG4 or ELG	\$47.99
---------------------------	-------------	---------

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4	4L10	\$20.55
The Grammar Ace	RL66	\$24.98

Language Arts D+E

DELG \$47.99

Covers key skills of the D and E programs. Students are exposed to compound sentences, parts of speech, verb tenses and more. Research reports, free verse poetry and a host of other activities offer an outlet for ever-expanding writing skills.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	DELG	\$47.99
---------------------------	------	---------

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4	4L10	\$20.55
The Grammar Ace	RL66	\$24.98

Language Arts F

FLG \$46.99

Grammar, still-essential mechanics, research, creative expression—it's all here. Writing skills grow as they explore different styles, learn literary analysis and take on increasingly challenging assignments.



Includes:

Instructor's Guide	FLG4 or FLG	\$46.99
---------------------------	-------------	---------

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5	5L10	\$20.55
Keys to Good Language 5	5L09	\$47.48
Grammar 5	5L15	\$31.98

Language Arts G

GLG \$46.99



Emerging writers have many opportunities to practice and refine skills. They'll continue to imitate the best writers, explore the ins-and-outs of literary analysis, practice proper grammar, establish good mechanics, edit their work and let the creativity flow by writing mysteries, fairy tales, and more.

Includes:
Instructor's Guide

GLG \$46.99

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6
Keys to Good Language 6
Grammar 6

6L10 \$20.55
6L09 \$47.48
6L15 \$31.98

Language Arts H

HLG \$46.99



Well-rounded writers require a blend of grammar, mechanics, and creative instruction. This program provides each. From haiku to the research paper, from gerunds to participles, from writing a superb literary hook to avoiding fragments, students gain tools to become more effective communications.

Includes:
Instructor's Guide

HLG4 or HLG \$46.99

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7

7L30 \$20.55

Language Arts W

WLG \$46.99



Covers key skills of the G and H programs, from character development to avoiding clichés to the difference between hyphens and dashes. Writers develop critical thinking, literary analysis and creative skills for high school and beyond.

Includes:
Instructor's Guide

WLG \$46.99

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6
Keys to Good Language 6
Grammar 6

6L10 \$20.55
6L09 \$47.48
6L15 \$31.98

TEACHING MULTIPLE STUDENTS?

Order Extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables for Sonlight Language Arts Programs. Learn more at sonlight.com/activity-sheets



Activity Sheets Sonlight Language Arts

Level K Activity Sheets

- 4-Day KLG41 \$17.99
- 5-Day KLG1 \$17.99

Level 1 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 1LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 1LG1 \$14.99

Level 2 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 2LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 2LG1 \$14.99

Level 3 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 3LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 3LG1 \$14.99

Level 4 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 4LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 4LG1 \$14.99

Level D Activity Sheets

- 4-Day DLG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day DLG1 \$14.99

Level E Activity Sheets

- 4-Day ELG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day ELG1 \$14.99

Level D+E Activity Sheets

- 5-Day DELG1 \$14.99

Level F Activity Sheets

- 4-Day FLG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day FLG1 \$14.99

Level G Activity Sheets

- 5-Day GLG1 \$14.99

Level H Activity Sheets

- 4-Day HLG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day HLG1 \$14.99

Level W Activity Sheets

- 5-Day WLG1 \$14.99

Level J Activity Sheets

- 5-Day JLG1 \$14.99

Grammar

Grammar Ace

- Workbook RL6622 \$15.99

Grammar 5

- Activity Sheets 5L152 \$15.99

Grammar 6

- Activity Sheets 6L152 \$15.99

Workbooks All About Spelling

Level 1

- Student Packet RL82 \$14.95

Level 2

- Student Packet RL84 \$19.95

Level 3

- Student Packet RL86 \$19.95

Workbooks Wordly Wise

Workbook 3000 Book 3

- Workbook 3L101 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 4

- Workbook 4L101 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 5

- Workbook 5L101 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 6

- Workbook 6L101 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 7

- Workbook 7L31 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 8

- Workbook 140-36 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 9

- Workbook 240-36 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 10

- Workbook 340-36 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 11

- Workbook 440-36 \$13.95

Workbook 3000 Book 12

- Workbook 540-21 \$13.95

Workbooks Classical Roots

Workbook C

- Workbook 240-26 \$14.05

Workbook D

- Workbook 340-26 \$15.10

Language Arts J

JLG \$46.99

NEW!



Perfect bridge between Middle School and High School. It draws ideas for creative writing from the books your student read, and adds book analysis and SAT practice assignments. It provides clear instructions for all assignments, and rubrics to aid in evaluating your student's work.

Includes:
Instructor's Guide

JLG \$46.99

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8
Analogies 1

140-35 \$20.55
140-10 \$10.50

Not yet confident
about what to do
for *Language Arts*?

Contact a Sonlight Homeschool
Advisor for help today.
Visit sonlight.com/advisors



*All Activity Sheets are the 2018 edition.

Optional Language Arts Resources

Phonics

Sound Cards

RL20 \$5.99

☐ The full color, sturdier version of the Sound Cards included in our Language Arts K Instructor's Guide.

Explode the Code A, B, C

KL030 \$37.70

☐ Scheduled in KLG. Introduces all the consonants of the alphabet except the letter "x". Teacher's Guide expands on skills presented in student books and provides options for instruction and reinforcement. Each lesson addresses the principles of effective reading instruction and follows an easy-to-use format. Pb. 4 vols.

Book A: Get Ready (Consumable) KL031 \$8.80

Book B: Get Set (Consumable) KL032 \$8.80

Book C: Go (Consumable) KL033 \$8.80

A, B, C, Teacher's Guide KL034 \$11.30

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3

1L02 \$30.00

☐ Scheduled in 1LG. Attractive workbooks illustrated by children teach phonetic and spelling rules. Exercises require thinking through the spelling process while lessons focus on specific phonics and spelling rules. Book 1 covers short vowels; Book 2 covers initial and final consonant blends; Book 3 covers open syllables, silent "e" rule, digraphs. (Consumable) Pb. 3 vols.

Book 1 1L51 \$10.00

Book 2 1L52 \$10.00

Book 3 1L53 \$10.00

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6

2L07 \$30.00

☐ Scheduled in 2LG. Book 4 deals with compound words, common suffixes, syllable divisions, open and closed syllables, and vowel digraphs; Book 5 covers -ed, -al, -ol, -ild, -ind, -qu-, and -ey words, and three-consonant blends (thr-, shr-, str-, etc.). Book 6 covers -ar, -or, -er, -ir, -ur, wor-, war-, -igh, -oo, -ea, -ie, -oi, -ou, -au, -aw, -ew, -ui, and -ue words. (Consumable) Pb. 3 vols.

Book 4 2L51 \$10.00

Book 5 2L52 \$10.00

Book 6 2L53 \$10.00

MCP Phonics Level C

2L19 \$14.50

☐ Scheduled in 3LG. Attractive, engaging full-color workbook covers development of sentence and paragraph concepts, antonyms, homonyms, and homographs, reading comprehension skills, foundational writing skills and dictionary skills. Students will also learn vocabulary, study skills, concepts of print and alphabetic awareness. (Consumable) Pb. Full-color illustrations

MCP Word Study D – Plaid

3L18 \$17.99

☐ Scheduled in 4LG. Two-color workbook with exercises covering short and long vowels, hard and soft c and g; r, s, and h blends; vowel-r combinations; silent letters; suffixes, syllables, vowel pairs, digraphs, diphthongs; plurals, possessives, contractions; prefixes, roots; synonyms, antonyms, homophones, and dictionary skills. (Consumable) Pb.

Grammar

The Grammar Ace Package with DVD

RL6 \$44.97

☐ Includes *The Grammar Ace* set: Instructional Manual (schedule, examples, answers and teaching helps) and Workbook plus *Schoolhouse Rock* DVD (the Grammar Rock portion is scheduled throughout the manual). One program designed to start anywhere during grades 4-8 and cover all the grammar your student will need. Set your own pace—take a few months, or a couple years. Grades 4-8.

The Grammar Ace Instructor's Manual

RL661 \$14.99

The Grammar Ace Student Workbook (Consumable)

RL662 \$9.99

Schoolhouse Rock (DVD)

RL65 \$19.99

Grammar 5

5L15 \$31.98

☐ Provides logical, straightforward grammar instruction and practice. Perfect for students who have completed *Grammar Ace* or already have a working knowledge of grammatical terms (e.g., appositive and participial phrase). The self-directed lessons present, guide, and review crucial concepts modeled in great passages of literature. Offers ample practice to master the tools students need to improve their writing and succeed on standardized tests. A prerequisite for *Grammar 6*.

Teaching multiple children?

Grammar 5

Activity Sheets (Consumable)

5L152 \$15.99

Grammar 6

6L15 \$31.98

☐ Perfect for students who have completed *Grammar 5*. With straightforward instruction, students dissect great passages from successful authors to study grammatical structure and form. *Grammar 6* contains plenty of practice to give your children a solid grammatical foundation, which aids in writing skills and standardized test prep.

Teaching multiple children?

Grammar 6

Activity Sheets (Consumable)

6L152 \$15.99

Winston Grammar (Basic)

4L09 \$44.00

☐ For grades 4-12. Includes Instruction Guide, Workbook & Card Pack. Description at sonlight.com/4L09

Winston Grammar (Advanced)

7L20 \$44.00

☐ For grades 5-12. Includes Instruction Guide, Workbook & Card Pack. Strongly suggest you complete *Winston Grammar Basic* before using this level.

Find description at sonlight.com/7L20



“I am so thankful to learn alongside my children,” writes Kimberly F of Austin, TX. “I have many gaps in my education because I was taught out of dry, boring books that I had no connection to. Now that we are reading real books, we are connecting in way that is helping me learn. This passion is contagious and my kids are catching this same love of learning. The best part is that we are sharing these experiences together as a family. It's easy to get distracted with the things that consume our days. With Sonlight, I get to set aside intentional, quality time with my children every day.

What a blessing Sonlight has been!”

Here, Hadalin (6) and Niles (7) discover a new tactile way of practicing their spelling words of the week. They are studying HBL B with LA K and LA 1.

Spelling (choose 1 program for Grades 3-6)

All About Spelling

Brings together the three pathways to learning: hearing, seeing, and touching. This multisensory approach, combined with a built-in review system and reinforcement activities, ensures students retain and apply what they learn.

If you're just beginning to teach your children spelling and want a program that appeals to a variety of learning styles, or if your children need remedial help, this customizable program could be an excellent fit. Step-by-step lessons (mastery-based, not grade-level based) build on one another in a sequence that has been carefully tested to produce long-term results.

Each level includes a teacher manual and student packet (need one per student). Features multisensory learning tools and activities such as: Letter Tiles, Flashcards, Segmenting Words activities, Concept-oriented Spelling Lists, Key Cards that present spelling rules, Word Banks, Writing Station, Practical Application and Review, Tips for the Teacher, a Progress Chart and more. Due to restrictions from the publisher, *All About Spelling* materials do not qualify for any discounts.

Basic Interactive Kit

RL80 \$22.85

☐ Includes Letter tiles, Magnets, Phonogram app, and Divider Cards. Necessary for teaching Levels 1 to 7.

Level 1 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet

RL81 \$29.95

☐ Sample topics: how to say and write the first 32 phonograms; short and long vowel sounds; when to double f, l and s; how to form plural words by adding s or es.

Level 2 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet

RL83 \$39.95

☐ Sample topics: how to spell multisyllable words; the most common way to spell the sound of /er/; when to use oi/oy, aw/au, and ow/ou.

Level 3 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet

RL85 \$39.95

☐ Sample topics: two more ways to spell the sound of long a; contractions; five reasons for adding a silent e to the end of a word; omophones.

Spelling Review Box

RL93 \$9.95

☐ This custom box is the perfect size for your Phonogram Cards, Sound Cards and Key Cards from all seven levels of the program, plus the Word Cards from your current level.

See sonlight.com/spelling for more levels and options.

Spelling You See

Develop confident, competent spellers, with no rote memorization, no tests and no tears! *Spelling You See* is a natural, easy way to learn (and teach) spelling. The research-backed method follows the five developmental stages learners go through on the way to spelling mastery. Short daily activities—using fun, engaging and meaningful stories—combine dictation, copywork, reading, speaking and listening. Over time, the repetitive process imprints letter patterns and words in visual memory, supports long-term retention, and enables children to spell words correctly in everyday writing.

A skills-based program (i.e., there are no grade levels), students are placed and proceed at their own pace as they master concepts. (Consumable) Please order one per Student.

A: Listen and Write	SUS1 \$41.00
B: Jack & Jill	SUS2 \$53.00
C: Wild Tales	SUS3 \$53.00
D: Americana	SUS4 \$53.00
E: American Spirit	SUS5 \$53.00
F: Ancient Achievements	SUS6 \$53.00
G: Modern Milestones	SUS7 \$53.00

To learn more, visit sonlight.com/spellingyousee



Teaching Multiple Students?

Add extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables. See p. 91.

Composition

Writers INC

RL04 \$34.49

☐ Sebranek, Kemper, and Meyer. This is one of those books all students should have. It includes all the how-to information that every writer needs: a complete guide to the writing process, from pre-writing to drafting to revising; the basic elements of writing: sentences, paragraphs, expository essays, persuasive essays; literary genres: stories, plays, poems, persuasive and argumentative essays; style; grammar; documentation, and much more. Pb. Grades 3-12

Diamond Notes

RL67 \$8.99

☐ This effective and enjoyable creative writing program helps your students conquer fear of the blank page. With gentle, practical, step-by-step guidance, they learn to organize their thoughts and express themselves clearly on paper. Included in LA 3 Instructor's Guide.

Research Paper Packet

RL61 \$7.99

☐ Holzmann. The Research Paper Packet includes what your children will need to know to research for and write a solid research or position paper. Completely updated in 2012.

NOTE: included in LA D+E through 530.

Inspiration® Software

RL10 \$49.99

☐ Inspiration is a thought processor that helps generate ideas, and then organize your thoughts for effective analysis, planning, writing and more. Inspiration makes it easy to brainstorm and, with one click of a button, have an outline for a story, an essay or a simple research paper. Recommended for students using Sonlight Level 100 and higher programs.

While Inspiration is beneficial for anyone age 12 or older, it will particularly benefit children who find it difficult to transition from concepts to actual writing. Recommended for students using Sonlight Level 100 and higher programs.

System requirements for Windows and Mac at sonlight.com/RL10

Sonlight Phonics

- Included in the All-Subjects Package. Or add Language Arts to your HBL to get the full program.
- Sonlight Phonics is a combination of the Readers in the History / Bible / Literature, plus instruction in the Language Arts.
- Available as a stand-alone product.

Visit sonlight.com/phonics or p. 87

Vocabulary

Wordly Wise

Students learn hundreds of new words while they build reading, writing, and thinking skills. As they read in context, apply meanings in different situations, and answer comprehension questions using complete sentences, they make these words their own. Fun! Learn multiple definitions of words. Pb. Workbooks. LA: Grades 2-12.

Scheduled in Language Arts 2

Book A Grade 2 (Consumable) 2L10 \$10.60

Scheduled in Language Arts 3

Book B Grade 3 (Consumable) 2L05 \$10.60

Scheduled in Language Arts 4

Book C Grade 4 (Consumable) 3L01 \$10.60

Scheduled in Language Arts D

Workbook 3000 Book 3 & Teacher's Key 3L100 \$20.55

Scheduled in Language Arts E and D+E

Workbook 3000 Book 4 & Teacher's Key 4L10 \$20.55

Scheduled in Language Arts F

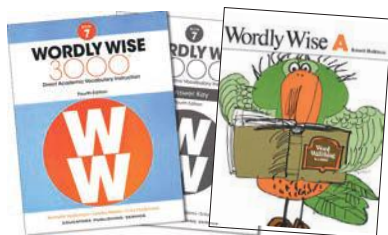
Workbook 3000 5 & Teacher's Key 5L10 \$20.55

Scheduled in Language Arts G and W

Workbook 3000 Book 6 & Teacher's Key 6L10 \$20.55

Scheduled in Language Arts H

Workbook 3000 Book 7 & Teacher's Key 7L30 \$20.55



Scheduled in LA J and Literature 130

Workbook 3000 Book 8 & Teacher's Key 140-35 \$20.55

Scheduled in Literature 230

Workbook 3000 Book 9 & Teacher's Key 240-35 \$20.55

Scheduled in Literature 330

Workbook 3000 Book 10 & Teacher's Key 340-35 \$20.55

These workbooks are not scheduled in any Guide.

Workbook 3000 Book 11 & Teacher's Key 440-35 \$20.55

Workbook 3000 Book 12 & Teacher's Key 540-20 \$20.55

Vocabulary from Classical Roots

Fifer, Flowers. These books teach modern English words based on their Latin and Greek roots. By learning the roots, one learns much about the meanings of whole families of English words. Very helpful... for life and the SAT test. Pb.

Scheduled in Literature 230

Classical Roots Level C 240-25 \$38.35

Recommended but not included:

Test Booklet C 240-28 \$5.45

Scheduled in Literature 330

Classical Roots Level D 340-25 \$39.40

Recommended but not included:

Test booklet D 340-28 \$5.45

For our complete line of vocabulary products go to sonlight.com/vocabulary

Communication

Keys to Good Language

Build students' competency in grammar, usage, mechanics and composition using content from across the curriculum: literature, science, health, hobbies, and history/geography. Pb.

Scheduled in Language Arts F:

Keys to Good Language 5 5L09 \$47.48

Workbook Grade 5 (Consumable) 5L091 \$20.99

Test Booklet Grade 5 (Consumable) 5L093 \$5.50

Scheduled in Language Arts G:

Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 \$47.48

Workbook Grade 6 (Consumable) 6L091 \$20.99

Test Booklet Grade 6 (Consumable) 6L093 \$5.50

Analogies

Liebman. Analogies are at the root of good communication, the heart of beautiful prose. Simile and metaphor are made of analogies! Find an appropriate analogy and you have half-won the argument and all but assured yourself of winning your audience's attention. If you can't think analogically, or tell the difference between good and bad analogies... you may be condemned to poor communication and muddled thinking! In this series, students receive instructions, strategies, and practice in solving analogical puzzles. For junior high and up. Consumable. Pb.

Scheduled in Literature 130:

Analogies 1 (Consumable) 140-10 \$10.50

Scheduled in Literature 230:

Analogies 2 (Consumable) 240-10 \$10.50

Scheduled in Literature 330:

Analogies 3 (Consumable) 340-10 \$10.50

Teaching Multiple Students?

Add extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables. See p. 91.

“I was hesitant to begin the homeschooling journey,” writes Brittany E of Strafford, MO. “It actually made me cry. But I knew it was the best option for the unique needs of my child, and I knew the Lord would give me the strength.

“When I started looking for curriculum, my husband commented that it would be so nice to find just one big box with everything we needed for the whole year. I don't know how we found Sonlight, but I thank God we did!! We purchased the Grade K All-Subjects Package

and never looked back! The year was actually enjoyable, instead of the challenge I expected!

“Because of the amazing Read-Alouds, my husband's concerns about homeschooling were gone as he snuggled on the couch and read to our children in the evenings after work. Our family was brought together in a way I didn't know was possible!”

Here, Malachi (5) forms the letter “B” with his wood pieces from Sonlight's *Handwriting Without Tears* program.



Handwriting PROGRAMS

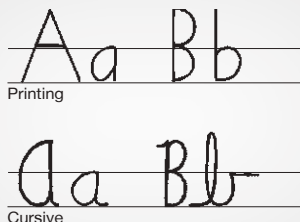
From Kindergarten through Mid-Elementary, we encourage you to teach your children the art of handwriting.

Choose From Three Outstanding Options

Handwriting Without Tears

Developmentally Oriented

Customer Favorite



According to its occupational therapist developer, this is the only developmentally-based program on the market, which means it pays particular attention to the needs of children who are learning to write. It offers basic exercises in figure-ground discrimination and top-to-bottom, left-to-right sequencing.

With letter formation, it begins with capitals because unlike lowercase letters (p, q, b and d, for example), uppercase letters are easy to distinguish. Kids don't mix them up. You'll note that cursive letters are formed in an upright rather than slanted position.

The program is helpful if your child has significant learning challenges and physical limitations. Parents also say it's easy to use with left-handed writers.

Level K (ages 5-7) HWK \$80.38

Includes: Letter & Numbers for Me Workbook | Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge | 5/8" ruled paper, 2-line | Capital letter wood pieces

Level 1 (ages 6-8) HW1 \$26.90

Includes: My Printing Book | 5/8" ruled paper, 2-line | Print Alphabet Desk Strips

Level 2 (ages 7-9) HW2 \$23.40

Includes: Printing Power | 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line

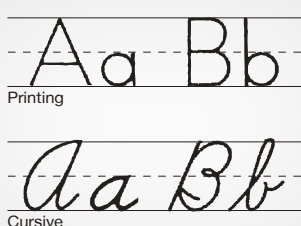
Level 3 (ages 8-10) HW3 \$26.90

Includes: Cursive Handwriting | Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips | 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line

Visit sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears for full descriptions and more levels.

A Reason for Handwriting

Traditional, Scripture Focused



This program uses daily practice drills focused on verses from Scripture, as presented in the Living Bible paraphrase.

It follows the traditional "ball-and-stick" style of print, along with standard cursive. Fancy border sheets help motivate young writers to think of the public nature of their work and improve their skills for a beautiful presentation.

Caveat: Students may find that different letter formations for cursive (vs. manuscript) are initially confusing.

Level K (ages 5-7) RFHK \$50.64

Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Workbook K (approx. K) | K Handwriting Supplies Kit | 1" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 1 (ages 6-8) RFH1 \$45.65

Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Manuscript A | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 2 (ages 7-9) RFH2 \$45.65

Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Transition | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

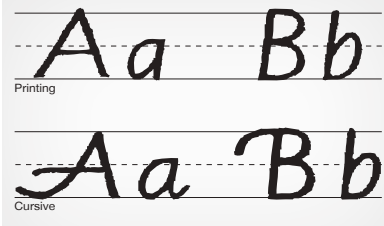
Level 3 (ages 8-10) RFH3 \$46.40

Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Cursive C | 1/2" ruled paper, 3-line

Visit sonlight.com/handwriting-reason for full descriptions and more levels.

Getty-Dubay

Innovative Italic Handwriting



This Portland University program has won its share of accolades. We added it to the product line when one of our sons, whose handwriting was atrocious, began making noticeable strides from the first day.

Its cursive characters are almost identical to its print characters, so the transition from print to cursive is easy. The attractive text is similar to calligraphy. (A student won a national writing contest with this style.)

Caveat: Because schools don't use the nonstandard italic method, some children may not initially recognize copy written in a more traditional cursive.

Level K (Ages 5-7) GDIK \$38.24

Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic Italic A (approx.K) | K Handwriting Supplies Kit | 1" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 1 (ages 6-8) GDI1 \$33.25

Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic Italic B | 1" ruled paper 3-line

Level 2 (ages 7-9) GDI2 \$33.25

Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic and Cursive C | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 3 (ages 8-10) GDI3 \$34.00

Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic and Cursive D | 1/2" ruled paper, 3-line

Visit sonlight.com/handwriting-getty-dubay for full descriptions and more levels.

Science PROGRAMS

Great Books + Engaging Activities +
Hands-On Experiments = Sonlight Science

Parents love Sonlight Science because their children love it. Each Sonlight Science program, from A-H, includes an Instructor's Guide, a collection of great books, and hands-on experiments.

The gorgeously illustrated books captivate children and draw them in to read more, to examine the photos, and study the detailed drawings. With these books, your children will learn the basics of many branches of science, will get to know key scientists, and, most importantly, will gain a love of discovery. These books become valued references for years to come.

Of course, Science in the real world is more than studying books. In the real world, scientists come up with a hypothesis, then test it with experiments.

With Sonlight's easy-to-use, complete Science programs, students also get to hypothesize and experiment. From observing the skin on water, to making a needle float; from creating a compass out of a magnet to charting plant growth, your children will observe natural phenomena and gain experience with the scientific method.

And you'll have the unusual materials you need to do each experiment. From corks to straws, from magnets to marbles, your Sonlight science supplies kit minimizes your prep time.

Additionally, Sonlight Science programs A-E include a *Discover & Do* DVD. An enthusiastic instructor performs every one of the programs' experiments. You can watch the DVD first, then perform the experiments, or let your children watch, and experiment on their own, or even sometimes skip the experiments but still have a visual of the experience.

New & Improved!

All new 4-Day Science program focused on technology (level H); Full color guides & full color activity sheets in levels A-F.

If your family delights in hands-on activities, each Guide in the Sonlight Science Programs also includes many optional ideas for additional Science activities. You might make a magnified cell out of jello, create your own family tree, or chart the phases of the moon.

Plus, each elementary Guide comes with illustrated activity sheets to reinforce what you read about.

And, of course, as with all Sonlight programs, you don't have to figure out what to do, or when. Sonlight Science includes a detailed Instructor's Guide that walks you through each day, so you teach with confidence.

Sonlight integrates a Christian perspective into our Instructor's Guides, so you and your children can look at the world through the lens of God's Word, the ultimate source of truth. We highlight God as Creator and Intelligent Designer. And we encourage your family to first seek to understand

differing perspectives before critiquing them, so your children gain the ability to discern.

Sonlight Science offers complete, hands-on science programs from kindergarten to college-level lab sciences. Give your children the gift of a good Science education.

“My husband and I are both physicians with many years of science education,” writes Kelley F of Chaffee, MO. “We really appreciate Sonlight's cyclical approach to science studies. Multiple exposures to science concepts, in our opinion, is the best way to learn and retain science. Our children are thriving, learning, and enjoying science without tedium.”

In this photo: After exploring the pond, twins Cole and Sydney (11) enjoy *Encyclopedia of Planet Earth* from Science G while Ellie (12) is reading *Tadpoles and Frogs* from Science A with younger sister, Cora (5). The F family is using HBL, Language Arts and Science G and A during their fourth year Sonlighting.



**Sonlight—
for real-life
Science
experience.**



Science A



Science B

Science A

(Grades K-2)

□ Biology, Botany, & Physics

4-Day program, omits 4 books AS4 **\$126.04**
5-Day program includes all books AS5 **\$146.00**

Science A sparks children's curiosity, and introduces them to topics you'll return to again over the years. Colorful and engaging, *The Usborne Children's Encyclopedia* leads children to explore wonders from space, botany, geology, and the human body. Find the answers to questions like: Why does thunder come with lightning? and how much air do your lungs hold?

And read an age appropriate biography of Isaac Newton.

In the experiments portion of the program, make a weather vane, absorb liquid through sugar cubes, and even taste-test milkshakes! Do experiments with air, plants, and in the kitchen. The hilarious and fact-filled *Discover & Do* DVD enhances each experiment.

Note: *Children's Encyclopedia* (Item AH04) is part of the HBL A program. If you are ordering the Science program as a stand-alone package, purchase this title as well.

Includes:

Science A Instructor's

4-Day | 5-Day ASG4 | ASG **\$47.99**

□ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science A subjects: full Schedules; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Discover & Do DVD, Level K AS05 **\$19.99**

□ Observe and learn how to do every science experiment (almost 100!) in the Science A program.

Teaching Multiple Students?

Add extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables. See p. 99.

Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your children's education. Available in DVD only.

How Flowers Grow AS02 **\$4.99**

□ Usborne. How do flowers grow in dry deserts? Which flower smells like rotting meat? Find the answers in this easy-to-read book with beautiful photos. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion AS03 **\$8.10**

□ Gianopoulos. Action-packed biography of the pivotal thinker/scientist, in an engaging comic-book style. Pb. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

Science Activities, Vol. 2 AS04 **\$13.99**

□ Usborne. Reveals the properties and basic scientific principles related to gases, plants, and cooking. A great, hands-on introduction to science. Hb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Weather AS01 **\$4.99**

□ Usborne. How can rain sometimes be red? Why are tornados like vacuum cleaners? This fascinating book of weird and wonderful weather has easy text and great photos. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Science Supplies Kit A ASK **\$25.99**

□ Includes ping pong ball; balloon; citric acid crystals; crushed charcoal; coffee filters; kidney beans; potting soil; large rubber band; straight straws; sugar cubes; talcum powder; tissue paper strip; yeast; toothpicks; styrofoam tray; aluminum foil; peat pots. (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

Caterpillars and Butterflies AS07 **\$4.99**

□ Usborne. How do caterpillars turn into butterflies? What do they eat? Find out about these fascinating insects in this easy-to-read book with beautiful photography. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Eggs and Chicks AS08 **\$4.99**

□ Usborne. Which bird lays the biggest egg in the world? How do tiny chicks learn to fly? Find out more in this easy-to-read book. Beautiful photos throughout. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Tadpoles and Frogs AS09 **\$4.99**

□ Usborne. How do tadpoles turn into frogs? What is the biggest frog in the world? Learn more about frogs in this easy-to-read book with beautiful photos. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Under the Sea AS06 **\$4.99**

□ Usborne. What lives at the bottom of the sea? What do sharks really eat? Read fascinating things about the sea. Heavily illustrated and easy-to-read. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Science B

(Grades 1-3)

□ Animals, Astronomy, & Physics

4-Day program omits 2 books BS4 **\$186.90**
5-Day program includes all books BS5 **\$207.88**

In Science B, children learn about the human body and health as they enjoy the *First Encyclopedia of the Human Body*, *What Makes You Ill?* and *What's Inside You?*

They learn about the technology of everyday items in *See How It's Made*.

And they learn about animals, space, and water processing. The highlighted scientist this year is Louis Pasteur.

Science experiments cover water, magnets, and lights and mirrors. The *Discover & Do, Level 1* DVD includes creative presentations of all the 92 experiments in the Science B program.

Includes:

Science B Instructor's Guide

4-Day | 5-Day BSG4 | BSG **\$47.99**

□ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science B subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Discover & Do DVD, Level 1 BS03 **\$19.99**

□ Observe and learn how to do every science experiment (almost 100!) in the Science B curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your children's education. Available in DVD only.

First Encyclopedia of the Human Body BS04 **\$9.99**

□ Usborne. Where does your food go? Why do we have eyelashes? This fact-packed and beautifully illustrated introduction to the human body and how it works helps you find answers. Amazing photos, simple text, and suggested internet links for further exploration. Pb. RA: K-4; R: 3-4

The Magic School Bus at the Waterworks BS08 **\$6.99**

□ Cole & Degen. Our children love this series. This book explains the water cycle and modern methods of water purification and distribution. Pb, full color. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes BS01 **\$6.99**

□ Birch & Birmingham. Accompany Louis Pasteur as he discovers the secrets of microscopic living creatures called microbes: where they come from and what they do. Pb, full-color illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Science Activities, Vol. 1 BS07 **\$13.99**

□ Usborne. Experiments with water, magnets, and light and mirrors, illustrated and explained in Usborne's unique fashion. Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Space

BS02 \$10.99

☐ DK. Did you know a year on Earth is not a year on all planets? Planets with the longest journey around the sun have the longest years. Find out more in this introduction to the solar system. Illustrated with rich and colorful photos and graphics. Hb. RA: K-4; R: K-4

Why Do People Eat?

BS09 \$4.99

☐ Usborne. Fascinating introduction to nutrition, foods, and dietary habits around the world. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-4

World of Animals

BS10 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. From the Himalayan Mountains to the Namib desert, take a grand tour of the animal kingdom. You'll learn about the habitats and habits of creatures from all over the world. Stunning photography and engaging text. Pb. RA: P-4; R: 1-6

Science Supplies Kit B

BSK \$47.99

☐ Includes tissue paper; aluminum foil; colored cellophane; red powder paint; tracing paper; styrofoam tray; straight straws; sponge; AA batteries; balloon; carbon paper; toothpick; rubber bands. (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

See How It's Made

BS05 \$15.99

☐ DK. This exciting visual tour follows the manufacture of a variety of everyday items from start to finish. Did you know glass never wears out and can be recycled forever? Did you ever wonder how toothpaste gets inside the tube? Find out as you "enter the factory" for an up close look. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-3

What Makes You Ill?

BS06 \$4.99

☐ Usborne. Germs, viruses, allergies, and the body's immune system. This book presents basic information about health and sickness. What we find out and can do. Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6



Science C

(Grades 2-4)

☐ Geology, Meteorology, & Mechanical Technology

4-Day program, omits 3 books

CS4 \$177.93

5-Day program includes all books

CS5 \$196.90

Awaken your children to the vastness of space and the complex make-up of our earth. Students study animals, birds, machines, the human body, technology and inventions, Earth, the solar system, and weather. Science experiments cover: batteries (electricity), the human body, and weather. *The Usborne Book of Knowledge* serves as the key book for Science C. Other longer books include *Planet Earth* and *Weather*. Marie Curie is the highlighted scientist.

“I'm very impressed with all the hands-on science experiments we get to do,” writes Christy H of Galena, MO. “I have a bachelor's in science, so that is important to us. I love the excitement in their faces. Understanding how electricity runs in a circuit and then actually seeing it in action is so important! This is an experiment they will be talking about for a long time!”

Christy continues: “I was hesitant at first to homeschool simply because I lacked the faith in myself to be able to do it. I was always afraid that my kids would 'miss' something, or be behind public school kids their ages. That hasn't been the case at all! In fact, we get compliments all the time on how well rounded the kids are. I think Sonlight has had a lot to do with that. We honestly just love Sonlight!”

Here, Jordyn (9), Hayden (11), and Jackson (6) do an experiment from *TOPS Electricity*. The children are Sonlighting with packages E, F and B. The H family has been Sonlighting for six years—since Hayden was in kindergarten.



RA: Read-Alouds | R: Readers | Hb: Hardback | Pb: Paperback

Includes:

Science C Instructor's Guide

4-Day | 5-DAY

CSG4 | CSG \$47.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science C subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Discover & Do DVD, Level 2

CS05 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do all the science experiments (over 75!) in the Science C program. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your children's education. Available in DVD only.

The Magic School Bus

Inside the Earth

CS06 \$6.99

☐ Cole. Our kids love this series. This book describes and explains the various types of rock and rock formations by taking us on a tour through the center of the earth. Fascinating! Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Science Activities, Vol. 3

CS08 \$13.99

☐ Usborne. With weather, the body, and batteries. Experiments illustrated and explained in Usborne's unique fashion. Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

The Usborne Book of Knowledge

CS03 \$29.99

☐ Usborne. Wonderful illustrations and fascinating text explain the history of inventions from the wheel to the camera. Describes how machines and the body work, how birds and animals live. Fully illustrated. Color. 8 1/2 x 11" hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Weather

CS01 \$10.99

☐ DK. Loaded with facts, dramatic photos; and helpful graphics on all things weather, including the formation of hurricanes and tornadoes, and how we harness the weather as a power source. Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-A

Science Supplies Kit C

CSK \$47.99

☐ Includes 2 large balloons and 2 small round balloons; 2 ea 1.5-volt AA batteries; 2 flashlight bulbs; straight straws; bulb holders; aluminum foil; buzzer; rubber band; glitter; chalk; coffee filter; tooth pick; paper fasteners; construction paper; copper nails. (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Magic School Bus

Lost in the Solar System

CS07 \$6.99

☐ Cole. The magic school bus takes us along on a class trip to ... the solar system. Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Marie Curie's Search for Radium

CS09 \$6.99

☐ Birch & Birmingham. The true story of Marie Curie, the woman who proved the existence of radium and paved the way for the nuclear age. Beautiful pastel drawings. Pb, full color. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Planet Earth

CS02 \$4.99

☐ Usborne. Easy-to-read text and colorful pictures describe what makes earth (the only planet filled with life) so special. From volcanoes to erosion, Mt. Everest to Angel Falls, you'll see a glimpse of the planet's most amazing facts and features. Hb. RA: 2-8; R: 4-8

For High School Science Levels go to p. 144



Science D

(Grades 3-5)

☐ Biology, Taxonomy & Human Anatomy

4-Day program, omits 3 books

DS4 \$219.79

5-Day program includes all books

DS5 \$253.72

Science D gives students an up-close look at the observable world and the forces behind what we can see. Students focus on Biology (life, cells, plants and photosynthesis, plant growth, protists, frogs, butterflies, ecosystems, the food cycle, the water cycle, the air cycle, the human body, and animals). Students will build a greenhouse and conduct botany experiments to understand what living things need. They'll also explore seas, oceans, and water. Rachel Carson is the highlighted scientist.

Includes:

Science D Instructor's Guide

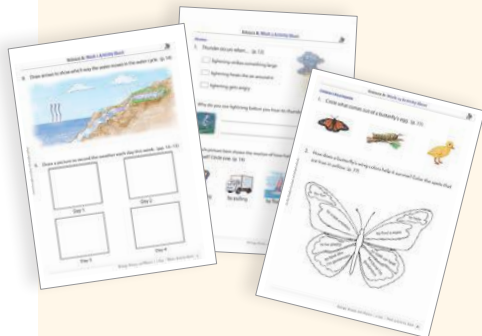
4-Day | 5-Day

DSG4 | DSG \$47.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science D subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more.

TEACHING MULTIPLE STUDENTS?

Order extra Activity Sheets for Sonlight Science Programs. Learn more at sonlight.com/activity-sheets



Discover & Do DVD, Level 3

DS06 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do 60 science experiments in the Science D curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. Available in DVD only.

Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution

DS08 \$24.95

☐ Greisen. Do some creatures really produce fire to defend themselves? How can geckos walk upside down and not fall? Jobe Martin, a former traditional evolutionist, came across animals that challenged his assumptions and led to a revolution in his thinking. Presents the possibility that animal designs can only be attributed to a Creator. Inspires you to look more closely at the world around you. Available in DVD only.

The Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body

DS04 \$5.99

☐ Cole. The school bus goes on an exciting ride through the human body. Very well done. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Mysteries and Marvels of Nature

DS05 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. See how diverse animals eat, move, attack, defend, communicate and, generally, live their lives. Includes fascinating glimpses of the amazing, unexplained and mysterious in the realms of animals, plants, fish, reptiles, and insects. Stunning full-color photography throughout. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 3-A

Real Science

4 Kids: Biology, Level 1

DS01 \$29.99

☐ Keller. A biophysical chemist created this book for her own children. Learn about plants and animals—how they are classified, how they live. Life cycles, ecosystems and other "advanced" biological concepts. All well presented for young readers. Hb. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

TOPS 38—Green Thumbs: Radishes

DS09 \$19.95

☐ Marson. Because radishes grow so fast, tropisms (natural tendencies to grow in certain directions) are easy to observe. See how roots grow toward water, leaves tilt toward light, stems bend against gravity. Graph growth rates on a sigma curve. A great hands-on intro-

duction to plants and how they grow! (Consumable)

Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-8

TOPS 39—Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans

DS10 \$19.95

☐ Marson. Students grow popcorn and pinto beans, then track plant development in a personal daily journal. Besides constructing their own lab equipment, students compile a complete written and visual record of growth, graph daily height and weight gains, study how leaves photosynthesize, examine the role of cotyledons in plant development, and learn to distinguish monocots from dicots in flowering plants. (Consumable) Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 4-A

Science Supplies Kit D

DSK \$33.99

☐ Includes aluminum foil; straight straws; pinto beans; radish seeds; popcorn; wheat kernels; lentils; potting soil; rubber bands; styrofoam tray; index cards; plastic cups and lids; plastic portion cups. (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans

DS02 \$9.99

☐ Usborne. Huge, salty seas and oceans covers over two-thirds of Earth's surface. Discover this "other" world, from the coastal shores and tidal pools, to the bottom of the Pacific's Mariana Trench—nearly eight miles below the waves. Get to know many unique ocean creatures including whales, sharks, plankton and penguins. How do sea creatures use migration, defense and cooperation (symbiosis) to survive? And how do humans interact with the oceans, and impact our planet? This beautifully illustrated book introduces all this and more. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 3-A

Listening to Crickets

DS11 \$8.95

☐ Ransom. True story of Rachel Carson, an award-winning author and marine biologist. Her love for nature and animals prompted the ecology movement. Pb. RA: 1-4; R: 4-A

Water

DS07 \$14.99

☐ Day. Ever wondered why the sea is blue, how water drives our weather, or how water changes the earth's landscape? Outstanding photography, helpful graphs, and spectacular fold-out pages explain topics from the water cycle to the water industry. Gorgeous and informative. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

OPTIONAL

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1 Non-Animal Kingdoms and Non-Mammalian Animals

This musically and lyrically rich album, covers the scientific method, plants, protists, monera, invertebrates, cold-blooded vertebrates, birds, and more. Includes accompanying text.

CD, Text & Workbook

RS51 \$29.50

Workbook (Consumable)

RS51B \$5.95

For additional students.

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2 Mammals, Ecology, & Biomes

Covers in remarkable detail the various orders of mammals, plus basic concepts of ecology.

CD, Text & Workbook

RS52 \$29.50

Workbook (Consumable)

RS52B \$5.95

For additional students.



Science E (Grades 4-7)

Electricity, Magnetism, & Astronomy

4-Day program, omits 2 books ES4 \$202.83
5-Day program includes all books ES5 \$226.81

Ever wondered what lasers are made of or how to tell a planet from a star? Do you know the most important energy source on earth? Physics and technology take the stage in Science E. Students explore electricity, magnetism, light, color, microscopes, astronomy and space, and chemistry. This year's scientist of note is Alexander Graham Bell.

Chuckle along with Justin in the *Discover & Do 4* DVD as he takes you through experiments with electricity and magnetism, with humor throughout.

Includes:

Science E Instructor's Guide

4-Day | 5-Day ESG4 | ESG \$47.99

Includes the following resources for teaching all Science E subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Book of Astronomy and Space ES01 \$14.99

Usborne. An exciting look into the wonders of the galaxy for young readers. Each page is filled with facts about heavenly bodies; with spectacular full-color illustrations about the objects and mysteries of the cosmos. Pb. RA: 3-6; R: 4-6

Complete Book of the Microscope ES12 \$14.99

Usborne. From the basics of how optical and electron microscopes work, through hundreds of gorgeous photographs of images captured by microscopes, to some of the latest nanotechnology (including structures painstakingly constructed of individual molecules and even atoms). Includes a discussion of the history and future of microscopy. Absolutely fascinating! Pb. illus. RA: 1-A; R: 6-A

Discover & Do DVD, Level 4 ES06 \$19.99

Observe and learn how to do the science experiments in the Science E curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your children's education. Available in DVD only.

RA: Read-Alouds | R: Readers | Hb: Hardback | Pb: Paperback

Electricity & Magnetism ES09 \$7.99

Usborne. Simple but thorough, full-color illustrated introduction to the principles of electricity and its practical applications. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Mysteries and Marvels of Science ES07 \$16.99

Usborne. Where do colors come from? Which metal catches fire when it gets wet? Compelling text helps you unravel scientific mysteries like these. Photographs make use of cutting-edge technology to reveal unfamiliar detail in familiar objects. Pb. RA: 4-8; R: 4-8

TOPS 32-Electricity ES10 \$19.95

Marson. Learn about electricity and circuits using paper clips, rubber bands, clothespins, aluminum foil and pennies. Students build bulb holders, battery holders and switches. (Consumable) Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 8-A

TOPS 33-Magnetism ES11 \$19.95

Marson. Using small magnets, thread, paper clips and pins, learn about magnetic fields and how magnets are used in modern technology. (Consumable) Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 8-A

Science Supplies Kit E ESK \$39.99

Includes flashlight bulbs; steel wool; aluminum foil; rubber bands; index cards; 3 D batteries; bare copper wire; styrofoam cup; balloon; toothpicks; construction paper; straws. (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

Usborne Science Encyclopedia DS03 \$14.99

DK. Explores everything from propulsion and meteors to the destructive forces of volcanoes and forest fires. With full-color photographs, this remarkable book uncovers the force that shapes the world around us. Hb. RA: 3-7; R: 4-7

Light & Color ES13 \$8.99

Millson. How light travels; how lenses affect light; how and why we perceive colors—your student will have fun with this experiment-filled book. Includes three gelatin molds and prism glasses. S Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8.

OPTIONAL Microscopy Resources for ES12

The Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope contains several experiments that require a high power microscope (250-40) and microscopy supplies (ESKM). These experiments are optional. Alternatively, we have scheduled experiments using the Palm-size Magnifier/Microscope (ES08) to give your children a real hands-on experience. If you don't want to spend the money at this time for either instrument, the illustrations within the book are perfectly adequate to convey the basic information and concepts you want your children to know.

Magnifier/Microscope ES08 \$18.99

Palm-size, 30-power magnifier with self-contained, AA-battery-powered light source. (AA-batteries not included.) High-quality optics; focusable. Microscopy supplies kit ESKM is not necessary with this magnifier.

Sonlight's Ultra Microscope + ES08 \$21.99

For use with advanced projects in *The Complete Book of the Microscope*, ES12. Includes iodine; glass slides; slide storage box; dextrose powder; bent and straight teasing needles; match stick; scalpel; forceps; petri dishes; gelatin pack; bouillon cube; slide covers; lens paper; graph paper. Requires a high power microscope like our item 250-40.

MAKE SCIENCE COME ALIVE WITH

Sonlight's Ultra Microscope



#250-40 \$260.00

The perfect complement to Sonlight's Science E program.

Visit sonlight.com/microscope



“There is nothing more fun than opening the Sonlight box to see what we will learn this year!” writes Courtney C of Brandon, MS. “It was like Christmas morning when my son opened his curriculum. Each book he pulled out of the box meant more surprises and adventures ahead.” Thomas (4) has completed Sonlight Pre-K and “cannot wait to get started” on HBL A for Kindergarten. In this photo he rejoices “to find a whole book devoted to weather” while little sister Julia (3) looks on.

For High School Science Levels go to p. 144



Science F



Science G

Science F

(Grades 5-8)

Health, Medicine, & Human Anatomy

Science F for Boys

4-Day program, omits 2 books FSB4 \$143.83

5-Day program includes all books FSB5 \$170.81

Science F for Girls

4-Day program, omits 2 books FSG4 \$143.87

5-Day program includes all books FSG5 \$170.85

Students study the human body in Science F, including anatomy, gender differences, reproduction, health and nutrition, and survival skills. *The History of Medicine* introduces several heroes of science.

Experiments in the kitchen look at food and how the body uses that fuel.

Includes:

Science F Instructor's Guide

4-Day | 5-Day FS4 | FSG \$47.99

Includes the following resources for teaching all Science F subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Almost 12 FS04 \$5.99

Taylor. This book explains the mystery and marvel of human reproduction from a Christian perspective. Tastefully done. (Sonlight sells an old version. We do not recommend the current version available from the publisher.) Pb. RA: 5-8; R: 5-8

Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides FS12 \$15.99

Allison. A great, hands-on, experimental approach to how our bodies work. A wonderful text! Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Usborne Complete Book of the Human Body FS13 \$14.99

Claybourne. From bones to genes to body systems, birth to getting old, this book covers it all. Internet-linked, includes practical experiments. Pb, illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

Food & Nutrition for Every Kid FS05 \$14.95

VanCleave. Children learn about nutrition, digestion, taste, and the nature of foods through down-to-earth explanations and fun, easy-to-do experiments. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Improve Your Survival Skills FS06 \$5.99

Usborne. Teaches readers what to do in difficult situations: from Arctic cold to Saharan heat, animal

bites to human attack. Practical. Pb, full-color illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

Understanding Your Brain FS10 \$7.99

Usborne. What is your brain made of? What is a thought? What happens when you dream? This guide to what's inside your head explores brain development, optical illusions, memory and more. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8

Unlocking the Mystery of Life FS03 \$16.99

Richards. Transports you inside the living cell to explore systems that bear the mark of an intelligent designer. Modern scientists examine an idea about origin of life. DVD only.

5-Day program also includes ▼

The History of Medicine FS11 \$14.99

Tiner. The fascinating story of medicine from the ancient physicians of Pharaoh to modern genetic engineering. The author paints his tapestry in the most winsome manner possible: by telling the personal stories of several dozen medical pioneers. Besides the mini-biographies themselves, the book is filled with vintage illustrations, and comes complete with chapter quizzes and a thorough index. Pb, b&cw illus. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Introduction to Genes and DNA FS08 \$11.99

Usborne. Enter the depths of the human cell through 3-D artwork, friendly text and helpful diagrams. From cloning to genetically manufactured foods to DNA testing, a thorough introduction to the subject of genes. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-8

Choose one of the following titles:

The Boy's Body Book FS02 \$12.95

Dunham. Growing up can be tricky! From hygiene and puberty, to feelings and relationships, everything is changing in your son's world. Here is help: answers, advice and more, just for boys. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-7

-OR-

The Care & Keeping of You: The Body Book for Girls FS01 \$12.99

Schaefer. This straightforward "head-to-toe" guide answers questions your daughters might want to ask. Great for starting conversations with Mom. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-7

OPTIONAL

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3 The Human Body

This musically and lyrically rich album, both humorous and challenging, covers the human body in detail: from its general structure (cells, genes, tissues, organs), to the details of all 11 of its organ systems (skeletal, muscular, nervous, digestive, respiratory, etc.).

CD, Text & Workbook RS53 \$29.50

Extra Workbook (Consumable) RS53B \$5.95

For additional student.

Science G

(Grades 6-8)

Geology, Physics, & Origins

4-Day program, omits 1 book GS4 \$167.94

5-Day program includes all books GS5 \$202.93

In Science G, students make connections and delve deeper into chemistry, physics, and biology. Students explore earth science, evolution and intelligent design, and chemistry experiments break into new learning for your students. Experiments cover practical chemistry.

Includes:

Science G Instructor's Guide

4-Day | 5-Day GSG4 | GSG \$47.99

Includes the following resources for teaching all Science G subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Chemically Active GS10 \$11.99

Cobb. Learn the principles of chemistry through experiments: test foods for sugar, extract bubbles from soda pop, and remove the green pigment from a plant leaf, and much more.

Encyclopedia of Planet Earth GS01 \$17.99

Usborne. A stunningly illustrated book that explores the secrets of the earth, from what causes earthquakes and volcanoes to how plants and animals depend on one another. Color. Pb. RA: 4-8; R: 4-8

Icons of Evolution DVD GS04 \$16.99

Boorujy. From the Galapagos Islands to China, this DVD takes you on a fast-paced journey into a scientific debate over Darwin's theory. Presents both sides of the discussion, but emphasizes the faulty foundation of Darwin's examples from nature. Well-produced. Thought-provoking. Includes bonus features for further exploration. DVD only.

What's Science All About? GS08 \$15.99

Usborne. An engaging, practical introduction to biology, chemistry, and physics. Conversational style and fun illustrations bring concepts to life. (Instructor's Guide includes extensive parent notes and counterbalancing arguments for the chapter on the origins of the universe.) Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Science Supplies Kit G GSK \$56.99

Includes iodine; litmus paper pack; glass slides; sawdust; alum; corn starch; cleanser; lime; sand; toothpick; rubber bands; aspirin; seltzer; glycerine; glass dropper; plastic dropper bottles; waxed paper; 10 ml graduated cylinder; styrofoam cups; straw; index cards; aluminum foil; portion cups; candle; plastic cups with lids; small paper cups; filter paper; graph paper; instructions for constructing an equal arm balance. (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

Evolution: The Grand Experiment GS07 \$34.99

Werner. An engaging introduction to natural philosophy and history with vibrant photography and careful arguments critical to the evolution/creation debate. Darwin's book on evolution admitted that "intermediate links" were "perhaps the most obvious and serious objection to the theory" of evolution. Darwin recognized that the fossils collected by scientists prior to 1859 did not correspond with his theory of evolution, but he predicted that his theory would be confirmed as more and more fossils were found. One hundred and fifty years later, Werner examines the viability of Darwin's theory in light of fossil evidence. Hb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Science H -General (Grades 7-9)

☐ General Science

CD-Rom Package	HSOB	\$128.98
Textbook Package	HSOA	\$172.98

Science H provides a wonderful overview of the entire range of scientific inquiry and a superb introduction to the world of Science you will explore in years to come. Assuming you have already used four or five years' worth of Sonlight Science, however, feel free to use Physical Science 150-00. There are plenty of additional courses to come!

Includes:

General Science Schedule Plus HSSA \$19.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in *Exploring Creation with General Science* "Sonlight style," complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary exercises with answers, supplies and planning lists, and detailed suggestions for how to write up experiments for record keeping.

Exploring Creation with General Science, CD-ROM Version

HSO2 \$65.00

☐ Wile. 2nd Edition. Designed for use by homeschoolers. Topics include a brief history of science; the scientific method; how to interpret experiments; the distinction between science, applied science, and technology; archeology, geology and paleontology; uniformitarianism vs. catastrophism; genetics (DNA and life); cells; classification (the five kingdom system); the energy cycle; and the human body and its primary systems. Includes subjects and examples of particular interest and concern to evangelical Christians.

Easy to read with a personal tone, this program includes hands-on experiments, student exercises, photos, illustrations, tests, and detailed solutions.

You'll find audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words in the course plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying. Very helpful!

Science Supplies H - General HSKA \$43.99

☐ Includes 21 unique items that you need to perform the experiments in Science H: alum pack, 3 balloons, bead/toothpick pack, chicken bouillon cube, candle, coffee filter, gravel pack, 18 index cards, iodine, construction paper, pinto beans, pipe cleaners, plaster pack, rubber band, sand pack, steel wool pack, straws, Tums pack, tweezers, yeast pack. (Consumable.) **Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.**

Required if you don't already own:

Safety Glasses SS301 \$3.50

☐ Protect your eyes during science experiments! These glasses meet ANSI Z87.1 standards and wrap around the sides of the face to protect eyes from peripheral intrusions. Can be worn over prescription glasses.

Science H General



NEW!

Science H -Technology (Grades 7-9)

☐ Conservation, Robotics & Technology

4-Day program HS00 \$255.67

Learn about some of today's hottest career markets: robotics, conservation, energy, engineering (dams and canals), and technology. Filled with projects, experiments, and activity sheets to engage your middle school student and inspire interest in these fascinating fields of study. Each week your students will build things from solar robots to windmills to dams. They will love this hands-on course.

Includes:

Science H Instructor's Guide

4-Day

HSG \$47.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science H subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder.

Canals and Dams

HS09 \$16.95

☐ Latham. Investigate amazing waterways and barriers, from ancient aqueducts to the Hoover Dam.

Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works GS02 \$24.99

☐ Woodford. Explains, in a brilliantly visual and easy-to-understand way, the technology that shapes our world. Takes you on eye-opening tours through the



Science H Technology

4-DAY ONLY

engine of a hydrogen-fueled car and the earthquake-proof structure of the world's tallest building. From game consoles to space plans, learn the science behind every gadget, and find out when and how things were invented.

Energy

HS04 \$15.95

☐ Reilly. Energy is a vital part of our lives. Learn about the history and science of the world's energy sources, from nonrenewable fossil fuels such as oil and natural gas to renewable sources such as solar and wind.

Garbage

HS08 \$15.95

☐ Latham. Discover what happens when you throw things out.

The Industrial Revolution

HS07 \$15.95

☐ Mooney. Learn about the dynamic individuals and revolutionary innovations that impacted the lives of rich and poor, city-dweller and farmer, and changed the course of the modern world.

Planet Earth

HS05 \$15.95

☐ Reilly. Introduces key environmental issues - wind and solar power, pollution, endangered species, global warming, and recycling - and proposes potential solutions. Learn how to respect and protect our unique planet.

Robotics

HS06 \$15.95

☐ Ciceri. Robots were once only found in science fiction, but now they are everywhere. Learn how to come up with creative solutions to tricky problems by making your own simple robots.

Weather & Climate Change

HS10 \$11.00

☐ Howell. Learn the answers to many climate questions and see the world of weather in dramatic photos and lively illustrations.

Science Supplies Kit H - Tech

HSK \$74.99

☐ Includes items needed to conduct Science H experiments. Items in this kit are consumable but may be shared between multiple students.



“My daughter loves doing Sonlight first each day because she says it is her absolute favorite part of all of her school,” writes Teena C of Minburn, IA. “We are both blessed to use our time together discovering new things and diving into our history and science. We have used Sonlight since the beginning and it truly has spurred on a love for learning. We are excited to continue this journey as she goes through the high school years.”

In this photo, Norah (13), created a DNA chain using Sonlight's Science H.

Math PROGRAMS

Complete programs & engaging supplements for K-12

Math should be fun, not frustrating. You can teach confidently with Sonlight's handpicked math programs—the best on the market, from elementary math to calculus. Browse the following pages to find the product line that appeals to you most—Math-U-See, Horizons, or one of the others. Sonlight also offers the best homeschool math supplements on the market for when your student needs a little extra practice.

One-stop-shopping for all your homeschooling Math needs! We offer:

- Math-U-See (Grades K-12)
- Horizons Math (Grades K-6)
- Singapore Math (Grades K-6)
- Saxon Math (Grades K-11)
- Miquon Math (Grades 1-4)
- Life of Fred Math (Grades K-5+)
- MathTacular (Grades K-6+)

Sonlight Math

We believe that math should be fun, not frustrating. You can teach confidently with Sonlight's handpicked homeschool math programs – the best on the market, from elementary math to calculus.

Not sure what level your child needs? Take a free math assessment.

sonlight.com/placement-tests



“Amanda K writes: “I was nervous from the moment I considered doing Kindergarten with our eldest at home. I was fearful I wasn't equipped to be his teacher. However, we tried Sonlight and I am so happy! With Sonlight, I have everything I need to be an exceptional leader in his education. The All-Subjects Package gives me tons of options and ideas to enhance his learning as much as I want and even keep it simple the days we need less. We both already want to pursue 1st Grade at home together. I feel I am providing him the very best school experience and the highest quality education. I'm incredibly blessed that I get to be part of it, even the hard days! Thank you, Sonlight; our family life is richer, fuller and more together because of this program.”

Here, Brighton (5) completes his final lesson in *Horizons Math*, Grade K. Amanda says Brighton's brothers Liam (3) and Theo (1) feel special doing their school work beside their big brother.

Math-U-See

(Grades K-12)



Created by a longtime teacher, *Math-U-See* is a hands-on, student-paced, mastery-based approach that focuses on developing a true understanding of mathematical concepts transferable to real-world application.

You'll follow a 4-step approach to introduce, review, practice and master concepts. Since math is learned sequentially— independent of age or grade—the program teaches skills that build on previous principles as your child progresses.

The multisensory “Build it – Write it – Say it” method of instruction lets children explore each new concept and helps you assess their understanding before continuing. A favorite component, manipulatives (Lego-like pieces), help students visualize what they’re learning.

Concept-driven: Children gain thorough understanding by learning how to solve math problems, why they’re solved in the prescribed manner, and when to apply the concept.

Mastery-based: You'll know when they've mastered a concept when they teach it back to you, indicating readiness to learn the next skill.

Skills-based, multisensory approach: *Math-U-See* addresses the different ways we process information. As your children incorporate all senses in meaningful ways that aid retention, they'll build essential cumulative skills.

Other considerations

You may want to review the video instruction prior to each lesson to ensure that you understand how each concept is best taught. You'll find that using every component of the program— instruction manual, video lessons, manipulatives, practice and review pages—will contribute to your student’s success.

Because the program isn't grade-based, we offer a placement tool on our site to determine where to start your student.

For details, visit sonlight.com/math-u-see

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Math-U-See* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.



Integer Block Kit #RM15



“When our Sonlight Grade K All-Subjects Package arrived, Heath could not wait to learn math!” said Brittany O of Bridgeport, WV. “He got the blocks right out. They have helped him learn adding, subtracting, and multiplying! All I can say is amazing! I love that he can have fun and learn at the same time!”

Math-U-See Primer Universal Set

A gentle introduction to mathematics.



☐ Primer Universal Set MUSK \$136.00

Includes:

Primer Level Up Set

MUSKU \$64.00

- Primer Manual/DVD (KM15)
- Primer Workbook (KM16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 \$83.00

Consumables*:

Primer Student Workbook

KM16 \$34.00

Math-U-See Alpha Universal Set

Addition & subtraction for single-digit numbers and other topics.



☐ Alpha Universal Set MUS1 \$159.00

Includes:

Alpha Level Up Set

MUS1U \$88.00

- Alpha Manual/DVD (1M15)
- Alpha Workbook (1M16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 \$83.00

Consumables*:

Alpha Student Workbook and Test Booklet

1M16 \$42.00

*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

For High School Math go to p. 148

Math-U-See Beta Universal Set

Addition & subtraction for multiple-digit numbers and other topics.



☐ **Beta Universal Set** MUS2 **\$159.00**

Includes:

Beta Level Up Set

MUS2U **\$88.00**

- Beta Manual/DVD (2M15)
- Beta Workbook (2M16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 **\$83.00**

Consumables*:

Beta Student Workbook and Test Booklet

2M16 **\$42.00**

Math-U-See Gamma Universal Set

Multiplication for single and multiple-digit numbers and other topics.



☐ **Gamma Universal Set** MUS3 **\$159.00**

Includes:

Gamma Level Up Set

MUS3U **\$88.00**

- Gamma Manual/DVD (3M15)
- Gamma Workbook (3M16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 **\$83.00**

Consumables*:

Gamma Student Workbook and Test Booklet

3M16 **\$42.00**

Math-U-See Delta Universal Set

Division for single and multiple-digit numbers and other topics.



☐ **Delta Universal Set** MUS4 **\$159.00**

Includes:

Delta Level Up Set

MUS4U **\$88.00**

- Delta Manual/DVD (4M15)
- Delta Workbook (4M16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 **\$83.00**

Consumables*:

Delta Student Workbook and Test Booklet

4M16 **\$42.00**

Math-U-See Epsilon Universal Set

Fractions and other topics.



☐ **Epsilon Universal Set** MUS5 **\$135.00**

Includes:

Epsilon Level Up Set

MUS5U **\$92.00**

- Epsilon Manual/DVD (5M15)
- Epsilon Workbook (5M16)
- Fraction Overlay Kit (RM17)

Consumables*:

Epsilon Student Workbook and Test Booklet

5M16 **\$42.00**

Math-U-See Zeta Universal Set

Decimals, percents and other topics.



☐ **Zeta Universal Set** MUS6 **\$182.00**

Includes:

Zeta Level Up Set

MUS6U **\$119.00**

- Zeta Manual/DVD (6M15)
- Zeta Workbook (6M16)
- Algebra/Decimal Inserts (RM16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 **\$83.00**

Consumables*:

Zeta Student Workbook and Test Booklet

6M16 **\$42.00**

Math-U-See Pre-Algebra Universal Set

Negative numbers, order of operations, solving for the unknown



☐ **Pre-Algebra Universal Set** MUS7 **\$182.00**

Includes:

Pre-Algebra Level Up Set

MUS7U **\$121.00**

- Pre-Algebra Manual/DVD (7M15)
- Pre-Algebra Workbook (7M16)
- Algebra/Decimal Inserts (RM16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 **\$83.00**

Consumables*:

Pre-Algebra Student Workbook and Test Booklet

7M16 **\$43.00**

Need High School Math?

See p. 148 for all of Sonlight's High School Math products.

Teaching Multiple Students?

Add extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables.



“We love Sonlight because it is Christian-based and literature-rich. It makes learning so much fun and easy to remember,” writes Jean T of British Columbia, Canada. “This photo shows how our kids feel the moment we receive our Sonlight package.” Mika (6), Mischa (4), and Maxine (3) are studying *Intro to the World: Cultures* and *Intro to World History* in their second year Sonlighting.

*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

Singapore Math

(Grades K-6)

When the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement tests the relative strengths and weaknesses of various programs, *Singapore* students consistently rank #1.

Singapore is extremely clear, highly logical and sequential, with a strong focus on mental math. Students get the appropriate amount of practice, without excessive repetition. Challenging word problems build thinking skills, and students apply math in a variety of situations. The program teaches geometry throughout.

Each year of *Singapore Primary Math* (K-6) includes two full-color textbooks and two black-and-white workbooks.

Sonlight has also developed unique Home Instructor's Guides for the Primary Math programs 2A-6B. (Due to the simplicity of the math, lower levels have no guide.) The guides bridge the gap between textbook and workbook. We lay it all out for you: concepts you'll cover, pages you'll reference, and numerous exercises to reinforce the concepts you're teaching.

Other considerations

Because *Singapore Math* is generally a year ahead of U.S. math programs, most children need to begin with the "B" book of the year prior to their current grade.

Some students require more review and drill than is contained in the main texts. We provide supplementary materials for most *Singapore* programs.

Though Sonlight offers U.S. versions of *Singapore Math*, the sequence of concepts doesn't always follow a typical U.S. curriculum. For example, students may learn to multiply and divide simultaneously, rather than at different times of the semester.

Visit sonlight.com/singapore

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Singapore Math* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.



“One thing that attracted me to Sonlight was the ability to teach multiple children at different levels,” writes Catriona W of Liverpool, UK. “We share the same HBL program and choose the appropriate materials for language arts and math.”

“We chose *Singapore* because it tends towards a ‘mastery’ approach, where more able students can dig deeper rather than move faster through the materials.” Here, Micah (4), Reuben (7), and Isaac (7) work on *Singapore Math* 2B and K.

Singapore 1 Program

1M2US \$69.87

Counting and comparing numbers, addition and subtraction, common shapes, measuring, multiplication, division, halves and quarters, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 1A	1MAUS \$29.40
Primary Math 1B	1MBUS \$29.40
Clock Face	RM05 \$0.99
Numbers Chart with Activities	RM6 \$2.20
Addition & Subtraction Flash Cards	RM07 \$7.98

Consumable*:

1A Workbook	1MUS12 \$14.70
1B Workbook	1MUS22 \$14.70

Singapore 3 Program

3M2US \$105.27

Roman numerals, addition with carrying to 4 digits, borrowing, estimation, mental calculation for addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 3A	3MAUS \$48.89
Primary Math 3B	3MBUS \$48.89
Multiplication & Division Flash Cards	RM08 \$7.49

Consumable*:

3A Workbook	3MUS12 \$14.70
3B Workbook	3MUS22 \$14.70

Singapore 5 Program

5M2US \$95.98

Fraction and division, addition and subtraction of unlike fractions, ratio, finding unknown angles, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 5A	5MAUS \$47.99
Primary Math 5B	5MBUS \$47.99

Consumable*:

5A Workbook	5MUS12 \$13.50
5B Workbook	5MUS22 \$13.50

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68 \$4.99
---	-------------

Singapore 2 Program

2M2US \$116.77

Multiplication tables of 2 and 3, dividing by 2 and 3, measurement in metric, writing fractions, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 2A	2MAUS \$46.89
Primary Math 2B	2MBUS \$46.89
Gram/cm Cubes Kit	RM04 \$22.99

Consumable*:

2A Workbook	2MUS12 \$14.70
2B Workbook	2MUS22 \$14.70

Singapore 4 Program

4M2US \$102.77

Measuring angles, adding and subtracting fractions, area and perimeter, decimals, volume of a cuboid, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 4A	4MAUS \$48.89
Primary Math 4B	4MBUS \$48.89
8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68 \$4.99

Consumable*:

4A Workbook	4MUS12 \$14.70
4B Workbook	4MUS22 \$14.70

Singapore 6 Program

6M2US \$95.98

Algebraic expressions, solving percentage problems, circumference, area, pie charts, word problems, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 6A	6MAUS \$47.99
Primary Math 6B	6MBUS \$47.99

Consumable*:

6A Workbook	6MUS12 \$13.50
6B Workbook	6MUS22 \$13.50

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68 \$4.99
---	-------------

Answer Keys for Levels 1-6

Answer Key Only, Levels 1-3	RM180 \$12.50
Answer Key Only, Levels 4-6	RM181 \$12.50

Singapore K Program

KMUS \$105.94

Match & sort, numbers to 100, shapes & patterns, telling time, money, weight & capacity, addition & subtraction.

Includes:

Earlybird A	KMS11 \$33.00
Earlybird B	KMS12 \$33.00
Pattern Blocks	RM09 \$29.95
Pattern Block Cards	RM12 \$9.99

Consumable*:

Earlybird A	KMS11 \$33.00
Earlybird B	KMS12 \$33.00

*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

For High School Math go to p. 148

Saxon Math

(Grades K-12)

Students using *Saxon Math* earn consistently high scores on standardized tests. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (distributive, commutative, etc.).

Saxon is easy to teach, and from 4th grade up requires little parental involvement. It includes lots of guidance on exactly what to say and do. The early elementary programs include—and require—many manipulative activities. Sonlight offers complete kits with the necessary items.

Saxon packages include everything you need to teach one child. To use the program with additional or successive students, purchase additional consumable tests and worksheets.

Beginning with *Saxon 5/4* and on up, packages include Dr. David Shormann's *DIVE Into Math* CD instruction. On-screen illustrations, tips, and alternative problem-solving approaches help your student maximize learning.

Other considerations

For students who don't require as much drill, *Saxon* can be repetitive.

In comparison to other programs, it may be lacking on application-oriented problem solving and modern presentation (use of charts, graphs and other effective teaching tools).

For more details, visit sonlight.com/saxon



Saxon K Program

Saxon K Program

KMS \$163.69

Counting, shape recognition, days, month, year and dates, time to the hour, ordinals, and more.

Includes:

Math K Homeschool Kit KM08 \$83.70
Manipulatives Set S KM07 \$79.99

Consumable:*

Meeting Book K KM09 \$17.95

Saxon 1 Program

1MS \$207.19

Compare and order numbers, ordinal position to tenth place, patterns, basic addition and subtraction facts, add two-digit numbers, measuring, time, and more.

Includes:

Math 1 Homeschool Kit 1M02 \$127.20
Manipulatives Set S KM07 \$79.99

Consumable:*

Workbooks & Fact Cards 1 1M0SW \$40.50
Meeting Book 1 1M09 \$17.95

Saxon 2 Program

2MS \$187.19

Add and subtract two-digit numbers, multiplication facts to 5, picture and name fractions, identify geometric solids, identify angles, tally, Venn diagrams and more.

Includes:

Math 2 Homeschool Kit 2M06 \$127.20
Manipulatives Set S2 2M05 \$59.99

Consumable:*

Workbooks & Fact Cards 2 2M0SW \$40.50
Meeting Book 2 2M07 \$17.95

Saxon 3 Program

3MS \$164.09

Basic addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division facts, subtract multidigit numbers, divide by single-digit divisors, positive and negative numbers, and more.

Includes:

Math 3 Homeschool Kit 3M09 \$131.10
Manipulatives Set S3 3M07 \$32.99

Consumable:*

Math 3 Workbooks & Fact Cards 3M0SW \$40.50
Math 3 Meeting Book 3M10 \$17.95

Saxon 5/4 Program

4MS \$170.09

Multiplication and division terms, powers and beginning square roots, fractions to decimals and percents, basic algebraic patterns and sequences and more.

Includes:

Saxon 5/4 Homeschool Kit 4M04 \$110.10
Dive CD Math 5/4 4M043 \$59.99

Required:

Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$14.99

Consumable:*

Math 5/4 Tests/Worksheets 4M041 \$26.25

Saxon 6/5 Program

5MS \$170.09

Mental math, patterns and functions, statistics and probability, fractions, decimals, percents, geometry, negative numbers, and more.

Includes:

Saxon 6/5 Homeschool Kit 5M04 \$110.10
Dive CD Math 6/5 5M043 \$59.99

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set RM68 \$4.99

Consumable:*

Math 6/5 Tests/Worksheets 5M041 \$26.25

Saxon 7/6 Program

6MS \$183.49

Simple expressions containing parentheses, add, subtract, multiply, and divide signed numbers, exponents, square roots, geometric formulas and more.

Includes:

Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit 6M04 \$123.50
Dive CD Math 7/6 6M043 \$59.99

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set RM68 \$4.99

Consumable:*

Math 7/6 Tests/Worksheets 6M041 \$32.99

Saxon Algebra 1/2 Program

7MSA \$206.49

Algebra 1/2 covers all topics normally taught in pre-algebra, as well as additional topics from geometry and discrete mathematics.

Includes:

Saxon Algebra 1/2 Homeschool Kit 7M01 \$91.00
Dive CD Algebra 1/2 7M013 \$59.99
Saxon Algebra 1/2 Solutions Manual 7M02 \$55.50

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set RM68 \$4.99

Consumable:*

Algebra 1/2 Tests Packet 7M0111 \$16.75

Miquon Math

(Grades 1-4)

Miquon Math is one of the best tools to teach younger students how to think mathematically. *Miquon* teaches all four arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) beginning the first year, and even introduces algebraic notation, geometry, and diagram-reading in the first book.

The program emphasizes patterns and relationships (rather than pre-set formulas and methods); using manipulatives and unique graphic layouts to help children discover and understand those concepts.

Parents often choose *Miquon* as a fun supplement, though some use it as the main math program in early elementary years. When they finish the last book in the series, most students are well-prepared for the 4th- or 5th-year books in other programs.

Other considerations

Miquon requires curiosity, flexibility, and openness to investigation. If your child is more of a “just give me the facts” learner, the discovery-oriented approach may not be appealing.

If you begin the program past the initial 1st/2nd Grade offering, we encourage you to start with the prerequisite books from the prior grade, as *Miquon* can be difficult to jump in midstream.

Because parents and children work together to share ideas and discoveries, *Miquon* may require a greater time investment than other programs.

Miquon doesn't cover long division.

For more details, visit sonlight.com/miquon



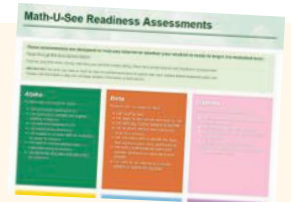
Miquon Math 1/2

“So glad we chose to go with Sonlight. It has made homeschooling fun!” writes Andrea H of Orange City, FL. “I love the Instructor’s Guides; they are my new best friend. The IGs are perfect for keeping us on track and keeping great records of what we have learned. Now I can spend less time stressing over paperwork and more time enjoying my family. I love the 4-day schedule which gives us a flex day for field trips or other activities.”

In this photo, Alyssa (2) jumps into Hunter’s lap (7) while he does his math from the Grade 2 All-Subjects Package.

PICK THE PROGRAM THAT SUITS YOUR STYLE

Not sure what level your child needs? Take a FREE math assessment at sonlight.com/placement-tests



Miquon Math 1/2

1MM \$47.85

Often used as a fun supplement, *Miquon* emphasizes patterns and relationships (rather than pre-set formulas and methods); using manipulatives and unique graphic layouts to help children discover and understand those concepts.

Includes:

Annotated Lab Notes
Orange Level Workbook
Red Level Workbook

RM02 \$21.95

1M03 \$12.95

1M04 \$12.95

Consumables*:

Orange Level Workbook
Red Level Workbook

1M03 \$12.95

1M04 \$12.95

Required:

Cuisenaire Rods

4M05 \$14.99

Miquon Math 2/3

2MM \$25.90

Please ensure you have used *Miquon* 1/2 before using this one. Covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, and more.

Includes:

Blue Level Workbook
Green Level Workbook

2M02 \$12.95

2M03 \$12.95

Consumables*:

Blue Level Workbook
Green Level Workbook

2M02 \$12.95

2M03 \$12.95

Required:

(if you don't already own)
Cuisenaire Rods
Annotated Lab Notes

4M05 \$14.99

RM02 \$21.95

Miquon Math 3/4

3MM \$25.90

Please ensure you have used *Miquon* 2/3 before using this one. Covers multiplication, division, factoring, fractions, and more.

Includes:

Yellow Level Workbook
Purple Level Workbook

3M03 \$12.95

3M04 \$12.95

Consumables*:

Yellow Level Workbook
Purple Level Workbook

3M03 \$12.95

3M04 \$12.95

Required:

(if you don't already own)
Cuisenaire Rods
Annotated Lab Notes

4M05 \$14.99

RM02 \$21.95

*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

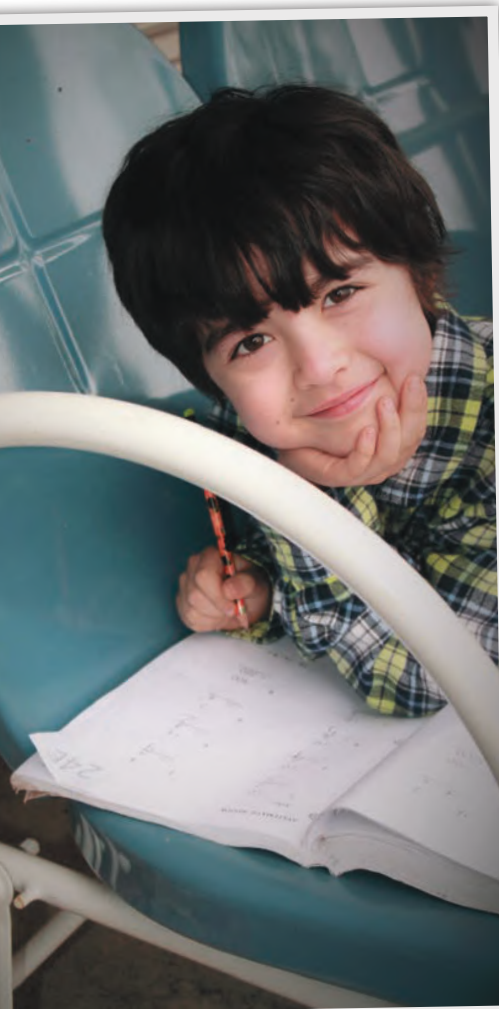
Math Supplements

MathTacular

(Grades K-6+)

MathTacular makes math unbelievably understandable. It's highly engaging and fun. (Who knew a car could double as a ruler?) As your children shadow Justin and friends through humorous and intriguing scenarios, they'll learn—and remember—a whole spectrum of mathematical concepts.

MathTacular is generally appropriate for children in Pre-kindergarten through 5th Grade. Older students will benefit from MathTacular 4: Word Problems.



Use the program to reinforce what your students have learned during the school year, or as a refresher to brush up on math skills at any age.

For more details, visit sonlight.com/mathtacular

MathTacularRM32 **\$24.99**

☐ In nearly 100 fun, real-life examples, Justin demonstrates addition, subtraction, ordinal numbers, mass, fractions, measuring, and more. For ages 4-7/grades PreK-2. DVD (about 4 hours) includes printable PDF helps.

MathTacular 2RM33 **\$19.49**

☐ Students review addition and subtraction facts from the original MathTacular®, and discover new tricks to help them memorize. Justin's clear, funny, real-world scenarios help teach more than 20 concepts: money, time, place value, area, statistics, perimeter, graphs, estimating, basic geometry and more. For ages 7-10/grades 2-4. DVD (about 2 hours).

MathTacular 3RM37 **\$24.99**

☐ Start with a review of multiplication and division facts from MathTacular2, and then watch Justin and friends take the mystery out of more than 50 new concepts: prime numbers, factors, angles, coordinate planes, time zones, conversion, long division and lots more! For ages 8-11/grades 3-5. DVD (about 4 hours).

MathTacular 4: Word ProblemsRM4A **\$49.99**

☐ (DVD, Workbook & Answer Key) Watch your students' fear disappear, as they learn a simple method to tackle word problems. In this hilarious mystery, Detective Justin Time and Amber Waves must crack the code of word problems and find a pork-napped pig! The accompanying Work-



Unbelievably
Understandable
Math!

book and Answer Key let kids work alongside the sleuths and gain mastery of word problems. DVD for ages 9-18/grades 4 and up. Workbook for grades 6 and up.

MathTacular4:

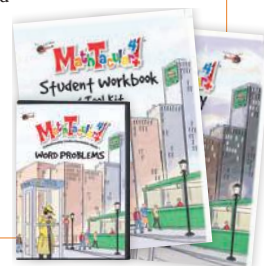
Word Problems (DVD only) RM41 **\$24.99**

MathTacular 4: Workbook RM42 **\$16.99**

MathTacular 4 Answer Key RM43 **\$13.99**

☐ **MathTacular Bundle (1-4)**
RM50 **\$109.99**

Get all the MathTacular products in one bundle and save even more. Includes MathTacular 1, 2, 3 and the entire MathTacular4 kit (DVD, Workbook and Answer Key).



**BEST
VALUE!**

“We knew we wanted to use a curriculum that was Christ-centered and literature-based that allowed for our children to also learn through play and the outdoors,” writes Sarah R of Lancaster, OH. “I feel confident we are learning so much more through Sonlight’s books and experiencing the world around us than we would learn from anything else.

“My son Will (7) is now reading very fluently and has read over 100 books this school year in addition to the books in the Language Arts component of Sonlight. He is doing so well using *Math-U-See* [as pictured here] and *ARTistic Pursuits*. He loves the Sonlight Science curriculum and says he wants to work for NASA. Juanita, (3) [not pictured] loves to listen in. As we learn together as a family, she is learning to love God and learning.”

Need High School Math?

See p. 148 for all of Sonlight's High School Math products.

Life of Fred Math

(Grades K-5+)

There's not another math program quite like this one. Never again will you hear, "Math is boring," or "When will we use this in real life?"

Each book is a humorous story. Students follow Fred Gauss, who, in the course of everyday life, runs into situation after situation where ... surprise: he needs to know math. He solves real problems because he has a reason to.

Don't be fooled by the fun, non-math-like, titles like *Goldfish*, *Mineshaft* and *Liver*. Each book covers concepts comprehensively. Learning relies on reading the self-teaching stories and careful thinking. Clear explanations and goofy illustrations make math stick with your children and prepares them for upper-level coursework.

Life of Fred creator, Dr. Stanley Schmidt, recommends that students through Grade 4 start with the *Apples* book, and then complete the books in the order prescribed.

Other considerations

Because of its unstructured, story-centered approach, the Elementary series doesn't spend much time teaching math basics.

There are no workbooks with practice problems, no step-by-step instructions, no answer keys and no rote memorization.

Life of Fred Math Programs:

Apples	RM215	\$16.00
Butterflies	RM216	\$16.00
Cats	RM217	\$16.00
Dogs	RM218	\$16.00
Edgewood	RM219	\$16.00
Farming	RM220	\$16.00
Goldfish	RM221	\$16.00
Honey	RM222	\$16.00
Ice Cream	RM223	\$16.00
Jelly Beans	RM224	\$16.00
Kidney	RM229	\$16.00
Liver	RM230	\$16.00
Mineshaft	RM231	\$16.00
Fractions	RM225	\$19.00
Decimals and Percents	RM226	\$19.00
Financial Choices	RM227	\$19.00

Zillions of Practice: Fractions	RM232	\$19.00
Zillions of Problems: Decimals	RM233	\$19.00
Zillions of Practice: Pre-Algebra	RM234	\$19.00
Zillions of Problems: Pre-Algebra 1	RM236	\$19.00

Recommended:

Making Friends with Numbers RM228 \$12.95

Not a *Life of Fred* book but an excellent multiplication facts companion.

For full descriptions, visit sonlight.com/life-of-fred

Math Manipulatives

Manipulatives

Mini Plastic Balance K-2	MM10	\$10.99
Base 10 Starter Set K-3	MM12	\$39.99
Gram Scale 2-6	SS595I	\$8.99
Angle Ruler 2-6	MM05	\$4.49
Multilink Cubes K-3	MM04	\$14.95
Pattern Blocks Kit	KM10	\$39.94



“To sum up my experience with Sonlight, all I can say is, ‘It works!’” writes Jonathan S of London, UK. “With Sonlight’s programs, I am confident in the progress Maija is making across many subject areas. The interconnections we find in her studies all add to the depth of her learning experience. She is a very articulate and a highly literate child.”

This photo shows Maija after completing *Goldfish*, the seventh book in the *Life of Fred Elementary Mathematics* series. Maija has been using Sonlight, *Life of Fred* and

Miquon mathematics programs since she was 4 years old, Jonathan says. “I supplement *Life of Fred* with worksheets from the *Miquon* series and find the two approaches complement each other. Maija enjoys hearing about Fred’s adventures and then puzzling over the diverse range of problems provided within the two programs.”

Maija is using HBL B with Grade 2 Readers, Language Arts 2, *A Reason for Handwriting Transition*, Science B, *Miquon Math*, and *Life of Fred Math*, all from Sonlight.

Electives

Educational enrichment in many subjects

So you've picked out your History, Language Arts, Handwriting, Math, and Science? Great! That's really all you need to do with your children.

But when you're ready for some extra enrichment, don't miss Sonlight's exciting options for Electives. Consider ...

Three Reasons to use Electives

1. Electives broaden children's horizons.

Art, music, foreign language, PE, and practical life skills all help children understand more about the world and themselves. In other words, electives help create well-rounded students. And in high school, colleges expect to see some electives on your children's transcripts—particularly foreign language and some exposure to fine arts.

2. Electives help children discover their gifts.

Even if you are not musical, artistic, or gifted in languages, you might have a child who is. You won't know until you give them a chance to explore these areas and see where they shine. Maybe you have an artist in the house just waiting for the chance to discover it.

3. Electives are fun.

From art projects to music, electives let you step back from the regular routine of school and enjoy new things.



“When studying two HBL programs, all the children benefit from hearing one another's lessons,” writes Anne M of Grand Rapids, MI. “My husband and I are thankful for the time Sonlight saves me. With the convenience of well-planned Instructor's Guides, I am able to look over the guide, pull the recommended resources together, and we're ready to go.”

“After researching numerous curricula and reading lists, I've come to trust Sonlight's books as being some of the best for each recommended age group.”

Here, Pieter (10) and Sarah (9) listen to Anne (mom) read aloud from *Landmark History of the American People* in HBL E. Matthew and Rachel (7, HBL B) listen in and experiment with pastels as part of a lesson from *Artistic Pursuits*.

Sonlight's Elective Programs

We have selected the following items to offer your children a broad range of subjects over the years: art, computer programming, graphic design, music, PE, public speaking, typing. Choose the pre-assembled Electives Packages that match the History your children are studying this year, or, of course, whatever you prefer.

Electives A

☐ Electives A Package

Includes three items: art creation, art appreciation, and physical education (PE). ARE **\$49.85**

Come Look With Me:

Enjoying Art with Children RA099 **\$16.95**

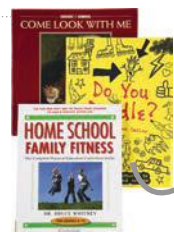
Blizzard. Perfect for early elementary students. Full-page, full-color reprints of famous paintings, accompanied by brief historical and biographical commentaries about the paintings and artists. Thoughtful questions engage young people in thinking about the works. Hb. RA: K-A R 3-A

Do You Doodle? RR58 **\$12.95**

Catlow. Let your children express their own imaginations to complete over 200 whimsical drawings. Simple and fun, no real art skills required. Excellent way to nurture your students' self-awareness and confidence. Big pages leave plenty of room for doodles. Pb. (Consumable)*

Home School Family Fitness PE03 **\$19.95**

Whitney. Written by a Ph.D. professor of physical education who is also a homeschooling father of eight, this manual on physical education is designed for homeschoolers. The book includes 40 weeks' worth of outline lesson plans, easy-to-use and fully explained fitness tests, and thorough explanations of rules and proper techniques and skills for a wide variety of popular sports and worthwhile physical activities. Pb. illus.



Electives A



Electives B

□ Electives B Package

Includes two items: Art instruction (basically, an art class in your home) and Music appreciation. BRE \$62.44

Bernstein Favorites: Children's Classics MU13 \$14.49

New York Philharmonic. Leonard Bernstein conducts full-length versions of Prokofiev's *Peter and the Wolf* and Saint-Saens' *Carnival of the Animals*. Includes Britten's *Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra*, designed to introduce the four classes of instruments: strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. 75 mins, Audio CD.

ARTistic Pursuits: K-3, Book 1 RA40 \$47.95

Enter the world of the visual arts with 36 projects that teach fundamental skills in drawing, painting, printmaking, and sculpting.

Optional:
Art Supplies Kit for ARTistic Pursuits: Grades K-3 (p.115) RA45 \$103.99

Electives E

□ Electives E Package

Includes drawing instruction and music performance (both the instrument and the instruction!). ERE \$44.94

Recorder (Soprano "C") MU01 \$9.99

Because the recorder is easy and inexpensive it's often the first "real" instrument children encounter in classrooms, typically around 4th grade. This model is a fully chromatic soprano (key of C) instrument made of resin with pleasing sound – not a cheap tonette or flutophone.

The New Nine-Note Recorder Method MU16 \$14.95

Beginners start easy (real songs with just three notes). Soon they learn to read time signatures and note values, count out rhythms and meters – even practice syncopation, alternate fingerings and basic expression techniques as students progress through 125 songs. For use with soprano and tenor (but not alto) recorders. Spiral-bound Pb.

Mark Kistler's Draw Squad RR74 \$20.00

From basic skills to 3-dimensional shapes, anyone can master the 10 key elements of drawing in just 20 minutes of daily practice.

Electives C

□ Electives C Package

Includes two art appreciation books and a family favorite in music appreciation. CRE \$85.88

How Artists See the Elements RA203 \$12.95

Carroll. Sixteen works of art in each volume demonstrate how different artists represent the same thing: four works each that show air, fire, water, and earth, for example. A creative introduction to diversity in art. Hb, illus. RA: K-A R: 3-A

Classical Kids Collection JG06 \$59.98

Each of these four CDs tells a story with a composer, while the composer's music plays in the background. Bach visits a discouraged piano student; the child of Beethoven's landlord writes irate letters to his uncle about living with the crazy composer; a famous violin goes missing at Vivaldi's girl's school in Venice; and a young girl gets caught up in a production of Mozart's *Magic Flute*.

Optional:
ARTistic Pursuits: Grades K-3 Book 2 (p.115) RA41 \$47.95

Electives F

□ Electives F Package

Includes art instruction (basically, an art class in your home) and an outstanding typing program. FRE \$77.94

ARTistic Pursuits: 4-6, Book 1 RA50 \$47.95

More than 230 illustrations and 68 projects help young creatives acquire technical skills in pencil drawing, scratch art, and markers.

Typing Instructor Platinum RR05 \$29.99

Make sure your students have essential computer keyboarding skills. Engaging games and instant feedback help typists achieve accuracy and speed.

Optional:
Classics for Kids MU14 \$14.49

Critical Thinking Activities 4-6 (p. 116) RN053 \$25.99

Art Supplies Kit for ARTistic Pursuits: Grades 4-6 (p. 115) RA55 \$48.99

Electives D

□ Electives D Package

Includes art appreciation, music appreciation, and critical thinking. DRE \$60.97

Usborne: Children's Book of Art RA302 \$14.99

Dickins. Gorgeous, large reproductions of 32 of the world's greatest works of art. Artist biographies and fascinating facts. Get to know these wonders. Hb. RA: 3-A R 5-A

The Story of the Orchestra MU15 \$19.99

Levine. Stellar introduction to the various instruments, famous composers, and 41 well-known segments of music for orchestra. Delightful! Full-color Hb. book and CD RA: 3-A R 5-A

Critical Thinking Activities K-3 RN052 \$25.99

A book of enjoyable mental exercises (like Venn diagrams, pattern recognition, number sequences).

Optional:
ARTistic Pursuits: Grades K-3 Book 3 (p.115) RA42 \$47.95

Electives G

□ Electives G Package

Includes music appreciation and computer programming. GRE \$134.99

Classical Music Start-Up, Volume 1 MU21 \$14.99

Excellent introduction to classical music for junior high school students and above. Includes a CD with over 78 minutes of gorgeous classical music, accompanied by a 40-page descriptive booklet.

CompuScholar: Digital Savvy Online Course RE6E \$120.00

Covers required topics in most introductory Information Technology classes.

Optional:
ARTistic Pursuits: Grades 4-6 Book 2 (p.115) RA51 \$47.95



Electives W



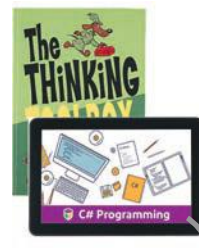
Electives H



Electives 100



Electives 200



Electives 300



Electives 400

Electives W

☐ Electives W Package

Includes three items: Art instruction and WRE **\$54.97**
Music appreciation.

Children's Book of Art RA602 **\$24.99**
DK. This stunning book includes more than 160 of the world's greatest works of art. Includes breathtaking paintings from the Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance, and Modern periods. So much beauty, so affordably! Hb.

Classical Music Start-Up, Volume 1 MU21 **\$14.99**
Accompany your study of World History with the first half a two-part series on classical music. Outstanding.

Classical Music Start-Up, Volume 2 MU22 **\$14.99**
Accompany your study of world history with the second half a two-part series on classical music. Outstanding.

Electives H

☐ Electives H Package

Includes art instruction, as well as music HRE **\$87.93**
and art appreciation.

Classical Music Start-Up, Volume 2 MU22 **\$14.99**
Accompany your study of world history with the second half a two-part series on classical music. Outstanding.

Children's Book of Art RA602 **\$24.99**
DK. This stunning book includes more than 160 of the world's greatest works of art. Includes breathtaking paintings from the Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance, and Modern periods. So much beauty, so affordably! Hb.

ARTistic Pursuits: Junior High, Book 1 RA60 **\$47.95**
An engaging creative course in graded pencil drawing and ink, with 68 lessons and 176 illustrations.

Optional:
Art Supplies Kits for ARTistic Pursuits: Junior High RA65 **\$69.99**
(p. 115)

Electives 100

☐ Electives 100 Package

Includes critical thinking and one of the 100E **\$66.95**
most famous and popular art appreciation books ever written.

Fallacy Detective RN051 **\$22.00**
Learn to spot (and debunk) 23 common fallacies of logic and 10 propaganda techniques.

The Story of Art RR89 **\$44.95**
Delightful text and more than 400 full-color plates make art history come alive.

Optional:
ARTistic Pursuits: Junior High, Book 2 RA61 **\$47.95**
(p. 115)

Electives 200

☐ Electives 200 Package

Includes art instruction and a practical 200E **\$62.94**
workbook on money management.

ARTistic Pursuits: Senior High, Book 1 RA70 **\$47.95**
Learn how to view fine art and explore creative techniques with 64 projects using graded pencils and charcoal. No prior knowledge or skills needed.

Money Matters for Teens Workbook RR109 **\$14.99**
Burkett. A practical how-to manual for teens: how to balance a checkbook, how to buy a car, how to get a job, and much more. Biblical perspective. Pb.

Optional:
Art Supplies Kit for ARTistic Pursuits: Senior High, Book 1 RA75 **\$67.99**
(p. 115)

Electives 300

☐ Electives 300 Package

Includes computer programming and 300E **\$97.00**
critical thinking.

CompuScholar: Windows Programming C# RE7E **\$75.00**
Learn C# programming and develop graphical Windows applications using object-oriented design. Create a chess game!

The Thinking Toolbox RN050 **\$22.00**
Learn when it's unwise to argue, the five rules of brainstorming, how to break down opposing viewpoints.

Optional:
Driver Ed in a Box (p. 117) RE203 **\$327.00**
Art Supplies Kit for ARTistic Pursuits: Senior High, Book 2 RA71 **\$47.95**
(p. 115)

Electives 400

☐ Electives 400 Package

Electives 400 includes public speaking 400E **\$114.99**
and design.

Thinkwell Public Speaking, see p. 117. CR01 **\$80.00**

The Non-Designer's Design Book, see p. 117. RR100 **\$34.99**

High School Elective Courses

We offer a variety of elective courses for high school students. See pp. 150-153.

Art

ARTistic Pursuits

Designed specifically for homeschoolers, ARTistic Pursuits incorporates art history into the lessons. Each book contains between 32 and 64 hands-on projects. Your children will develop foundational art skills and create beautiful works of art in a variety of mediums.

And to keep you from feeling overwhelmed at the dizzying array of supplies at the art store, we have done the prep-work for you and assembled art supplies kits with everything for Book 1 of each level. You'll have whatever the book calls for—from soft pastel chalks to black graphic pens and quality sketch pads. Outstanding value.

ARTistic Pursuits

Grades K-3 Book 1 RA40 \$47.95

☐ Delight young students and capture their imaginations as they draw, paint, make prints, sculpt, and more. The books use Masterpieces to teach artistic principles. Need supplies? Add the kit below and have everything you need. Spiral-bound Pb.

Grades K-3 Book 2 RA41 \$47.95

Grades K-3 Book 3 RA42 \$47.95

Art Supplies Kit for Grades K-3

RA45 \$103.99

☐ With this supply kit, your young artists are ready for every lesson in ARTistic Pursuits, Grades K-3 (above). Includes a roomy drawstring backpack plus all this: ebony pencil, vinyl eraser, soft pastel chalks, pastel oil crayons, watercolor crayons, watercolor brush, watercolor paper (9" x 12"), sketch pad (9" x 12"), construction paper and art tissue (assorted colors), children's scissors, self-hardening clay (4 lbs.), all excellent quality. For use with Book 1. (Consumable)

ARTistic Pursuits

Grades 4-6 Book 1 RA50 \$47.95

☐ Ellis. Learn technical drawing skills while creating original works of art. More than 230 illustrations and 68 projects provide an overview of drawing—the elements of art and composition—as students acquire skills in pencil drawing, scratch art, and markers. Four feature pages on using elements of art together. Start drawing today with the *Art Supplies Kit for Grades 4-6* that contains all the tools you need for the projects in Book 1. Spiral-bound. Pb.

Grades 4-6 Book 2 RA51 \$47.95

Art Supplies

Kit for Grades 4-6 RA55 \$48.99

☐ All the tools your children need for ARTistic Pursuits, Grades 4-6 (above). Includes a deep drawstring backpack plus: two ebony pencils, vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, two black graphic pens (1mm, 2mm), white colored pencil, heavy black construction paper, sketch pad (9" x 12"), and "scratch" art paper.

For use with Book 1. (Consumable)

ARTistic Pursuits

Junior High Book 1 RA60 \$47.95

☐ Ellis. Engage your middle schoolers in the creative process as they strengthen observation skills. Instruction in graded pencil drawing and ink introduces topics such as line, shape, value, symmetry, perspective, and proportion, as students discover Eastern and Western art and produce original artwork. 68 lessons and 176

illustrations. Includes four feature pages on using elements of art together. Stock up on all the tools you need for Book 1 projects with the Art Supplies Kit for Junior High, below. Spiral-bound. Pb.

Junior High Book 2 RA61 \$47.95

Art Supplies Kit for Junior High

RA65 \$69.99

☐ Every artistic tool called for in ARTistic Pursuits, Junior High (above). Includes a tough vinyl drawstring backpack plus: four drawing pencils (Hb., 4B), vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, "sandpaddle" sharpener, watercolor brush, pen holder with two nibs (Imperial #101), waterproof black ink, two pads of 9" x 12" paper, and 32 feet of 16-gauge wire. For use with Book 1. (Consumable)

ARTistic Pursuits

Senior High Book 1 RA70 \$47.95

☐ Ellis. Third Edition. Older art students develop new composition skills and practice the basics. Sixteen lessons, with a total of 64 projects, teach them how to look at fine art and explore new subjects and techniques. Includes quality images of master artworks, expanded European Art History section. Spiral-bound. Pb.

Senior High Book 2 RA71 \$47.95

Art Supplies Kit for Senior High

RA75 \$67.99

☐ Every artistic tool called for in ARTistic Pursuits, Senior High. Includes: six drawing pencils (2 each Hb., 4B, 2H), vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, blending stamps, kneaded eraser, sketch pad and charcoal paper pad (both 9" x 12"), charcoal sticks (several of each, regular and "jumbo"), plus a spacious nylon drawstring backpack to carry it all. For use with Book 1. (Consumable)

Mark Kistler's Draw Squad RR74 \$20.00

☐ Kistler. A skill-building exercise book composed of 30 carefully sequenced, developmental lessons. Teaches "Ten Key Words of Drawing" and demonstrates how they create the illusion of three-dimensionality. The ten words? Foreshortening, shading, surface, size, contour lines, overlapping density, shadow, attitude,... and daily application. Highly recommended for Grade 3 through adult. Consumable.

Kwik Stix-12 Tempera

Paint NEW! RA02 \$11.99

☐ Ready for more color, more artistry, more creativity in your family? Kwik Stix Tempera Paint Sticks take the mess out of painting while keeping all the fun! No cups, water or brushes required. Just uncap, twist, and paint. Paint dries in 90 seconds. Includes 12 colors.

Thin Kwik Stix-12

Tempera Paint NEW! RA01 \$11.99

☐ Kwik Stix Thin Stix offer the same art experience as the original, but because of their thinner profile, allow painting with finer detail. Includes 12 colors.

Do You Doodle? RR58 \$12.95

☐ Let your children express their own imaginations to complete over 200 whimsical drawings. Simple and fun, no real art skills required! Excellent way to nurture your students' self-awareness and confidence. Big pages (8.25" x 11.5") leave plenty of room for doodles..

Art Appreciation

The Story of Art

RR89 \$44.95

☐ "The world's best-selling art book," E. H. Gombrich's history combines more than 400 full-color plates and stunningly readable text. Written specifically for newcomers, Gombrich highlights everything from cave paintings to mid-20th Century works, and covers architecture, painting, and sculpture. Originally written for high schoolers, it's also a great bedtime story selection for younger children.

For our complete line of products, go to sonlight.com/art

Computer Programming NEW!

CompuScholar

Online Computer Programming Courses

☐ Students are spending more time using computing devices than ever before! Convert your student's computing time to a more productive activity. Use CompuScholar's online curriculum to take advantage of growing Computer Science career opportunities. Help your students transition from consumers to creators of technology!

View all courses at sonlight.com/compuscolar

Game Programming with Visual Basic

RE2E \$120.00

Web Design

RE1E \$120.00

Android Programming

RE4E \$120.00

Digital Savvy

RE6E \$120.00

Game Programming with C#

RE7E \$75.00

Java Programming (AP Prep)

RE5E \$120.00

Unity Game Programming

RE3E \$120.00

History Coloring Books NEW!

King Tut Coloring Book RE31 \$3.99

Life in Old Japan RE36 \$4.99

Life in Ancient Mexico RE34 \$4.99

Life in Ancient Greece RE33 \$3.99

Early American Trades RE39 \$4.99

Great Inventors and Inventions RE40 \$4.99

Around the World RE29 \$3.99

Happy New Year RE27 \$3.99

Around the World RE27 \$3.99

Race to the South Pole RE28 \$3.99

Life in Ancient Rome RE35 \$4.99

Historic American Landmarks RE41 \$3.99

Life in a Medieval RE30 \$4.99

Castle and Village RE30 \$4.99

Wonders of the World RE37 \$3.99

Early American Craft RE38 \$4.99

and Occupations RE38 \$4.99



History Coloring books

Critical Thinking

The Fallacy Detective RN051 \$22.00

☐ Bluedorn. Amazing! A fascinating (truly!), fun (yes!), complete, easy-to-use introduction to 23 logical fallacies and 10 propaganda techniques: what they are, how to spot them, how to avoid them. Divided into 36 brief and enjoyable lessons that include wonderful examples and 10 to 20 quick exercises that reinforce and teach the concept through use. Complete answer key. Instructive "Fallacy Detective Game." Occasional Scripture quotations. Pb. R: 8-A

The Thinking Toolbox RN050 \$22.00

☐ Bluedorn. A follow-up to the successful *Fallacy Detective*, this fun and entertaining guide gives your teen the tools for clear thinking. Pb. R: 8-A

Critical Thinking Activities

Activities help students develop three important elements of critical thinking in mathematics: recognizing patterns, using visual imagery, and logical reasoning. Reproducible blackline masters. Answer keys included. Fun mental exercise!

Critical Thinking Activities K-3 RN052 \$25.99

☐ Seymour & Beardslee. Activities involving patterns, puzzles, and logical problems with shapes, words, and numbers. Answer key included. (Consumable) Pb.

Critical Thinking Activities 4-6 RN053 \$25.99

☐ Seymour & Beardslee. Activities in deductive reasoning, number and shape patterns, creative bisecting, grid designs, equal distance problems and calendar patterns. Answer key included. (Consumable) Pb.

Health

God's Design for Sex

Jones, ed. This series is designed to help you communicate comfortably and truthfully about this important topic.

Story of Me (3-5 years old) RR44 \$10.99

☐ "Tell me my story again, Daddy," asks a little boy. And this is the story of how he came to be... beginning from God's love in making everything in the world, to the family as a context for growing up, to the specialness of being a boy or a girl. Includes a discussion of proper names for private body parts. Written and illustrated for you to read with your children. Pb.

Before I Was Born (5-8 years old) RR45 \$10.99

☐ Beginning from the same foundation as *The Story of Me*, this volume carries on and discusses, tactfully yet directly, how our bodies change as we become men and women, the basic nature of sexual intercourse between a husband and wife, how a baby grows inside its mother and is eventually born. Written and illustrated for you to read with your children. Pb.

What's the Big Deal? (8-11 years old) RR46 \$12.99

☐ Reviews, expands upon, and reinforces the material in the first two books. Focuses on why God intends sex to be reserved for marriage while also seeking to inoculate your child against the negative moral messages of the world. Written for you to read with your children. Pb.

Facing the Facts (11-14 years old) RR47 \$12.99

☐ All the material from the earlier books plus more... and in much greater detail. Talks about love and dating (and how not to confuse hormonal urges with something really serious); how to deal with friends who are not following God's ways; homosexuality. You'll want to read it, of course, but written for your children to read on their own. Pb.

Physical Education

Home School Family Fitness PE03 \$19.95

☐ Whitney. Written by a Ph.D. professor of physical education who is also a homeschooling father of eight, this manual on physical education is designed for homeschoolers. The book includes 40 weeks' worth of outline lesson plans, easy-to-use and fully explained fitness tests, and thorough explanations of rules and proper techniques and skills for a wide variety of popular sports and worthwhile physical activities. Pb. illus.

Foreign Language

Rosetta Stone® Subscriptions

Learning a new language is so fun and easy, your whole family can enjoy the experience. Many colleges even require applicants to complete two years of foreign language study at the high school level.

With 25 years of language instruction, Rosetta Stone is the language learning software built to fit your curriculum. Rosetta Stones' game-like natural method is designed to help your child achieve success. Its natural language learning approach promotes long-term retention and correct pronunciation, all without forced memorization and drill.

And now get all the best award-winning Rosetta Stone programs made available across your devices. Dive into lessons anytime, anywhere, online or off, and never miss an opportunity to learn.

Choose from 24 languages and add foreign language to your homeschool lineup.

Subscriptions start at \$109.

Visit sonlight.com/rosetta-stone

*Due to restrictions by the publisher, Rosetta Stone materials do not qualify for Sonlight discounts.



NEW!
Smart Games

Puzzles and Games

The Global Puzzle RR103 \$14.99

☐ A unique 600-piece puzzle that has proven to increase its users' geography knowledge by an average of 472% after completing the puzzle only one time. Three feet wide, 600 pieces. Includes: all 193 countries and their capitals, all 50 states of the U.S. and their capitals, and all 13 territories and provinces of Canada and their capitals. For ages 9+.

The Solar System and Beyond Puzzle RR37 \$14.99

☐ Find all eight planets, three spacecraft, and five galaxies in this one puzzle with pieces shaped like the planets they represent. This 36"x18" 500-piece puzzle includes a planetary guide and a poster to help you and your family learn about the solar system and beyond.

The United States Puzzle RR30 \$14.99

☐ Find a great geography lesson on your floor! This big puzzle (30" x 18") lets your children learn about the United States as they put the 55 extra-thick pieces (shaped like the states) in place.

Snapshots Across America Geography Board Game NEW! RE2P \$34.98

☐ Take a family vacation without leaving home! This game is a great way to learn U.S. Geography and discover our fantastic fifty United States. Includes the 32-card American Historical Sites Expansion Deck.

Expansion Deck RE24 \$4.99 Board Game RE23 \$29.99

Knock-out / Muggins! NEW! RM01 \$44.95

☐ Award-winning MUGGINS! math board games are educational and make learning math fun! Each game is two-sided, with the Knock-Out / Muggins combination, you'll get these two fabulous challenges.

SmartGames: Three Little Pigs NEW! RE42 \$34.99

☐ A perfect brain game for your children (starting as young as 3). Features three big puzzle pieces, a storybook with images and a booklet with 48 challenges.

SmartGames: Dinosaurs Mystic Islands NEW! RE43 \$34.99

☐ This exciting shape-matching game challenges you to separate the plant-eating dinosaurs from the carnivores. Complete each of the included 80 challenges by placing islands as shown. Ages 6 and up.

STEM

NEW!

Brackitz Pulley Construction Set RE44 \$39.99

☐ Intentionally open-ended toys, Brackitz encourages imagination, unrestricted by step-by-step instructions. From creating a moving draw-bridge, to a 4-foot flying zip line, to a bucket elevator, this 77-piece construction set is a great way to explore STEM learning.

Rumble Tops Challenge Crate RE25 \$14.99

☐ With this crate, your children will invent their own tops, then battle them against others' tops. Re-engineer and repeat. Use scientific method and physics or just trial and error.

Hydraulic Can Crusher Challenge Crate RE26 \$39.99

☐ This crate comes with everything you need to invent an outer space hydraulic can crusher.

Practical Life Skills

Life Skills for Kids RR115 \$14.99

☐ Field. Challenges parents to raise kids purposefully. What do you want to teach your children about time and space organization? Healthy lifestyle skills? Decision-making? Money management? Some things you'll want to think through while your children are still young! Pb.

Dating with Integrity RR11 \$17.99

☐ Holzmman. Offers a practical Biblical model of male-female relationships based on our status as sons and daughters of God. Raises basic questions too often overlooked. Challenging! Highly recommended for parents of children beginning to show interest in members of the opposite sex and for mature sixth graders and older. Pb. Included in 100.

The Non-Designer's Design Book RR100 \$34.99

☐ Williams. Non-threatening yet thorough mini-course in "design and typographic principles for the visual novice." Before-and-after examples illustrate how to improve the appearance and overall impression of text and graphics presented on a page. The perfect fast-start for those who want their layouts to look more professional and interesting. A book you'll value and refer to for years to come.

Public Speaking

Thinkwell Public Speaking CR01 \$80.00

☐ Learn the art of public speaking with Thinkwell's Public Speaking program. No matter when you need to speak in front of a crowd, you'll know the tips and tricks to help you feel confident and relaxed.

A 12-month online subscription to Thinkwell's Public Speaking features more than 140 tutorials and 25 available contact hours of content with interactive exercises, study notes, animations, and more. The 12-month subscription begins when you decide to activate your course; you can wait up to one year to get started! For more options visit sonlight.com/electives

Computer Skills

Typing Instructor Platinum RR05 \$29.99

☐ Have fun improving your typing skills today! Award-winning, step-by-step plans use travel themes with engaging challenges to motivate as you gain accuracy and speed. Dynamic design adjusts to your strengths and weaknesses. Recommended for ages 8 and up.

Typing Instructor for Kids Platinum RR15 \$19.99

☐ Proven methods and exciting fun help skills, speed, and good habits grow. Personalized settings let students move at their pace. Ideal for ages 7 to 11.

Professor Teaches: Microsoft Office 2016 & Windows 10 RR07 \$39.99

☐ From beginner to advanced, children can learn to do quality work in Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Access, Publisher and real-life simulations to improve their retention. Choose what you need from over 800 self-paced lessons in 16 separate courses included! See sonlight.com/RR07 for more.

Professor Teaches: Web Pages & Graphics RR17 \$29.95

☐ Over 700 self-paced lessons teach them fundamentals of web design and HTML, advanced HTML, and how

to create and change web pages and graphics using top programs from Microsoft (Publisher 2007, Expression Web, and FrontPage) and Adobe (Dreamweaver CS3 and 8, Photoshop CS3 and CS3, and Flash CS3 and 8). Real-life simulation exercises-not videos-plus chapter quizzes make learning fast and easy. See sonlight.com/RR17 for more.

Money Management

Money Matters for Teens Workbook RR109 \$14.99

☐ A practical how-to manual for teens: how to balance a checkbook, how to buy a car, how to get a job, and much more. Biblical perspective.Pb.

Money, Possessions & Eternity 670-05 \$15.99

☐ Alcorn. A thorough study on what the Bible says about money, including materialism, stewardship, debt. Includes such questions as: are Christians called to be poor? How much are believers today supposed to give? What is our responsibility to the homeless? You probably won't agree with Alcorn on everything, but this is a great starting-point for Biblical thinking about money. Thought-provoking. Includes study guide. Pb. R: 7-A

Life of Fred: Financial Choices RM227 \$19.00

☐ If you wear clothes and eat and live indoors, this book is for you. You'll also learn about credit cards, investments, retirement, insurance, taxes, habits of success, real estate, stocks, bonds, mortgages, REITS, certificates of deposit, mutual funds, and even some pointers on finding a spouse!

Drivers Ed

Driver Ed in a Box RE203 \$327.00

☐ Barrett. Equip your teens to develop safe, collision-free driving habits. Check with your state's DMV and your insurance company to ensure they will honor the Driver Ed in a Box completion certificate. Instruction via online classroom, DVDs and Parent tools. Find many more details at sonlight.com/RE203

Music Appreciation

Classical Kids Collection JG06 \$59.98

☐ This internationally-acclaimed, best-selling series of CDs brings some of the world's great classical composers and their music to life. Includes four recordings: *Mr. Bach Comes to Call*, *Beethoven Lives Upstairs*, *Vivaldi's Ring of Mystery*, and *Mozart's Magic Fantasy*. What a thrill when your children hear a bit on the radio and say, "That's Beethoven!"

Classical Music Start-Up Kit MU20 \$29.98

☐ Explore beloved, influential masterpieces of classical music (over 2½ hours on 2 CDs), from the 1500s right up to 1945! Excellent introduction to classical music for junior high students and up. (These CDs hooked one of the Holzmman daughters on classical music forever.)

Volume I (A.D. 1500-1825) MU21 \$14.99

Volume II (A.D. 1825-1945) MU22 \$14.99

Classics for Kids MU14 \$14.49

☐ 23 tracks feature music from 17 different classical works, all carefully selected for children. *The Nutcracker*, *March of the Toys*, *The Sorcerer's Apprentice*, and more. 72 mins, CD.

SQUILT Music Appreciation Lessons

Develop excellent listeners and make over four hundred years of musical history come alive using the SQUILT



NEW!
Musical Era
Bundle

technique of Super Quiet UnInterrupted Listening Time. Music appreciation made easy. Great for all ages.

Musical Era Bundle NEW! MUE1 \$56.00

☐ This downloadable music appreciation bundle covers four musical eras and each includes ten lessons: Baroque (1600-1750); Classical (1750-1820); Romantic (1820-1900); Modern (1900-present).

Meet the Composers: Exploring Great Music NEW! MUE2 \$16.00

☐ Learn about 30 of the world's greatest composers and their major works, from 1600 to the present with these printable flashcards. (PDF)

Meet the Instruments: Exploring the Orchestra NEW! MUE3 \$16.00

☐ Teach your children everything possible about the symphony orchestra using this downloadable resource. Includes a convenient pdf of 32 instrument flashcards.(PDF)

Music Performance

Frances Rauscher of the University of California, Irvine, compared 19 preschoolers who were given 15 minutes a week of private keyboard instruction and participated in group singing at preschool to 14 classmates who were enrolled in no special music programs.

After eight months, Rauscher found that the children who had received music instruction had a 46% average increase in spatial IQ; their classmates improved an average of only 6%.

Of course, any time is a good time to begin music instruction, and the Bastien books are an entertaining and simple way to begin.

Bastien Piano Basics Series

Attractive, self-teaching piano books for ages 7-11. The Bastien Piano Basics lesson series uses a carefully graded, logical learning sequence to allow students to teach themselves.

Piano Method Primer	MU03	\$7.99
Piano Method 1	MU04	\$7.99
Piano Method 2	MU05	\$7.99
Piano Method 3	MU06	\$7.99
Piano Method 4	MU07	\$7.99

Theory materials contain written work and some short pieces to reinforce concepts.

Theory Primer	MU08	\$6.95
Theory 1	MU09	\$6.95
Theory 2	MU10	\$6.95
Theory 3	MU11	\$6.95
Theory 4	MU12	\$6.95

Hands-on NEW!

InquisiKids™ Hands-on History Project Kit and Lap Books

Bring your history studies to life with hands-on projects and lap books. These hands-on, multi-sensory kits are ideal for kinesthetic learners. These history kits are specifically designed to complement Sonlight's history programs and they are scheduled as optional activities in our HBL Instructor Guides for levels A, D and E.



History Project Kit

World Cultures

AHK \$49.99

☐ Build a Medieval catapult, an explorer's sailing ship, a telegraph, and seven other projects, while learning about World Cultures in Sonlight's Level A program. Kit includes materials and an instruction guide. Each project is scheduled as an optional activity in the Level A HBL Instructor's Guide.

Lap Books

Scheduled as optional activities in Sonlight's Level D and E HBL Instructor's Guides, a Lap book contains a series of history projects that your child will complete over a year. We provide all of the instructions and materials so your child can independently build their own history book while reinforcing what they learned in their American History program. A resource and keepsake that can also be used in your homeschool portfolio!



American History I: From Exploration to 1850

DH30 \$39.99

☐ This Lap book is full of activities related to early explorers, the Revolution, and many other topics covered in Sonlight's Level D History / Bible / Literature program. Kit includes all materials including: instructions, cover folder, maps, various forms of paper, and all the pre-printed materials necessary to complete the lap book. Projects are planned for 36 weeks and require roughly one to two hours per week. *Children ages: 8-11*

American History II: From 1850s to Early 21st Century

EH30 \$39.99

☐ This Lap book is comprised of projects associated with slavery and the Civil War, both World Wars, modern inventions and many other topics covered in Sonlight's Level E History / Bible / Literature program. Kit includes all materials including: instructions, cover folder, various forms of paper, and all the pre-printed materials necessary to complete the lap book. Projects are planned for 36 weeks and require roughly one to two hours per week. *Children ages: 9-12*

Required Resources

Necessary products for your school year

Required Resources are items that you must have to use a curriculum program. To save you money, we do not include these resources in every package. You may already own one or two of them and may not want duplicates. If not, pick them up here. See what items are required resources for your respective HBL program in this catalog or online at sonlight.com/required-resources



“We were drawn to Sonlight because we love the books and reading together,” writes Megan S of Santa Rosa, CA, “but the *Book of Time* and the way history is put into place by the collective curriculum was a revelation for me.

“I have learned so much right alongside my children! And my babies learn daily with their older sisters. It’s an all-around win. We thank God for bringing Sonlight into our lives.”

Here, Megan’s daughter Alheli (4) hugs her *Book of Time* as she joyfully realizes that she’ll be doing her very own timeline work! Her sisters Ellen (7) and Olin (4) look at their own treasures during their family’s fifth Box Day. “Alheli has been listening to her older sisters’ Sonlight readings since she was a baby,” Megan said. “This year, as we opened the box, she said ‘Hey, look! A new timeline book!’ When I told her it was hers to use, she pulled it out with awe and kissed it. I love that one of her growing-up milestones will be her use of the timeline that she’s watched her sisters diligently fill throughout her life. It’s a page in her very own story.”

Timeline Book



☐ The Timeline Book RR120 \$26.99

Spiral-bound timeline ready for you to add dates throughout your homeschool adventure. Two-color paper to easily distinguish between BC and AD time periods. Includes pockets for assignments, figures, or notes. May be shared. 8½” x 11”, Pb., heavy-gauge paper. Required in History / Bible / Lit A-300.

Markable Map



☐ Markable Map & Markers MAP \$29.98

Hang this 23” x 34”, full-color modified Robinson Projection on a wall for easy reference, or fold flat (smaller than 12” x 12”) and take it with you. Laminated surface lets you mark your map with grease pencils or water-based markers. Includes a four-color set of fine-tip water-based markers! Required in History / Bible / Lit A-300.



3" Binder and Tabs

☐ 3" Binder and Tabs Included in All-Subjects Package B050 \$21.99

Organize your Instructor’s Guides in this 3” locking D-ring binder with index tabs. Each binder holds one set of History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science IGs plus extra materials. Includes numbered dividers for each of the 36 weeks in IGs, plus dividers for sections 3 and 4. Binder (#VB30) and tabs (#IN10) available as separate items. For levels 100-500, purchase two binders with tabs—one for parent guides and one for student guides.



Math-U-See Integer Block Kit

☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 \$83.00

This 133-piece manipulative block set is the only one you’ll need for all levels of Math-U-See, from Primer through Algebra 1. Durable cardboard storage box doubles as a carrying case while keeping blocks tidy. Purchase once to use in levels Primer through Algebra 1. Included in Universal Sets for Primer, Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta, Zeta, Pre-Algebra, and Algebra 1.

Want Your IG Pre-Assembled?

Let us organize your Instructor’s Guides (IGs) for you, so your binder arrives with everything conveniently in place! Learn more at sonlight.com/IGA



High School

OVERVIEW

Sonlight's high school programs continue to emphasize great books and critical thinking.

But unlike the lower levels, Sonlight's high school program is structured more like a traditional high school. In the pages that follow, you'll find a course catalog, with a variety of classes you can use to create your student's schedule. With five upper-level History programs and six upper-level Literature / Language Arts ("English") programs, you can mix-and-match to make the best course of study for your students. Round out your schedule with Science, Math, and Electives.

To qualify for the 10% History / Bible / Literature discount, combine any History with any Literature program. To qualify for the 20% All-Subjects Package discount, add Science and Math to your History and Literature choices.

Our most popular pairings include a History and a Literature with the same first number—for example, American History 120 with American Literature 130. But do what works best for your family. If you have an upperclassman who needs American history, you might want to combine the American History 120 with American Literature 430 instead. Or maybe you know you won't have time for Church History 220, but the Literature

230 looks too good to miss. Use it as excellent summer reading, spread out over a few years.

If you prefer a pre-built package that has everything you need, optimized for high school grade levels, Visit sonlight.com/high-school to view our high school All-Subjects Packages.

The Role of the Parents

The high school programs do not include Read-Alouds. Some families select a few books to read aloud over the course of the year—why stop a good thing?—but this is entirely at your discretion.

At this stage, your role starts to move more to support. You are available for discussion and problem solving. Perhaps you teach organization, talk through test-taking strategies, and grade papers. But overall, your children now start to study on their own. Great preparation for college and the rest of life!

Separate Parent and Student Guides

At the high school levels, the notes in the Instructor's Guides (IGs) are written to the students, and each high school program includes both a Parent Guide and a Student Guide.



“Is it possible to homeschool through high school and graduate a well-adjusted and prepared child? With Sonlight, the answer is a definite YES!” writes Donna G of Flint, TX. “All the Read-Alouds that touched our hearts, all the deep conversations started over history questions, and all the science experiments done together as a family strengthened our relationships and opened up thought processes in our daughter that I don’t believe would have happened with any other curricula or type of schooling.”

“My husband and I felt confident that Katie was ready for college when we sent her off this fall, not only academically, but also emotionally and spiritually. She has been six hours away from us for three months now, but she is thriving! Thank you, Sonlight!”

Here, Katie poses at her graduation with her parents, Donna and Jeff. Katie used almost every Sonlight program from K-12.

The Student Guide contains discussion and thought questions. Some questions cover basic comprehension, and some are closer to college-level analysis.

The Parent Guide contains all the same information, along with answers.

Customers use these separate guides in various ways.

- Some give their children the Student Guide and later discuss the answers with them.
- Some give their children the Student Guide and ask them to write out the answers.
- Some, while acknowledging that discussion is ideal, but pressed for time, give their children the Parent Guide, and allow them to read the

answers as they study, figuring that some acquaintance with the material is better than none.

Any of these is an excellent way to use the Sonlight high school IGs.

I've just received and started going through the 200 level lit guide. I taught literature at the college level, and I am still so thankful for the incredibly helpful and thorough IG! It provides lots of introductory material, commentary, and discussion questions.

—Shaley B

Academic Excellence

Sonlight's high school programs are rigorous and interesting. We've even had parents report that Sonlight programs from G and H on up have more and better content than their local community colleges. (And sometimes parents order Sonlight high school courses for their own enjoyment, education, and edification!)

Sonlight fully prepares students for college, the workplace, or any other post which God calls them.

I just have to give a shout out to Sonlight. My son did so well with his education that based on his ACT scores, he received a complete scholarship to college. He was also asked to be in the Honors program at the college. I am a very proud mama, but I do know that it was in a large part due to the excellent curriculum he had.

—TNmomma

Planning Your Students' High School Years

Although high school might seem overwhelming, the reality is: it's just the next thing.

Ideally, before your children begin high school, you'll check your state requirements for graduation. This ensures that you won't forget required classes (some states require health, or government, or public speaking). It will also give you some perspective on how many classes your children will need to complete each year, and what kinds of classes are required (how many math, science, language arts, and history classes).

With the requirements in mind, you can chart a rough plan for the next four years. This will almost certainly change, but you'll be able to order with confidence, knowing you have the basics covered.

At the high school level, certain elective courses are often required for graduation, such as foreign language. Other electives, while not necessary, are highly desirable, such as public speaking, driver's ed, and psychology. Economics is often required, while money management is desirable.

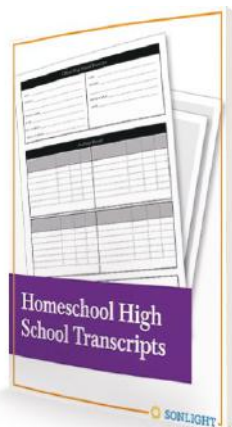
If you feel intimidated about planning for high school, order Lee Binz's *HomeScholar's Guide to College Admission and Scholarships* (item number 680-02, p. 153).

Parents who have homeschooled through high school say that the high school years feel like the the beginning of the harvest of good fruit in their children. As you homeschool the high school years, may you enjoy the fruit of your labor. ♦



Wondering about transcripts and how classes might be applied for credit?

This free High School Transcript ebook includes all you need to get ready for High School!



Download at:
sonlight.com/transcripts

“Some of the (MANY!) benefits of our Sonlight homeschool experience include how well-prepared our children are for very different career paths,” writes Robert M of Sayre, PA. “Rob is active duty Navy, Grace is a nursing student, and Caleb and Joshua have learning opportunities for their future careers in aeronautics and emergency room nursing. They are so close relationally even though they are geographically far apart. Our family has used Sonlight curriculum since 1999. One of our favorite memories includes reading aloud together!”

Here, Caleb (17), Rob (22), Joshua (15), and Grace (20)—all homeschooled with Sonlight for 12 years—gather for Rob's Navy graduation. Caleb and Joshua are sharing Sonlight 400 this year.

Mix and Match your High School Programs

BUY HISTORY & LITERATURE GET 10% OFF*

HISTORY

120-MD American History

220-MD History of the Christian Church

320-MD 20th Century World History

420-MD American Government / Civics and Economics

520-MD World History and Worldview Studies

LITERATURE

130-MD American Historical Literature

230-MD Classical Literature

330-MD 20th Century Literature

430-MD American Literature

530-MD World Literature

630-MD British Literature

MATH

Math-U-See

- Algebra 1
- Geometry
- Algebra 2
- PreCalculus
- Calculus

Saxon Math

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 2
- Advanced Math

SCIENCE

150-05 Physical Science

250-05 Biology

350-00 Chemistry

450-05 Physics

550-00 Advanced Biology

551-00 Advanced Chemistry

BUY ALL FOUR AND GET 20% OFF*

ADD: ELECTIVES COURSES

Advanced Apologetics (610-00), What Good is Christianity? (660-00), College and Career Planning Kit (680-00), Psychology (690-00)

How to choose:

1 Start with a History / Bible Course ↓

2 Choose a Literature / Language Arts Course ↓

3 Add Science ↓

4 Add Math ↓

5 Add Electives

PREFER AN ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTION?

Visit sonlight.com/high-school to choose a pre-designed All-Subjects Package, optimized for high school. Each program can be customized for your convenience.



#8MSP

*To qualify for the 10% History / Bible / Literature discount, combine any History/Bible with any Literature/Language Arts course. To qualify for the 20% All-Subjects Package discount, add Science and Math to your History and Literature choices.

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES

Designed for Independent Study

By high school, your children can read the books and notes on their own. You are available for discussion and problem solving, and in any other support roles—teaching organization, talking through test-taking strategies, assigning and grading papers—but overall, your children have the opportunity to study on their own.

The high school programs do not include “Read-Alouds.” Some families select a few books to read aloud over the course of the year, but you, as parent, do not need to read any of the History or Literature.

To help your student work independently, the high school programs include both a Parent Guide and a Student Guide.

The Student Guide contains discussion and thought questions—some questions covering basic comprehension, and some closer to college-level analysis. The Parent Guide contains all the same information, along with answers.

Separated by Subject

As well as dividing the high school Instructor's Guides into Parent and Student Guides, we also divide them by subject.

In a brick-and-mortar school, students get a course catalog, and pick which Social Studies, which English, which Math and Science and Electives will work best for them each semester.

And so with you. You can pick a History and a Literature program that make sense, mixing and matching.

With five upper-level History programs and six upper-level Language Arts programs, you can mix-and-match to make the best program for your students.

Besides being filled with excellent books and top quality notes, our guides are designed to support high school homeschooling in as wide a range of possible combinations as possible.

[illegible]

Point of view

Point of view is the perspective from which a story is told. This story is told from the first person autobiographical point of view. As you read, think about why C. S. Lewis chose to tell this myth from such a personal viewpoint.

Conflict

Conflicts are the struggles the protagonist encounters. A story may contain multiple conflicts. Typical types of conflict include: person vs. person, person vs. self, person vs. society, person vs. nature, and even person vs. God. C. S. Lewis uses a surface conflict between Orual and the gods to bring from darkness to light the real conflict: Orual's inner struggle with recognizing who she really is.

Week 1						
Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	
Literature						
<i>Till We Have Faces</i>	Part I, chaps. 1–5	Part I, chaps. 6–9	Part I, chaps. 10–13	Part I, chaps. 14–17	Part I, chaps. 18–2	
<i>A Child's Anthology of Poetry</i>	"Hiding" p. 3	"The Creation" p. 5	"Life Doesn't Frighten Me" p. 6 G	"Song for a Young ..." p. 8; "Song for the Sun ..." p. 9	"A Visit From Mr. Fox" p. 10	
Language Arts						
Creative Expression	A Short Story of Mythical Proportions					
Optional: <i>Vocabulary from Classical Roots C</i>	pp. v–viii	Lesson 1; study Key Words	Exercise 1A	Exercise 1B	Exercise 1C	
Optional: <i>Wordly Wise 3000 Book 9</i>	Lesson 1A		Lesson 1B		Lesson 1C	
Other Notes						

Day 1

Literature

Till We Have Faces | Part I, Chapters 1–5

Introductory Comments

Lewis writes with such ease and grace that it's easy for me to be carried along with the lovely words, the interesting plot, and forget the depths in this story.

This is a lovely book, but not an easy one. On its first reading, you won't get as much as you will the second time, should you choose to read it again.

Watch for references to faces: the book is sprinkled with them.

As I understand it, Lewis wrote this book to illustrate his theory of love in his book *The Four Loves*. Lewis believes, "that just as Lucifer—a former archangel—perverted himself by pride and fell into depravity, so too can love—commonly held to be the arch-emotion—become corrupt by presuming itself to be what it is not" (from Wikipedia).

And, indeed, the main love in this book twists on itself, as you will read.

For what it's worth, Wikipedia explains the four loves thus: "1) affection: or fondness through familiarity; 2) friendship: between family and friends, a weak bond between those who share common interest or activity; 3) romance: the emotional connection, "being in love" (Lewis: Venus demands sexuality, while Eros wants connection); 4) unconditional love: "love that brings forth caring regardless of circumstance. Lewis recognizes this as the greatest of loves, and sees it as a specifically Christian virtue. The chapter on the subject focuses on the need of subordinating the natural loves to the love of God, who is full of charitable love."

Note: At the very back of this book, the author retells the story of Cupid and Psyche. If you don't have an idea of their story already, it would be good to begin your reading with that.

Map Point Timeline Suggestion

Classic Literature | Student Guide | Section Two | Week 1 | 1

LET SONLIGHT HELP
YOU PAY FOR COLLEGE!

Each year, thirteen Sonlighters win scholarships to the college of their choice. Over four years, one student is awarded \$20,000, four students are awarded \$10,000, and eight students are awarded \$4,000.

Learn more at [sonlight.com/scholarships](https://www.sonlight.com/scholarships)

High School History/Bible

How to Choose

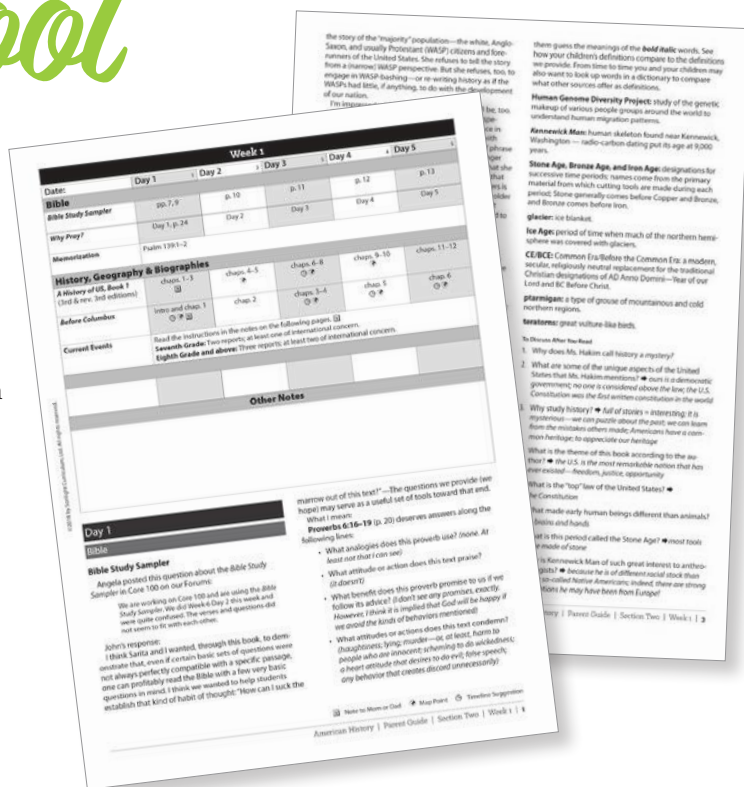
Choose the program to best suit the maturity and interest of your high school student. We designed these courses so programs work well together. Mix and match for maximum flexibility.

Sonlight High School History Options:

- American History
- History of the Christian Church
- 20th Century World History
- American Government/Civics & Economics
- World History and Worldview Studies

Mix & Match

Begin by choosing one History / Bible course from the options found on pp. 125-132.



Pick a History / Bible Course

Choose a Literature /
Language Arts Course

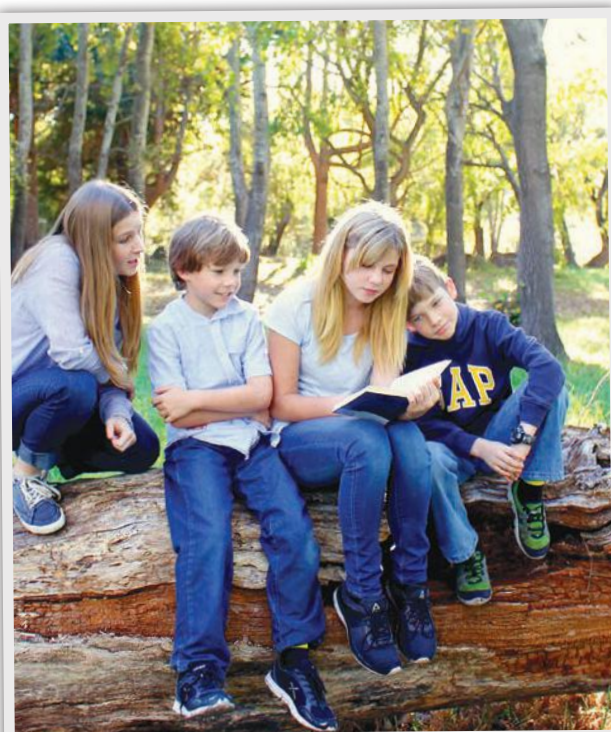
Add Science

Add Math

Add Electives

“When we began our Sonlight journey ten years ago, the Sonlight books and the customer testimonies convinced me that this truly is the way I wish I had been taught,” writes Taryn H of Cape Town, South Africa. “A decade since our oldest daughter started with Sonlight at the tender age of four, our family continues to enjoy what Sonlight has to offer and we particularly love the Read-Aloud time together.”

Here, Katie (13) reads aloud to her siblings Kiera (14), Micah (8) and Samuel (10) from their “firm favourite,” *Johnny Tremain* (HBL D) in one of their favorite spots: the Constantia Greenbelt in Cape Town. The family is using History/Bible 120, Science 150, Literature/Language Arts 130; HBL D and E and Science D and E.



American History

Grades: 7-11 • Ages: 12-16

Full Year

Uncover the rich treasures of American history

Enjoy this fascinating look at the ups and downs of the nation's past. As your students transition to independent learning, they will examine the events, people, and debates that molded the United States.

This program builds on the foundation of Joy Hakim's ten volume, award-winning series *A History of US*. She tells the stories of the United States primarily through biographies—fascinating, memorable, jewel-like summaries. She adds additional fascinating sidebars, little tidbits of intrigue and interest. The whole set is profusely illustrated with photos, portraits, and political cartoons. The School Library Journal said of Joy Hakim's *History of US* series, "One of the best nonfiction series of the decade. Impossible to put down."

The Instructor's Guide offers extensive notes to go along with *A History of US*. These offer a counterbalancing perspective. Your students read the books, then think about inherent bias, about different interpretations. It's history for the curious and thoughtful.

In addition, your student will read additional books that describe a time period, a specific person, a noteworthy event. Nonfiction, biographies, and historical fiction, with photos, illustrations, and original documents.

Try before you buy! Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide – FREE!

History and Bible

☐ Level 120 History & Bible

Includes items listed below.

120-MD \$494.09

History 120 Parent Guide 120-PG \$56.99

☐ Holzmann. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, map points, and timeline dates for American History. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

History 120 Student Guide 120-SG \$31.99

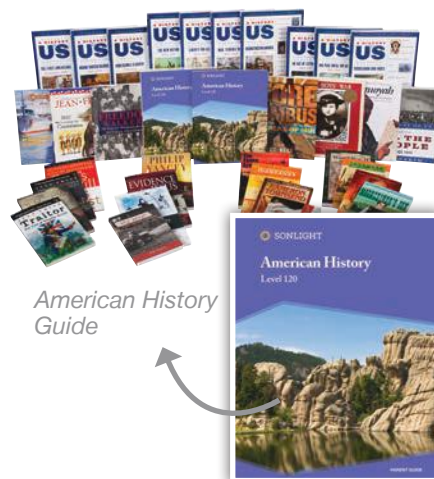
☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

The Bible Jesus Read 110-14 \$16.99

☐ Yancey. Most Christians think far more about the New Testament than the Old. Yet Christ studied the Hebrew Scriptures. Yancey examines key sections of the Hebrew Bible (Job, Deuteronomy, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, and the Prophets) in search of a deeper understanding of Jesus and the central human issues Jesus saw answered in those ancient scrolls. Powerful and insightful. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Bible Study Sampler 110-10 \$13.99

☐ What a rich book the Bible is! We believe its words are compelling and true. Moreover, God speaks through the Bible, if we will only listen with the aid of His Holy Spirit. You don't need someone to "hold your hand" as you study God's Word. Mostly, you need to turn to God Himself, ask for His help... and study His Word! That's why you won't find a lot of explanatory text in Sonlight's Bible Study Sampler. Nor will you find leading questions. Instead, you'll find 36 weeks' worth of very simple, standardized questions, with spaces for you to write your answers. Each week you will study two passages from the Old Testament and three from the New. You will dig into the meaning of various songs, sayings, biographies, prayers, and more. You will grapple with prophecies related to Jesus, His miracles, teachings and



American History Guide

parables. You will also pore over key passages from each of the New Testament letters. Enjoy this sampler from the greatest Book ever written! (Consumable) Pb.

Evidence for Jesus 110-13 \$11.99

☐ Muncaster. Was Jesus a great teacher, a good prophet, or the Son of God? Muncaster reflects on Scripture in light of scientific, historical, archaeological, and literary discoveries to justify faith in Christ. Respond to skeptics regarding the validity of Christ's life, crucifixion, and empty tomb. Faithbuilding. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

God's Will, God's Best for Your Life 110-11 \$13.99

☐ McDowell & Johnson. Easy-to-read help for teens who want to live life to the extreme, find true love, commit to life-long friends, prepare for a meaningful career—to live a life that matters. Inspiring! Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Why Pray 110-12 \$6.99

☐ DeVries. Provoke your prayer life to impact the world. This devotional offers a 40-day journey "from words to relationship" with God. Discussion and meditation, laced with personal stories, make the six-week "prayer lab" engaging for new Christians and longtime believers alike. Essential. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Before Columbus 120-03 \$13.99

☐ Mann. A beautifully illustrated, scholarly look into the civilizations before Columbus. Focuses on three main questions: Was the "New World" really new? Why were small groups of poorly equipped Europeans able to defeat large Native American societies? What impact did the thriving native civilizations leave on the land? Presents new research in a compelling case that Native Americans created societies that were older, bigger and more highly developed than historians have traditionally thought. Fascinating! Hb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Boys' War 120-04 \$9.99

☐ Murphy. During the Civil War, both sides ended up using teens. They fought and struggled alongside men three times their age. These soldiers were the age of the student readers. Their photographs and firsthand accounts



“As a family living overseas with five kids, we have gratefully used Sonlight for 19 years,” writes Annette E of Central Asia. “How many times I have thanked the Lord for a curriculum that gives a rounded world perspective based on solid, biblical thinking.”

“While overseas workers before our time had to search and pick curriculum while trying to do everything else on their plates, Sonlight has so aptly done that searching and selecting from much more experience and knowledge than I have. I can take the curriculum and excellent resources and use what fits my setting and child's needs at the time.” In this photo: While on a layover in the Istanbul airport, Josh (14) and his dad discuss the history reading about Constantinople. Annette says, “It was great to be able to talk with Josh about these events where they actually took place.”

Josh is studying Sonlight 200. The older four E children used Sonlight for a decade apiece and have all successfully participated in the honors programs of good universities.

“I regret having waited to try Sonlight because the quality of the curriculum is truly amazing!” writes Stacy J. of Norway. “All the hours spent reading together made Sonlight worth every penny. I’m currently reaping the benefits of a relationship with my teenage son that I believe I wouldn’t have had otherwise.”

“While I read about parents struggling through those dreaded teenage years, I’m actually relishing them. The discussions we have while reading bleed over into some very heartening conversations as we do life together. I’m so thankful to have this time with my children, and for my children to have this special time with each other. Thank you, Sonlight, for making our homeschool journey so sweet.”

Here, Elliot (14) reads a book from HBL W in his fifth year Sonlighting. Stacy says, “It’s always wonderful to catch my teenage son choosing to read a high-quality book, especially when so many of his peers spend their free time on video games.”



bring to life the realities, hopes, and devastation of war in this photojournalistic account. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Cameron Townsend 120-12 \$9.99

☐ Bengé. The biography of a visionary missionary, the founder of Wycliffe Bible Translators, who wonders if he could put the Word of God in the heart language of a people. The story of incredible perseverance and global transformation. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Cross & the Switchblade 120-16 \$7.99

☐ Wilkerson. Gripping. Modern classic about a pastor who gives up a comfortable life in the countryside to minister to gangs in New York City. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Dragon’s Gate 120-19 \$6.99

☐ Yep. Newbery Honor. Based on the experiences of the Chinese who built the transcontinental railroad at the time of the War Between the States, this is the story of one boy’s fight for survival amid brutal working conditions and bitter cold. Stunning. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Farewell to Manzanar 120-25 \$9.99

☐ Houston. Seen through the eyes of a child, the story of a Japanese-American family’s four years at Manzanar internment camp during WWII. Eye-opening. Did such things happen in the U.S.? Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Freedom Walkers 120-06 \$14.95

☐ Freedman. Most Americans know about Rosa Parks refusing to give up her seat on the bus. But who were the rest of the boycotters? Why did they summon incredible courage and risk their jobs and personal safety? How did they pull off a city-wide boycott that lasted over a year? How did they get across town to their jobs every day? How did they change history? This historical work brings a major Civil Rights event to life. The entire community acted courageously, and triumphed. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Great Little Madison 120-07 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Follow Madison through his rise in politics; his struggle to help create and defend the Constitution; his friendship with Thomas Jefferson; his long, happy marriage. Although George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, and

Thomas Jefferson get most of the glory, James Madison is rightly called “The Father of the Constitution.” This book tells about the neglected Founding Father. Discover his lasting influence on the United States of America. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

A History of US 120-34 \$175.45

☐ Hakim. The story of the United States told through well-written, vivid, short biographies and hundreds of period illustrations, etchings and photographs. The language is easily understandable for children; the detail is such that the series can serve as a pleasant adult reference for American history. Eleven Pb volumes, profusely illustrated. RA: 1-A; R: 4-A

The Landing of the Pilgrims 120-44 \$6.99

☐ Daugherty. Award-winning author recounts the tale of America’s Pilgrims from Scrooby England to the New World through 1623. Abundant first-person accounts from the historical records. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Moonshiner’s Son 120-47 \$7.99

☐ Reeder. The clash of two cultures—the culture of whiskey makers in Prohibition-era backwoods Virginia, and the culture of an anti-whiskey Christian preacher. Thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Panama Canal 120-50 \$5.99

☐ Pascal. A fascinating, colorful look at the Panama Canal, the idea behind it, how it was built, the men who built it, how it operates. Photos. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Sacajawea 120-05 \$7.99

☐ Bruchac. Creative account of the Lewis and Clark expedition. Alternative chapters told in the voices of Clark (with selections from his diaries) and Sacajawea (with authentic Native American stories). This historical tale recreates the adventure, intercultural nuance, and triumphant hope of this legendary expedition. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Shh! We’re Writing the Constitution 120-08 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. A brief, fun overview of the sweltering summer of 1787, when fifty-five delegates gathered to establish a stronger central government. Gives students a foundation

for understanding the people, events, debates and decisions that produced the Constitution of the United States. Although this seems, perhaps, too childish a book for high school, students read it in two days, then read the Constitution itself. Three days spent on the founding document of our nation: seems like a good plan! Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Slopes of War 120-62 \$7.99

☐ Perez. A young soldier from West Virginia faces the Battle of Gettysburg, knowing his two cousins may be fighting him. Thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold 120-71 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. A stunning character study; an entertaining biography. Written by a multiple award-winning author. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 5-9

World War II 120-09 \$19.95

☐ Maybury. Richard Maybury looks at WWII from a contrarian perspective. For example: if the Allies controlled 92% of the world’s oil reserves, could the Axis ever have triumphed? Or Germany invaded Russia, in that classic blunder of starting a land war in Asia. The snow fell on the lightly clad German soldiers several months before the attack at Pearl Harbor, raising the question: was the United States’ involvement in WWII necessary? And, if so, was it right to side with Stalin, whose total death toll was far, far higher than Hitler’s? Was there a “right” side in this war? Provocative, thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Yanks Are Coming 120-11 \$13.95

☐ Marrin. A gripping account of how the United States joined WWI and helped turn the tide of the entire war. This fascinating narrative brings the war to life and reveals how the US mobilized industry, trained “doughboy” soldiers, and promoted the war at home. Life in the trenches, the food, the heroes and villains, battles at sea and sky. Fascinating and wide-ranging. And although WWI is often passed over for the more horrific WWII, WWI was incredibly important and, sadly, laid the foundation for WWII. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

History of the Christian Church

Grades: 9-12 • Ages: 14-18

Full Year

Discover 2,000 years of Christian heritage

The Story of Christianity, one of the primary books in this program, says, "For Christians and non-Christians alike, the story of Christianity is a major part of the world's history. The Christian faith has affected every sphere of life, from morality to politics, from art to literature, from science to philosophy."

Since the days of the Roman Empire until now, your students will learn about the creeds and schisms, the decrees and theses, the doctrines and denominations. From the East to the West, they'll witness the good and the bad, as fallen people have fought Crusades and built hospitals, as the good news of Jesus offers hope, compassion, freedom, and progress . . . most of the time.

And you'll meet dozens of evangelists and pioneers who have told the good news to those who have not heard.

It's a history of the Church and the people in the Church.

Our hope is that students will end this year knowing God better, loving Jesus more dearly, and understanding the world more fully, so that they are equipped to follow God's call more completely.

“Sonlight offers captivating and delightful books that keep the attention of my boys,” writes Lisa W of Minnesota City, MN. “After the long, cold winters in Minnesota, we like to read outside in the spring. Along with our dogs, Misty and Sierra, and friendly chicken, Vanilla, my teenage boys still enjoy Read-Aloud time with Mom. The book I’m reading, *God’s Smuggler*, is especially dear to my heart, as I served on an overseas mission trip to China with Open Doors Ministry. I feel privileged to share this personal experience with my boys as I read the story of Brother Andrew, who started Open Doors. Although homeschooling has its challenges, I cherish the time I get to spend with my boys, and Sonlight helps make that possible!”

Here, Joshua (13), Josiah (16) and Lisa read *God’s Smuggler* on the deck outside. They are using HBL H and 200 in their 11th year Sonlighting.

History and Bible

☐ Level 220 History & Bible

Includes items listed below.

220-MD \$253.91

History 220 Parent Guide 220-PG \$56.99

☐ Holzmann. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, map points, and timeline dates for History of God's Kingdom. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

History 220 Student Guide 220-SG \$31.99

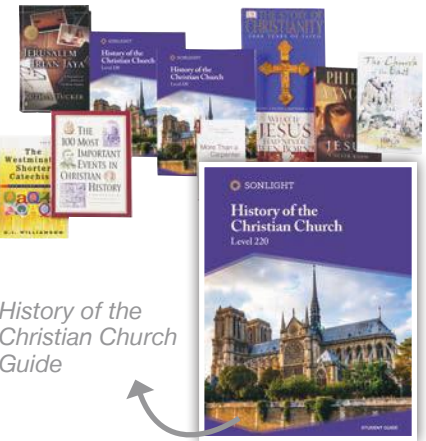
☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently

The Jesus I Never Knew 210-15 \$16.99

☐ Yancey. 1996 ECPA Gold Medallion winner. In his uniquely elegant and thought-provoking manner, Yancey seeks to cast aside all Christian clichés to rediscover who Jesus really was and why He came. The Jesus he finds is both more comforting and more terrifying than you may ever have imagined. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

More Than a Carpenter 210-20 \$6.99

☐ McDowell. An 8 million copy best-selling book of evidences concerning Jesus' deity, His resurrection, and His legitimate claim on a person's life. Written for a popular (non-Christian) audience, this book is a wonderful resource for Christians. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A



History of the Christian Church Guide

The Westminister Shorter Catechism 210-25 \$16.99

☐ Williamson. This illustrated manual offers clear exposition of each of the 107 questions and answers in this historic evangelical teaching tool. Pb.

What if Jesus Had Never Been Born? 210-30 \$16.99

☐ Kennedy/Newcombe. Wonderfully written, fascinating look at the positive impact of the Gospel down through the ages and into our world today. A necessary antidote to the negative views common in today's society. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A



RA: Read-Alouds | R: Readers | Hb: Hardback | Pb: Paperback

The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History

220-20 \$21.99

☐ Curtis, Lang, & Petersen. Two thousand years of church history organized chronologically by events and movements, with special emphasis on people. Written in a readable, journalistic style. Includes pictures of major figures in church history. Pb, b&w illus. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

The Church of the East

220-10 \$18.99

☐ Stewart & Holzmann. The inspiring, tragic, almost universally untold story of the church begun by the "Parthians, Medes, Elamites, [and] residents of Mesopotamia" who were in Jerusalem on the day of Pentecost (Acts 2:9); a church whose missionary enterprise swept across Asia, reaching India, China, and possibly even Japan by the mid-700s. Fascinating. Historically and spiritually challenging. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya

220-15 \$39.99

☐ Tucker. A biographical overview of the Western (Roman/Protestant) Church's worldwide missions movement from the Biblical period till today. Emphasis on Protestant missions in the last 200 years. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 8-A

The Story of Christianity

220-25 \$26.00

☐ Collins & Price. A global view of Christianity from Old Testament roots to the present day. Emphasizes events, beliefs, and practices. Lavishly illustrated. Perfect for high school students. Well-balanced presentation from Protestant and Catholic viewpoints. Hb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

RECOMMENDED BUT NOT INCLUDED

How to Read Church History

260-45 \$47.90

☐ Comby. These volumes present one of the most balanced pictures of Western (Roman/Protestant) Church History you will find. Includes translations of brief passages from key original documents. Volume 1 covers up to the Reformation; Volume 2, Reformation till today. Pb, illus. RA: 5-A R: 8-A. Scheduled in History 200 IG.

20th Century World History

Grades: 10-12 • Ages: 15-18

Full Year

Understand, engage, and transform the modern world

In 1900, it took days to travel from Europe to America. By 2000, it took hours. In 1900, the radio had barely been invented, and broadcasts were still several years away. By 2000, the radio had come and gone.

This was an astonishing century that brought massive changes to global society. Sonlight 320 helps you understand those changes—the key events, people, conflicts, inventions, and changes. It's a powerful course.

One Sonlighter reports:

Why is 320 so important and different? Because it covers in-depth a century of human atrocities, genocide, horrible wars, achievements, accomplishments—a century that was supposed to be civilized. And yes—there are dark and depressing books, books that make you sad and furious at the same time, and yet books that leave you with hope for the human race. I can't imagine skipping 320. It was my daughter's absolute, 100% favorite Sonlight program because she learned SO much about the truth of the century, and got a glimpse of where we are headed or could be headed.

History and Bible

☐ Level 320 History & Bible

Includes items listed below.

320-MD \$408.72

History 320 Parent Guide

320-PG \$56.99

☐ Holzmann & Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, map points, and timeline dates for 20th Century History. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

History 320 Student Guide

320-SG \$31.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

How to Ruin Your Life by 30

310-26 \$13.99

☐ Farrar. Every choice comes with consequence. The author uses godly advice and real-life stories to encourage readers toward making good choices and reaping the benefits. Inspiring. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Know What You Believe

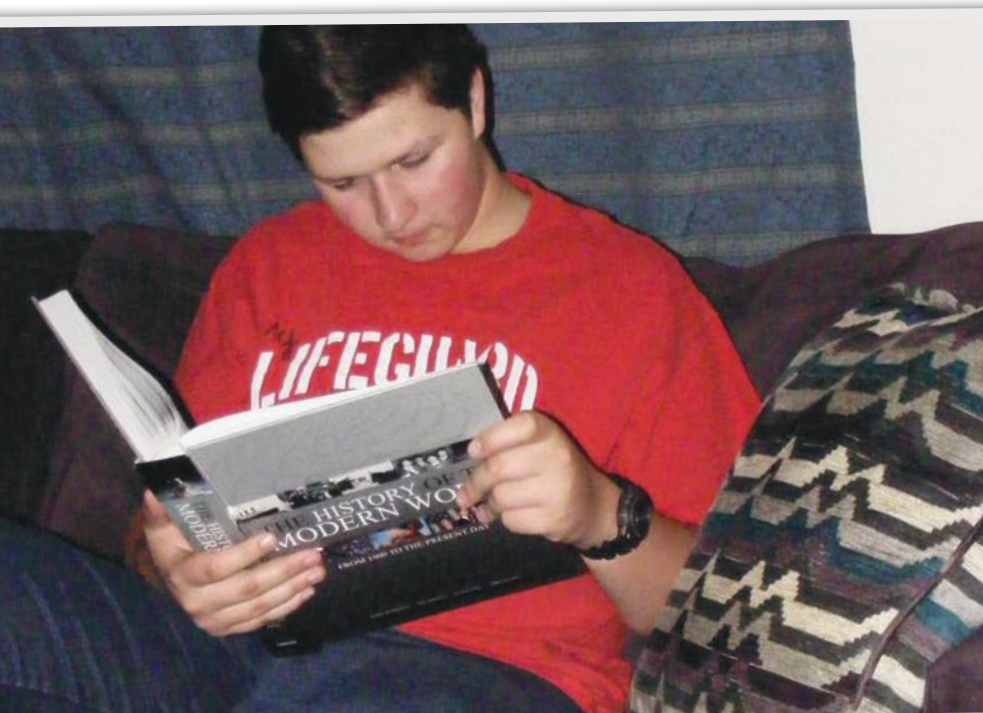
310-10 \$16.00

☐ Little. A popular, introductory-level systematic theology that covers The Bible, God, Jesus Christ, man and sin, the Holy Spirit, the Church, etc. Pb, illus. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Know Why You Believe

310-15 \$16.00

☐ Little. A popular, introductory-level text on apologetics. Seeks to provide beginning answers to common questions asked by non-believers such as, "Is Christianity rational?" "Did Christ rise from the dead?" "Are the Bible documents reliable?" etc. Pb, illus. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A



“When we decided to homeschool with Sonlight, I was nervous as it was so different from what I knew as ‘school,’” writes Karen B of Nixa, MO. “What if I ruined my kids? Didn’t school have to include textbooks and workbooks? The more I read about it, however, the more I liked the idea of learning through wonderful, quality books. Just the thought of sitting and reading with my kids made homeschooling seem like something I could actually do. It’s 13 years later, and we’ve never looked back. Three kids have graduated using Sonlight. We’ve shared fascinating books together, had amazing discussions along the way, and when we took time off at Christmas, the kids were indignant that we also took time off from reading. After all, “that isn’t school!” I’m a little jealous I didn’t get to learn this way in school, but I’m thankful I’ve been able to provide this for my children.”

Here, Adam (16) studies 20th Century World History.



20th Century
World History
Guide

China's Long March: 6,000 Miles of Danger

320-30 \$13.99

☐ Fritz. Stunning portrayal of one of the defining events in modern Chinese history: the epic 6000-mile trek of Mao Zedong and his men as they sought to escape the Nationalist forces of Chiang Kai-shek in the mid-1930s. Based on first-person accounts. Hb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

First They Killed My Father

320-24 \$15.99

☐ Ung. The author's story is that of many Cambodians who lived through the Vietnam War. She describes her life prior to Vietnamese occupation in the capital city of Phnom Penh; several attempts by her family to flee the concentration camps; finally leaving for America and finding a new life, while still searching for her now-separated family. Gripping. Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 10-A

God Spoke Tibetan

320-21 \$15.00

☐ Maberly. Translating the Bible into Tibetan was ridiculously difficult. Follow a disgraced Tibetan official, a hapless courier, Christian missionaries, native translators and more, to hear the story of how the Bible came to the Tibetan people in their own language. So many horrific setbacks and discouragements through the 100 years of translation before the Tibetan Bible was finished, so many people needed... and yet God's purpose goes forward. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Green Glass Sea

320-41 \$8.99

☐ Klages. In 1943 11-year-old Dewey Kerrigan is en route to New Mexico to live with her mathematician father. She arrives at a town that, officially, doesn't exist. Los Alamos is abuzz with activity, as scientists and mathematicians from all over America and Europe work on the biggest secret of all—the gadget. None of them, least of all Dewey, can know just how much their lives are about to change. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Hiding Place

320-45 \$12.99

☐ Ten Boom. The worldwide bestseller about a staunchly Christian Dutch family whose faith overcomes the worst of the Nazi holocaust. Challenging and uplifting. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The History of the Modern World

320-37 \$45.00

☐ Burrows. Unique in all of human history, the 20th Century is the first to be documented, not just in words but also in images, across the whole of its 100 years. Good thing, too, because the period also saw unprecedented change in so many areas of our lives: the way we travel, communicate, entertain, resolve conflict. This incredible book combines concise, authoritative writing with great photos of the era to chronicle the people, events, and discoveries which helped shape the most tumultuous century of all time. Hb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

Labor's Untold Story

320-50 \$19.00

☐ Boyer & Morais. Two newspaper reporters tell the story of labor unions in the United States from their first appearance in the mid-1800s through the early 1950s. We concentrate on just a few of the chief events and protagonists from the early portion of the 20th Century. The authors write from a decidedly pro-union stance. Reading this book, one comes to understand how and why socialism and even communism could have such a popular appeal! Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Living On the Devil's Doorstep

320-52 \$14.99

☐ McClung. A preacher's kid becomes a minister to hippies, drug addicts, prostitutes and other societal

drop-outs, first in Kabul, Afghanistan, and then on the streets of Amsterdam, Holland. Challenging. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Made You Look

320-54 \$16.95

☐ Graydon. How advertising works, and what your children (a prized demographic) should know. Increase teens' critical awareness of the messages filling their world. Eye-opening. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich

330-58 \$5.99

☐ Solzhenitsyn. Nobel Prize-winning author tells the story of one man and "just one of the three thousand six hundred and fifty-three days of his sentence" in a Siberian prison camp during Stalin's rule. Haunting. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

Red Scarf Girl

320-70 \$7.99

☐ Jiang. A devastating, first-person story of the Chinese Cultural Revolution under Chairman Mao in the late '60s. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

The Road from Home

320-75 \$8.99

☐ Kherdian. Newbery Honor. The story of his mother—a young Armenian girl in Turkey during the "other" 20th Century Holocaust, the prelude to Stalin, and Hitler. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

There's a Sheep in My Bath Tub

320-22 \$15.95

☐ Hogan. A book to make you laugh hysterically and sob convulsively. Amazing transformation in a city in Mongolia, at great personal cost. Jesus is worthy. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit

320-90 \$7.99

☐ Kerr. The autobiographical story of WWII seen through the eyes of a young German Jewish girl. She and her family, escaped Germany in 1933, only to find that they must continue fleeing from country to country throughout Europe. Engrossing. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 7-A

Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist

320-95 \$19.99

☐ Severance. Carefully researched, deftly written, lavishly illustrated with photographs, this is a vivid, lively, and engaging biography of one of the 20th Century's greatest statesmen. Hb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

You Want WOMEN to Vote, Lizzie Stanton?

320-99 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. A simple but thorough introduction to the work and words of Elizabeth Cady Stanton, one of the pioneers in the women's suffrage movement. What virtually everyone in the West today takes for granted was sharply opposed by many more than a century ago. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Mere Christianity

310-20 \$15.99

☐ Lewis. One of the 20th Century's master wordsmiths presents the case for Christianity—"mere" Christianity: "a hall out of which doors open into several rooms"—the various Christian churches and denominations. People should never stay in the hall, Lewis says, but they must at least enter the hall before they can go into one of the rooms. Learn from this gentle and brilliant author. Excellent. Highly recommended. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

After the War

320-10 \$6.99

☐ Matas. In this gripping novel about the period immediately following WWII, Ruth, a 15-year-old survivor of Buchenwald risks her life to lead a group of Jewish orphans to Palestine. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Albert Einstein and the Theory of Relativity

320-15 \$6.99

☐ Cwiklik. One of the few readable and understandable biographies of Albert Einstein, the man whose General Theory of Relativity became a watchword for the revolutionary transformation of life in the 20th Century. Includes incredibly easy-to-understand explanations for many of Einstein's most important discoveries. Pb, illus. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

All Quiet on the Western Front

320-20 \$6.99

☐ Remarque. Hailed as "the greatest war novel of all time," the author says his purpose is "simply to tell of a generation of men who, even though they may have escaped shells, were destroyed by" the First World War. Devastating. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Budget options that fit.

Pay over 3, 6, or 9 months with no fees, no interest on qualifying orders.

sonlight.com/paymentplans

American Government/Civics & Economics

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

One-Semester

Survey the heritage and history of the United States Government

Thirteen American colonies united, after a desperate war, into one United States. This new nation created a unique system of government, previously unknown in the world. Not a democracy, but a constitutional federated republic.

From those early days until now, elected officials have had differences of opinion on everything from banking to the Louisiana Purchase, from the legality of secession to the legality of separate but equal.

Begin with the purpose of government, as the Scripture says. Read the surprisingly fascinating history of United States government, along with primary source documents.

Learn about the House Ways and Means committee, why controversial Supreme Court rulings come in June, and the differences between caucuses and primaries.

Would the Founding Fathers recognize today's Beltway, with lobbyists, bureaucracy, special interest groups? Whether they would or not, you will know how to make a difference in Washington. Today's news will make sense.

See next page for Economics course description. »

Government and Bible

☐ Level 420 History & Bible

Includes items listed below. Plus level 420-MD \$512.70
670 Economics

Government 420

Parent Guide 420-PG \$56.99

☐ Holzmann & Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers for the half year (18-week) course. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Government 420

Student Guide 420-SG \$31.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

God and Politics

410-01 \$22.99

☐ Smith, ed. Subtitled "Four Views on the Reformation of Civil Government," more than a dozen contributors answer questions such as, was America ever a Christian nation, and should it be one? Which Old Testament laws apply to civil life today? To what extent should the state tolerate non-Christian views and practices in the name of pluralism? Pb. R: 9-A

Truth and Transformation

410-02 \$17.99

☐ Mangalwadi. An international scholar and visionary, the author unveils the transformative power of Jesus-centered thinking for every area of life—in morality, the economy, education, and more. The truth of the Gospel offers hope, help, and healing for the brokenness in the world. Shows how the gospel impacts society. Pb. R: 9-A

Are You Liberal?

Conservative? Confused? 420-02 \$12.95

☐ Maybury. A clear, interesting explanation of political labels: what they mean, associated economic policies, etc. Pb. R: 7-A



American Government/Civics Guide

Basic American Government 420-10 \$40.00

☐ Carson. We looked at dozens of texts before settling with delight on this volume. It provides exactly the kind of basic outline needed for a high school civics class. Mr. Carson provides a thorough view of the historical events that have permitted our national government to become the Leviathan it is today. For a work that covers so much difficult and complex material, this book is astonishingly thorough, well-organized, and easy to read. This course uses about 400 of the 500 pages. Hb. R: 9-A

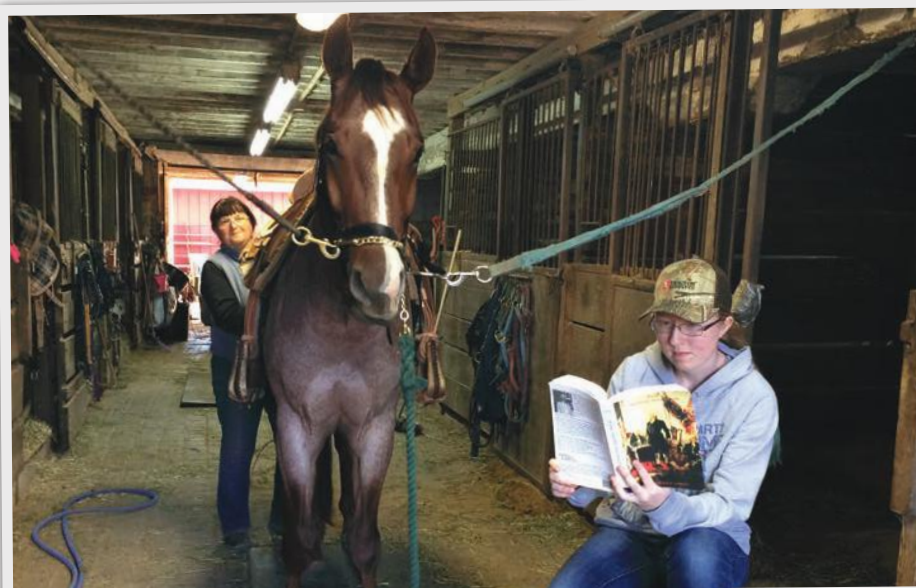
Black Like Me

420-15 \$9.99

☐ Griffin. A white man darkens his skin in 1959. He trudged southern streets searching for a place where he could eat or rest, looking vainly for a job other than menial labor, feeling the "hate stare." John Griffin crossed the line into a country of hate, fear, and hopelessness. A true and disturbing story. Pb. R: 9-A

“Sonlight's government course [HBL 400] has really made current events come alive to my daughter,” writes Melissa H of Auburn, NY. “She has become so passionate about the Constitution. Thank you, Sonlight, for all the wonderful books that have inspired us for seven years.”

Here, Haley (16) squeezes in some school work at the barn while Grandma Florence prepares a new horse for a ride. Haley helps her grandmother with barn chores and—riding any horses who need more practice.



The Complete Idiot's Guide to Government and Politics

420-04 \$19.95

☐ Scardino. Our government has expanded well beyond the parameters of the Constitution. This book picks up where Carson leaves off, and covers current government, dealing with things like political parties, lobbyists, and bureaucracy. Pb. R: 8-A

Congress for Dummies

420-06 \$19.99

☐ Silverberg. An in-depth look at our bicameral legislature. How are the House and Senate different in daily operation? (The Senate is more clubby, the House more divisive. Senators, elected for six years, have some time to deliberate, while Representatives hardly get settled in D.C. before they have to campaign again.) After reading this book, you will know how to get involved in politics, without campaigning or moving. Pb. R: 8-A

Selecting a President

420-03 \$29.99

☐ Clift. Covers the presidential campaign trail which, like it or not, is what the news covers for the better part of two out of four years. Why are certain stops more important? This book covers it all. Informative. Hb. R: 7-A

The U.S. Supreme Court

420-01 \$11.95

☐ Greenhouse. A short book that brilliantly explains how the Court has functioned, how it breaks down demographically, how the justices come to their decisions. I feel like this is a gem, one of the books where you know the author had boxes of fascinating details and anecdotes and kept the very best for these few pages. Pb. R: 8-A

One-Semester

Consider modern-day economic theories and values

Thinkwell co-founder Dan Heath writes:

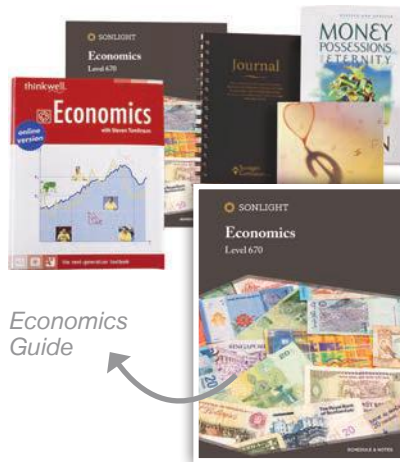
I had an amazing microeconomics professor when I was a freshman in college. In the first minute of the first day of class, he asked a question: Why do you always see multiple gas stations clustered on the same street corner? It seems a bit crazy, when you think about it. Why would a gas station owner deliberately position himself next to the competition? An hour later, we knew the answer. More importantly, in the span of one class period, we had learned that economics is not about money. It's about a new way of thinking.

That amazing professor is the primary teacher of this course. Unique among Sonlight programs, this program centers around online video lectures, not books.

Many states require Economics in order to graduate. This program gives students a balanced, critical view of modern Economics, from basic theory to politics and trade.

Try before you buy! Get three weeks of this level's Sonlight Instructor's Guide – FREE!

sonlight.com/samples



Economics Guide

Economics

☐ Level 670 Economics

Includes items listed below.

670-00 \$237.92

670 Instructor's Guide

670-01 \$34.99

☐ Bolin. A schedule for the half-year (18 week) course. This includes two lesson plans for use with the Thinkwell Economics material—one for general study, and a more in-depth schedule for preparing your high-schoolers to take the AP* exams. Also includes thought-provoking questions to answer in the journal.

Thinkwell Economics Internet Course

670-04 \$150.00

☐ Tomlinson. An incredible Internet-based resource for teaching your high schoolers about Modern Economics—both macro and micro. Thinkwell combines dynamic online multimedia video lectures and interactive exercises for a powerful learning experience.

The Invisible Heart

670-02 \$26.95

☐ Roberts. A love story with a dose of economics thrown in. Teachers Laura and Sam interact, while, in a subplot, a ruthless CEO spars with a savvy consumer watchdog agency director. Entertaining and surprising. Watch economics play out in the world. Pb. R: 6-A

Money, Possessions, & Eternity

670-05 \$15.99

☐ Alcorn. A thorough study on what the Bible says about money, including materialism, stewardship, debt. Includes such questions as: are Christians called to be poor? How much are believers today supposed to give? What is our responsibility to the homeless? You probably won't agree with Alcorn on everything, but this is a great starting-point for Biblical thinking about money. Thought-provoking. Includes study guide. Pb. R: 7-A

Sonlight Personal Journal

670-03 \$9.99

☐ Hardstock covers are spiral bound with 200 pages (100 sheets), ready to record your thoughts as you study economics. Hb.



“Sonlight has provided our family with our own cultural literacy,” writes Jenny C of Cape Town, South Africa.

“We have shared exciting adventures and we have discovered heroes in far away lands. We have traveled back in time and explored the world. We have loved Sonlight all the way and created a library of wonderful books. Slowly but steadily, and book by book, we have wandered through the entire Sonlight Catalog. What special relationships our children have forged by sharing these great books with each other! There is nothing like spending hours and hours alongside each other as you travel through your school career, to forge deep bonds and shared memories. Thank you for uniting our kids with a solid foundation.”

The C family's first child began using Sonlight 14 years ago and is now in college. They are now using Sonlight B, C, D, F, G, 100 and 500 with their seven children who are still at home.

World History and Worldview Studies

Grades: 10-12 • Ages: 16-18

Full Year

Explore the rise and fall of influential thought

What's behind the events of history? Why do humans behave as we do? What beliefs drive our behaviors?

Every individual has an underlying worldview, a way to make sense of reality, like tinted glasses that each person looks through to see the world. When you study the beliefs that people hold, you gain insight into why people think and act as they do.

Sonlight's *World History and Worldview Studies* allows your upper level high school students an opportunity to discover, in historical context, the ideas that have shaped history, and the consequences of these ideas and philosophies. My hope is that it will help them think deeply about issues of personal, social, and ethical significance.

The spine of the history program is the two volume set *Streams of Civilization*, covering ancient history through the beginning of the 21st Century. Written by Christians, these books not only provide a beautiful historical overview of the rise and fall of civilizations, but also offer unique insights about science, music, art, architecture, and pop culture. Along with four

excellent books in Bible, your students will think through the beliefs that will guide them through their lives as they grow in maturity and are deeply rooted, prepared to make a positive difference in God's kingdom

History and Bible

☐ Level 520 History & Bible

Includes items listed below.

520-MD \$241.95

History 520 Parent Guide 520-PG \$49.99

☐ Velarde. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, map points, and timeline dates for World History and Worldviews. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

History 520 Student Guide 520-SG \$30.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

Good Ideas from Questionable Christians and Outright Pagans

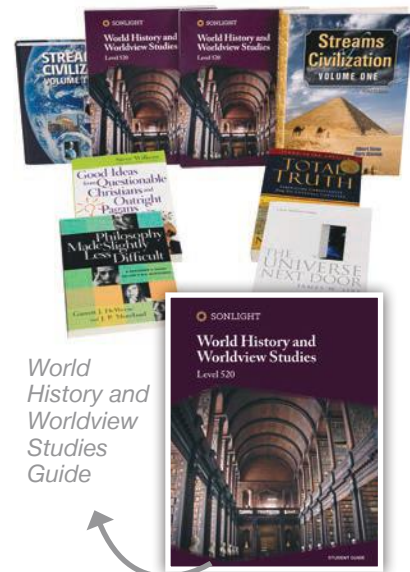
510-04 \$22.00

☐ Wilkens. An illuminating journey to encounter the ideas of history's principal philosophers, including Aristotle, Augustine, Nietzsche, and Marx. Pb. R: 8-A

Philosophy Made Slightly Less Difficult

510-03 \$20.00

☐ DeWeese & Moreland. For a Christian who desires a brilliant introduction to reasoning, ultimate reality, morality. Pb. R: 8-A



World History and Worldview Studies Guide

Total Truth

510-01 \$23.99

☐ Pearcey. This book integrates the history of ideas with their relevance to Christianity. Practical and challenging. Pb. R: 8-A

The Universe Next Door

510-02 \$25.00

☐ Sire. Introduces the reader to nine prominent worldviews, such as deism, existentialism, naturalism, and nihilism. Accessible and interesting. Pb. R: 8-A

Streams of Civilization, Volume 1

520-01 \$34.99

☐ Stanton & Hyma. Covers ancient history through the early 16th Century. The Christian authors sought to write a balanced and thorough world history. Hb. R: 8-A

Streams of Civilization, Volume 2

520-02 \$34.99

☐ Stanton & Hyma. Continues the story from the 16th Century through the beginning of the 21st Century. The Christian authors sought to write a balanced and thorough world history. Hb. R: 8-A



“Sonlight is our girls’ favorite part of the school day. It has given them a love for reading books rich with great language and challenging ideas,” writes Margaret W of Cascade, ID. “Here, Beth (15) and Addie (13) are doing Sonlight with their favorite reading throw pillow—our golden retriever, Nellie.”

High School Literature / Language Arts

How to Choose

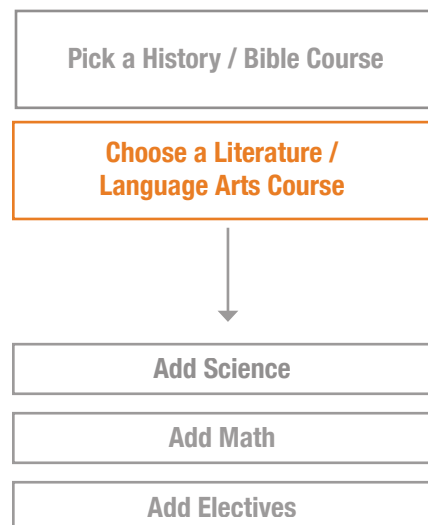
Choose the program to best suit the maturity and interest of your high school student. We designed these courses so programs work well together. Mix and match for maximum flexibility.

Sonlight High School Literature Options:

- American Historical Literature
- Classical Literature
- 20th Century World Literature
- American Literature
- World Literature
- British Literature

Mix & Match

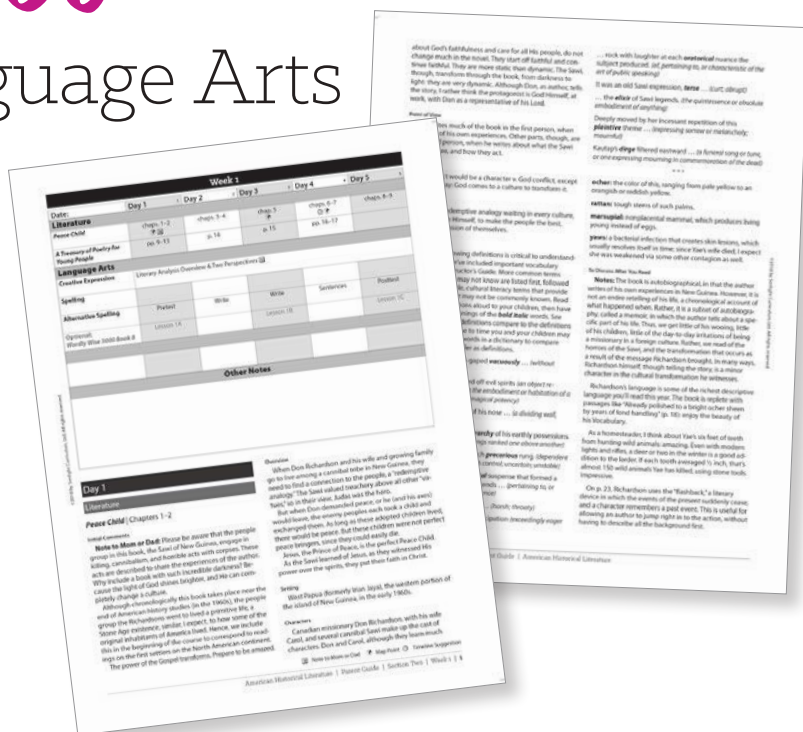
After you've chosen your History / Bible course, choose a Literature / Language Arts course as well. View course descriptions on pp. 134-143.



“I desire that my daughters will be molded and shaped into deep-thinking, culturally literate young women with hearts for the lost and broken,” writes Casey F of North Port, FL. “Sonlight is the perfect educational tool (or, rather, way of life!) to facilitate this molding and shaping.

“As my high schoolers are becoming more independent learners and computers are becoming a bigger part of their lives, I treasure these real, live, face time moments. Thanks to Sonlight, no matter what whirlwind I’m in, I can open up my Instructor’s Guide, sound like I know what I’m talking about, and have a meaningful discussion with my teenage daughters. Priceless!

“Our girls learned the word ennui from the Instructor’s Guide notes on *The Great Gatsby*, and it is now their favorite word. Here, Zoe (15), Sydney (16), and Rhyen (15) express their ‘ennui.’” The girls are studying level 300 in their family’s tenth year Sonlighting.



American Historical Literature

Grades: 7-11 • Ages: 12-16

Full Year

Explore American history, geography and literary genres

Sonlight's 100 Literature moves roughly chronologically through American History.

From Alaska's Yukon Gold Rush to the Jim Crow South, from Iroquois life in New York to a California girl moving to Mexico, these charming books range widely. Set in all three countries of North America, and set in fifteen states, students start to transition to more mature themes with these books.

Read in a wide variety of genres: lyric poetry, short story, novella, memoir, science fiction, historical fiction, travelogue. And various types of novels: told in vignettes, from multiple points of view, epistolary, and novel-in-verse.

Mature themes, literary analysis, diversity of author, subject, genre, and setting . . . an excellent introduction to high school studies.

Literature

☐ Level 130 Literature

Includes items listed below.

130-MD \$355.64

Literature 130 Parent Guide 130-PG \$47.99

☐ Holzmänn & Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, writing assignments, vocabulary, and cultural literacy for American Literature. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Literature 130 Student Guide 130-SG \$31.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

The Adventures of Tom Sawyer 130-10 \$5.99

☐ Twain. Famous tale of a boy's life in a small town on the banks of the Mississippi River. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

Amos Fortune, Free Man 130-16 \$7.99

☐ Yates. Newbery Medal. Born the son of an African king, Amos Fortune was captured by slave traders in 1725, brought to America, and sold at auction. For 45 years he worked as a slave and dreamed of freedom. At 60, he began to see his dreams come true. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Bonanza Girl 130-03 \$11.99

☐ Beatty. When a widowed schoolteacher and her children move to an Idaho gold-mining town in the 1880s, she finds she can't teach (there are no children!) but she can run a lucrative restaurant. Delightful characters, interesting situations. Super fun. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Bound for Oregon 130-20 \$6.99

☐ Leeuwen. With only a guide book to show them the way, the Todd family sets out from their Arkansas home on a two thousand mile trek to claim uncharted Oregon Territory. Engaging and inspiring! Pb. RA: 3-6; R: 4-6

Bud, Not Buddy 130-21 \$7.99

☐ Curtis. Newbery Medal. During the Great Depression, orphaned Bud looks for a home in Michigan. Full of laugh-out-loud humor and wonderful characters. Includes a bit of jazz, "one of America's original art forms," an important part of our cultural heritage. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Call of the Wild 130-22 \$6.99

☐ London. The tale of a heroic dog who, thrust into the Alaska Gold rush, faces a choice between living in a man's world or returning to nature. A thrilling, memorable story. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Children of the Longhouse 130-12 \$7.99

☐ Bruchac. A boy and his sister, members of the League of Peace in the Iroquois Nation, learn of a plot to disturb the peace by foolish young men. They report this, and make some enemies. Can peaceful ways work against a bully's wrath? A great tale about doing the right thing, even in the face of opposition. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Dating with Integrity RR11 \$17.99

☐ Holzmänn. Offers a practical Biblical model of male-female relationships based on our status as sons and daughters of God. "We must treat each other as brothers and sisters right up to the point of our becoming engaged." Raises basic questions too often overlooked. Challenging! Highly recommended for parents of children beginning to show interest in members of the opposite sex and for mature sixth graders and older. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

Dear Mr. Henshaw 130-28 \$5.99

☐ Cleary. Newbery Award. An astonishing story about growing up, about love and disappointment. Poignant! Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Elijah of Buxton 130-04 \$7.99

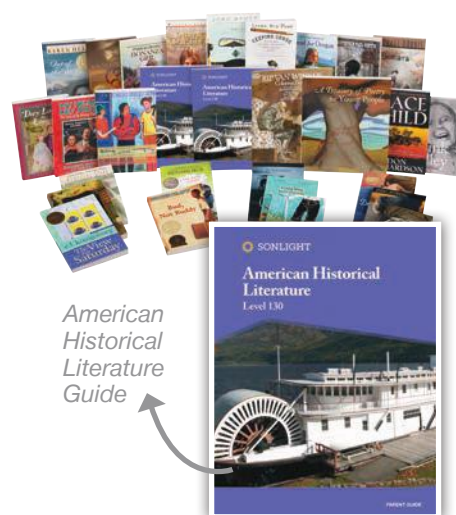
☐ Curtis. Newbery Honor. An inspiring coming-of-age story set in a settlement of runaway slaves who have escaped to Canada. Experience the moving moment when escaped slaves realize they've reached freedom. So powerful, so beautiful. The narrator is funny (hysterically funny at times), but the story is, at times, gut-wrenchingly sad. The lesson on why not to use racial epithets is strong; the wickedness is dark; the allusion to what happens to female slaves is . . . upsetting. This is one of my favorite books in this program. Intense. Based on an actual community of free slaves in Canada. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Indian Captive: The Story of Mary Jemison 130-46 \$6.99

☐ Lenski. Delightful Newbery Honor story of what happened to a 12-year-old white girl who was captured by Seneca Indians in 1758. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Keeping Score 130-09 \$7.99

☐ Park. What do you know about the Korean War? In a couple of pages, the author summarizes the entire war in a few diagrams. And she throws in some instruction about keeping score, a method of tracking baseball games (America's National Pastime), especially important in New



American Historical Literature Guide

York in the 1950s. Even for those without much passion for baseball, the ending is surprisingly moving. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

A Long Way from Chicago 130-17 \$7.99

☐ Peck. Newbery Honor. Joey and Mary Alice Dowdel go to stay with their grandma in rural Illinois. Each chapter is a short story, set in consecutive years, so we see Grandma Dowdel in a range of circumstances in the early 1930s. She is a force to be reckoned with, one of the most funny, feisty, quick-witted characters in literature. Absolutely delightful. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Maniac Magee 130-52 \$8.00

☐ Spinelli. Newbery Award. One of my daughters' favorite books in high school. She read it over and over as her comfort book. She loved Maniac's physical feats; loved to watch him deal with adversity in his fictional Pennsylvania town. A sweet book, with a protagonist just a bit too amazing to be real. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

My Heart Lies South 130-05 \$14.99

☐ De Treviño. A delightful true story of an American woman journalist who marries a Mexican man and moves south of the border in the 1930s. As the new Señora comes to love her new family and life, she must learn to navigate a new language and customs, in a culture that feels stuck in time 100 years earlier. Told with engaging clarity and insightfulness, De Treviño shows us a culture so close to the United States, but so rarely appreciated or understood. Informative, delightful, funny, interesting, charming. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Out of the Dust 130-61 \$7.99

☐ Hesse. Newbery Medal. Billie Jo, a 14-year-old girl caught in the Oklahoma dust storms of the 1930s, reveals the grim realities of a life in that time and place. Set in the form of a free-verse journal, this is a gripping story of maturation and redemption. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 5-A

Peace Child 130-15 \$14.99

☐ Richardson. This is an intense missionary biography. It's amazing, but it's shockingly dark in places. How would you reach a culture that thinks that Judas is the hero of the Gospel story? And yet . . . there is utter transformation! This is a standout book, an absolute favorite of many of our customers, because the contrast between darkness and light is so incredibly dramatic. Pb. B & W photos. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

Rip Van Winkle 130-73 \$4.99

☐ Irving. The full text of Irving's classic, accompanied by black-and-white renderings of illustrations by Arthur Rackham. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Rules of the Road 130-11 \$8.99

☐ Bauer. Jenna's passion is selling shoes. After an awkward encounter with her alcoholic father at work, she ends up on a Chicago to Texas road trip with the owner of the chain of shoe stores. Delightful. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

Stink Alley 130-79 \$14.99

☐ Gilson. Adventuresome and feisty 12-year old Lizzy Tinker has to learn how to fit in with her community, 17th Century Puritans in Holland. William Brewster, head of the separatist movement, takes in the orphan as his own and encourages her to work hard and resist temptation. Lizzy struggles to do what is right. Pb. R: 4-6

They Loved to Laugh 130-06 \$13.95

☐ Worth. My favorite book as a girl. I checked it out of the library so many times I was embarrassed about what the librarians might think. Besides the inherent charm of the story, this offers a detailed look at what life was like in the 1830s: cutting ice for the cold house, having an entire person dedicated to weaving just to keep the family clothed. Based on the author's family history in North Carolina. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

To Kill a Mockingbird 130-85 \$14.95

☐ Lee. The unforgettable story of a young girl whose father stands up for principle in the face of deadly prejudice. An all-time favorite. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

Treasury of Poetry for Young People 130-88 \$29.99

☐ Beautifully illustrated collection of American poems by Sandburg, Frost, Dickinson, Poe, Whitman, and Longfellow. Hb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The View from Saturday 130-23 \$7.99

☐ Konigsburg. Newbery Medal. Four friends attempt to win an Academic Bowl with the help of their encouraging teacher. Intricate plot, lovely characters, a bit of mystery. Marvelous. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

When You Reach Me 130-19 \$7.99

☐ Stead. Newbery Medal. A young girl starts to receive mysterious notes, scrawled on tiny slips of paper: *I am coming to save your friend's life, and my own. I ask two favors. First, you must write me a letter ...* Miranda realizes that whoever is leaving the notes knows things no one should know. Can she prevent a tragic death or is she already too late? Splendid, engrossing. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 6-A

A Wrinkle in Time 130-18 \$6.99

☐ L'Engle. Newbery Medal. This book, with quantum physics (space travel), was rejected by at least 26 publishers in 1960, because it was, in L'Engle's words, "too different. It deals overtly with the problem of evil, and it was really difficult for children, and was it a children's or an adults' book, anyhow?" No matter. This is a timeless book, beautifully written, unique. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

A Year Down Yonder 130-94 \$7.99

☐ Peck. Mary Alice, a middle-class high school girl from Chicago, leaves the big city to spend 1937 in rural Illinois with her rough-around-the-edges and unconventional grandmother. The zany, adventure filled experience is not only eye-opening for Mary Alice, but heart-warming and hilarious for readers as well. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

Classical Literature

Grades: 9-12 • Ages: 14-18

Full Year

Delight in award winning titles & authors

This is a friendly high school literature program, filled with sleeper hits to enjoy.

Chronological stories, mostly by British authors, bring to life time from first century Israel to World War II and beyond.

The range of genres is especially rich: historical fiction, legend, short story, lyric poetry, detective stories, ghost stories, Gothic horror, science fiction, fantasy, memoir, Gothic romance, adventure, novel, allegory, survival tale, tragedy, epistolary, myth, and comedy.

If you know you won't be able to get to all the Sonlight literature courses, this is one that lends itself well to summer study, doing some every year until finished. These books are intellectually challenging, without pushing the limits of vocabulary and comprehension. (Also excellent for a parent of young children who wants something enjoyable and intellectually challenging—but not too much.)

For the reluctant reader and the passionate bibliophile both, this is a program to savor, with books you'll return to repeatedly for the rest of your life.

Literature

☐ Level 230 Literature

Includes items listed below.

230-MD \$394.48

Literature 230 Parent Guide 230-PG \$56.99

☐ Holzmans & Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, writing assignments, vocabulary, and cultural literacy for Classic Literature. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Literature 230 Student Guide 230-SG \$31.99

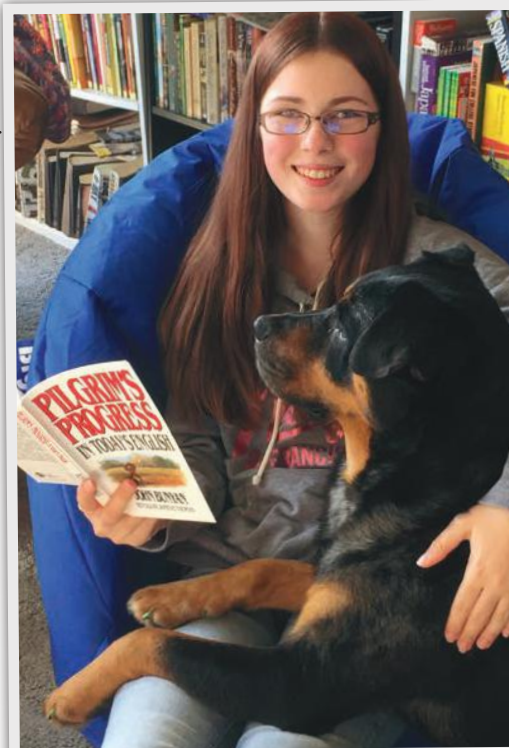
☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

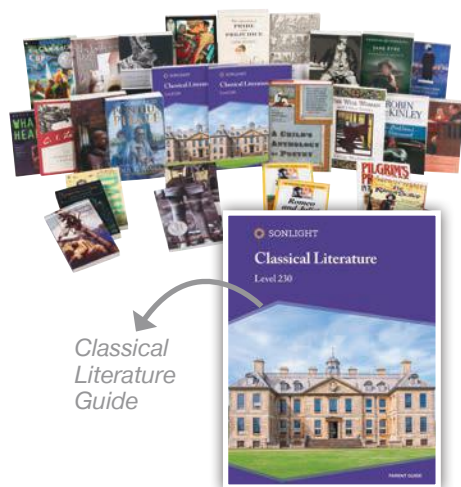
The Annotated Pride and Prejudice 230-54 \$18.95

☐ Austen. This version is one of the eight I would want on a desert island. Beautifully written, it's a love story where both parties have to change significantly to be worthy of one another; where all the girls marry up, a story with intelligence and wit and sparkle and passion. I had read the book multiple times, but to read it with the 2300 annotations on facing pages made me feel like I was reading in color, where before I had only been reading in black and white. Tidbits that would have been obvious in Jane Austen's time aren't necessarily obvious any more, and there are a few parts where I would think, "something witty probably just happened, but I have no idea what." This book explains it all.

“We pulled Annie out of public school when a friend introduced us to homeschooling,” writes Jennifer K of Sweet Home, OR. “I’d never really heard much about homeschooling before. I was intrigued. For the first two years, we changed from curriculum to curriculum, but then I met a Sonlight mom. She showed me all her books and we were hooked! Annie started Sonlight in fifth grade with HBL D+E. We felt like we were home! After that first year, she took the Oregon state test and scored with flying colors on the American history portion. If I thought I was hooked before, after that I was convinced literature-based curriculum really works! The times we have spent reading together will be memories we never forget.”

Here, Annie (14) cuddles with her dog Dakota while reading *Pilgrim's Progress* from Literature 230. She's studying Sonlight 200 with *Apologia Biology* in her fifth Sonlight year.





Classical Literature Guide

So, so great. (And, yes, cultural literacy, literary canon, female author, etc.) Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Best of Father Brown 230-14 \$9.95
☐ Chesterton. A quiet, unassuming sleuth solves mysteries based on his knowledge of human character. Delightful collection. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

A Child's Anthology of Poetry 230-11 \$25.99
☐ Sword, ed. A bit unfortunately titled, the 200+ works are diverse, rich, fun, intelligent, musical. I loved it and didn't feel belittled reading it as an adult. Hb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

A Christmas Carol 230-22 \$4.99
☐ Dickens. The classic story of Ebenezer Scrooge's transformation from a cold, unfeeling man to one who shares in Tiny Tim's joyful exclamation, "God bless us every one." A story Dickens himself read every Christmas Eve. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde 230-24 \$7.95
☐ Stevenson. An upstanding doctor finds a way to act out his baser urges without social penalty. But will he maintain control of himself? A timely story, even now, with themes of drug abuse, hypocrisy, and a world in need of grace. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Enchantress from the Stars 230-25 \$8.99
☐ Engdahl. Newbery Honor. On a mission to another planet, Elana becomes the key to a daring plan to thwart an invasion. An intelligent, thoughtful work that will stimulate as it entertains. Moving. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

The Gammage Cup 230-28 \$8.99
☐ Kendall. Newbery Honor. A few citizens of a village dare to question some long-held but false beliefs in the community...and are ostracized as a result. Thought-provoking and easy to read. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Going Solo 230-30 \$7.99
☐ Dahl. One of the 20th Century's best-loved authors tells his personal story of "going solo"—striking out on his own in his first job (in East Africa!), flying combat for the RAF in WWII...and returning home to Mother. By turns humorous and blood-thumpingly exciting. Delightful! Pb. photos. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Hawk and the Dove 230-05 \$13.99
☐ Wilcock. The first book in a series set in a Medieval monastery, following the lives of the brothers of St. Alcuin. A look at life different men who follow God, the ways that they try, the ways that they fail. Community, challenge, grief, life. Deep, beautiful, "Christian" in the best sense. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

Jane Eyre 230-38 \$5.99
☐ Bronte. The classic story of a spirited governess, her arrogant employer, and how their relationship develops over class barriers. The archetype for all Gothic romances. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH 230-44 \$8.99
☐ O'Brien. Newbery Medal. Mrs. Frisby, a widowed mouse, must move her family or face death. Unfortunately, her son Timothy is ill and can't be moved. She seeks help from brilliant rats. Their solution is worth the read. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Oliver Twist 230-48 \$6.95
☐ Dickens. The story of a good-hearted orphan who runs away to London, only to be captured by thieves. A morality tale and detective story rolled into one. One of Dickens' most popular novels, the first of his works to depict the impoverished London underworld. He illustrates his belief that poverty leads to crime. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

The Outlaws of Sherwood 230-02 \$15.00
☐ McKinley. The best Robin Hood story ever. How do these people in the woods survive? What would it be like to be Robin, who must live with a price on his head, an average guy with more responsibility than he wants? It is so human, so entertaining, so thrilling. It's a great story even told poorly, but it becomes transcendent in the hands of a master storyteller, as this is. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

A Parcel of Patterns 230-50 \$9.99
☐ Walsh. The Plague comes to town via a parcel very innocently bought. I love how this author writes. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Pictures of Hollis Woods 230-51 \$7.99
☐ Giff. Newbery Honor. Hollis Woods, an artistic foster child, dreams of having a family. And she nearly gets her wish when the Regans take her in for a summer. But then something happens that destroys that perfect picture. Hollis tries to come to terms with that past while also confronting the trials of today. A haunting, gorgeous book that will grip your heart. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English 230-52 \$9.99
☐ Bunyan. Thomas, ed. The classic allegory about Christian, who leaves his home in the City of Destruction to travel to the Celestial City. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Pontius Pilate 230-01 \$15.99
☐ Maier. After reading it, I felt like, for the first time, I really understood what it was like to live in passionate Jerusalem and refined Caesarea, to try to figure out the vague reports and excited rumors that would have swirled around Jesus' life. We are fortunate to have eye-witness accounts in the Gospels. But at the time—what would people have known? Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

The Ramsay Scallop 230-56 \$7.99
☐ Temple. Elenor reluctantly awaits the return of her betrothed from the Crusade. Thomas, broken and disillusioned from years of fighting, finds the very idea of marriage and lordship overwhelming. When the village

priest sends them on a religious pilgrimage together, they learn new things about themselves, each other, and the world around them. Fascinating introduction to Europe at the turn of the 14th Century. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Robinson Crusoe 230-58 \$7.95
☐ Defoe. The classic story of a shipwrecked mariner. First published in 1719, Robinson's story of survival has entertained many for the last 300 years. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Romeo and Juliet 230-59 \$6.99
☐ Shakespeare. This is Shakespeare's most well-known play, and you'll hear references to "star-crossed lovers" come up regularly. Young people from feuding families fall in love, with tragic results. A modern translation on facing pages with the original. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Screwtape Letters 230-60 \$14.99
☐ Lewis. The demon Screwtape writes letters to his nephew Wormwood, giving him tips on how to trip up a believer. An eye-opening book. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Shining Company 230-62 \$10.99
☐ Sutcliffe. A tragedy set in Britain in A.D. Three hundred companions seek to protect their land from invading Saxons. Told by a master storyteller. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Till We Have Faces 230-66 \$15.99
☐ Lewis. A retelling of the Cupid and Psyche myth presented with a Christian twist as only C.S. Lewis could do it. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Treasure Island 230-68 \$4.95
☐ Stevenson. High seas adventure. A group of treasure seekers follow a treasure map to a distant island. Full of piracy and treachery, this book is as enjoyable to read today as when it was first published in 1883. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Twelfth Night 230-72 \$6.99
☐ Shakespeare. My favorite Shakespearean comedy. A love story of mistaken identities, told with Shakespeare's wonderful use of language. Twins, separated in a shipwreck, a Duke who woos a countess, the steward who thinks the countess is wooing him, and yellow cross-garters! A modern translation on facing pages with the original. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

What Hearts 230-73 \$8.99
☐ Brooks. Newbery Honor. Follows Asa from the last day of 1st grade through 7th, as he survives cruel tests of his intellect, integrity, and sense of decency. A touching, perceptive portrait of a remarkable child. Poignant. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

The Wise Woman and Other Stories 230-74 \$17.00
☐ MacDonald. Four wonderful tales written by the man whom C.S. Lewis considered one of the world's best Christian authors. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Wounds of God 230-04 \$13.99
☐ Wilcock. The second book in the series following the lives of the brothers of St. Alcuin, a Medieval monastery. This series explores the love of God for man, as well as the love between brothers in Christ. See how monastic life reflects the human struggle of every person who desires to love God and walk in grace. Pb. RA: 7-A

20th Century World Literature

Grades: 10-12 • Ages: 15-18

Full Year

Experience mature, thoughtful, beautiful works of the 20th Century

From the late 1800s, where a family got the first flush toilet in town, to nuclear war—the 20th Century changed everything.

See the darkness of colonial Africa, the opulence of the time before the Great War, the excess and indifference of the Roaring Twenties, the darkness of World War II, the uncertainty of the Vietnam War, the stress of immigration and the inner city.

From dystopian fiction to historical fiction; from sci-fi to the Great American Novel; from travel narrative and memoir to novel and novella; from lyric poetry to absurdism; from murder mystery and thriller to Shakespearean comedy, this program packs in an assortment of riches that will challenge, grieve, amuse, and enthrall you.

Literature

☐ Level 330 Literature

Includes items listed below.

330-MD \$336.62

Literature 330 Parent Guide 330-PG \$56.99

☐ Holzmann & Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, writing assignments, vocabulary, and cultural literacy for 20th Century Literature. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Literature 330 Student Guide 330-SG \$31.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently

Alas, Babylon

330-10 \$15.99

☐ Frank. An engaging modern-day Robinson Crusoe adventure: survival after a nuclear attack destroys all civilization outside the confines of a small Florida town. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Brave New World

330-13 \$15.99

☐ Huxley. A bleak look at a utopian world in which human beings are made to love servitude and totalitarian government. Written in 1931, Huxley's "prophetic voice has remained surprisingly contemporary, both in its particular forecasts and in its tone of semi-serious alarm." One of those books you "must read" if you are to be well educated. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Children of the River

320-25 \$6.99

☐ Crew. After fleeing Cambodia, Sundara must adjust to life in American near the end of the 20th Century. Though the horrors of the past remain, she must go on with different customs and new relationships. Excellent. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Contender

330-16 \$8.99

☐ Lipsyte. Alfred Brooks, an inner-city high school dropout, learns, through the disciplines of boxing, what it takes to win the battles of life. Fascinating and moving. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

Cry, the Beloved Country

330-19 \$17.00

☐ Paton. The magnificent, deeply moving story of a dignified Zulu pastor and his son in mid-20th Century South Africa: a land riven by racial injustice. A classic work of love, hope, courage and endurance. Sad and intense. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Great Brain

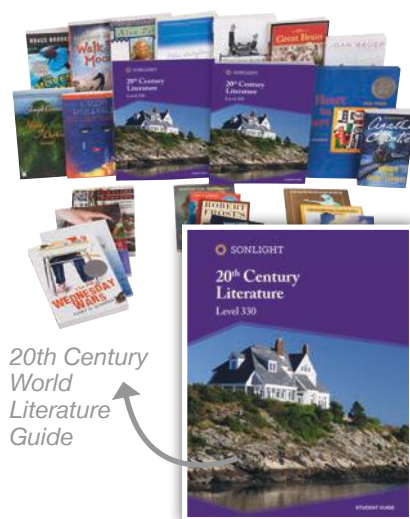
330-28 \$7.99

☐ Fitzgerald. Tom, The Great Brain, puts his mind to use in creating all manner of hilarious mischief in a turn-of-the-century Utah town. Hb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Great Gatsby

330-31 \$16.00

☐ Fitzgerald. The quintessential novel of "Roaring 20s" America. Gatsby, a young man who has made a quick fortune through unscrupulous means, seeks to use his wealth to win the affections of Daisy, a married woman of the upper class. A devastating look at the emptiness of life with wrong values. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A



The Great Gilly Hopkins

330-34 \$5.99

☐ Paterson. Newbery Honor. A foster girl learns what true love is and what it means to belong. Riveting. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Heart of Darkness

330-37 \$3.00

☐ Conrad. Set in turn-of-the-century Congo, West Africa, *Heart of Darkness* is considered one of the Century's literary masterpieces. A study in human corruption and despair. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

Heart to Heart

330-40 \$22.95

☐ Greenberg, ed. Subtitled *New Poems Inspired by Twentieth-Century American Art*, this book combines poems with full-color reprints of famous American works of art (Pollock, Man Ray, Lichtenstein, O'Keeffe). Some poems tell a story inspired by the painting; some speak as an object or person in the work of art; some are clearly inspired by the paintings but make no pretense of being part of the works of art. An artist's delight! Hb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Hope Was Here

330-32 \$8.99

☐ Bauer. Newbery Honor. Hope and her aunt move from New York to Wisconsin to run a diner. The kind owner runs for mayor against the corrupt incumbent. On the dark side, there is cancer and political corruption. But on the light side, there is deep healing, effective protest and change, and love. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

Kon-Tiki

330-43 \$7.99

☐ Heyerdahl. A classic true tale of men against the sea... and against scientific orthodoxy. How six young men proved, in 1947, that a prehistoric voyage from South America to Polynesia was possible—contrary to the predictions of scientists and scholars. Heyerdahl's work has led to a revolution in thinking about the roots of South Pacific civilizations. Fascinating! Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Metamorphosis

330-46 \$5.95

☐ Kafka. Classic Kafka: the story of a young man who, transformed into a giant insect, becomes an object of disgrace to his family and an outsider in his own home. What does it mean to be truly and fully human? Thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

The Moves Make the Man

330-49 \$8.99

☐ Brooks. Newbery Honor. Jerome Foxworthy tells the story of his friend, a white boy named Bix. Basketball—played straight or with fakes—becomes an allegory for life. Engrossing. Brilliantly written. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A



“The scope and vividness of Sonlight titles have greatly contributed to Zachary's love of history and to his academic achievements in both the National History Bee and the National Geographic Bee,” writes Diana S of Lawrenceville, GA.

In this photo: When he competed in the National History Bee in Chicago, Zachary (14) enjoyed riding the Centennial Wheel on the Navy Pier. Here he is posing with Robert Lawson's book, *The Great Wheel*, a Read-Aloud from HBL E that he recently enjoyed with his five younger siblings. He is studying HBL 200 in his ninth Sonlight year.

RA: Read-Alouds | R: Readers | Hb: Hardback | Pb: Paperback

Murder on the Orient Express 330-52 \$7.99

☐ Christie. The famed Belgian detective Hercule Poirot is traveling on the unusually crowded Orient Express when a notorious gangster is found murdered. Poirot takes the case, knowing the killer is clever, ruthless, and still on board. One of Christie's most famous mysteries. Perfect introduction to the murder mystery genre. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

My Father's Daughter 330-33 \$7.99

☐ Konigsburg. Young Winston Carmichael and his handicapped younger sister have been virtual prisoners in their mansion since birth. Years before, their elder half sister, Caroline, was kidnapped. Believed dead, she reappears right before the deadline to collect her inheritance ... or does she? A mind-bender. A family mystery. A story of redemption. Beautifully written. Love it. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Old Man and the Sea 330-55 \$13.00

☐ Hemingway. A towering story of man against nature, victory in defeat. Haunting. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Parallel Journeys 320-65 \$7.99

☐ Ayer. How did Hitler get normal German citizens to do his evil will? The author interweaves the personal narratives of a 10-year-old who proudly joined the Hitler Youth in 1938, and a young German Jewish woman. See how they experienced the war, how it ended, and what happened to them afterward. Pb, photos. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Robert Frost's Poems 330-35 \$7.99

☐ Frost. Because of his accessibility and pleasing depictions of rural life, Frost is, perhaps, one of the most appealing of the 20th Century poets. Enjoy all of the master poet's best-loved works, and dozens more. This thorough anthology (over 100 poems) should be a home library essential. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Snow Goose 320-85 \$19.95

☐ Gallico. A short fairy-tale sort of book, about a kind hunchback and the girl who brings him a wounded snow goose, ending with the evacuation at Dunkirk. A perennial favorite since first published in 1940. Beautiful. Hb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Tempest 330-26 \$6.95

☐ Shakespeare. A decade and a half after great treachery, the paths of the betrayed and the betrayer again cross. Includes a measure of mistaken identity, romance, and reconciliation. Modern English side-by-side with the original text. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Walk Two Moons 330-64 \$7.99

☐ Creech. Newbery Award. A deep, exquisitely-textured story, about a 13-year-old girl, her parents and grandparents, and about relationships, living, and dying. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Wave 330-29 \$6.99

☐ Strasser. Just how does mob rule develop? How could anyone participate in atrocities? Based on a true story, a thought experiment goes bad quickly in a high school. A sober warning tale. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

The Wednesday Wars 330-27 \$7.99

☐ Schmidt. Newbery Honor. One of my "eight on a desert island" books. A middle schooler and his teacher study Shakespeare, against the backdrop of the Vietnam War. My favorite coming-of-age story of all time. It is so, so beautiful. This is one of my comfort books. There are still parts that make me cry, many reads later. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

American Literature

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

Full Year

Practice sophisticated analysis on the Great American Novel

Mortimer Adler teaches students *How to Read a Book*. And, once learned, put it into practice.

How to read history?

Practice with David McCullough.

How to read practical books?

Practice with E.B. White.

How to read tragedy?

Practice with *Death of a Salesman*.

How to read autobiographies?

Practice with *Up from Slavery*.

How to read imaginative literature?

Practice with *Their Eyes Were Watching God*.

How to read short stories?

Practice with Wendell Berry.

How to read social science?

Practice with Malcolm Gladwell.

And read four Great American Novels, set in Colonial New England (*The Scarlet Letter*), the antebellum Midwest (*The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*), an Eastern prep school (*A Separate Peace*), and the Great Depression South and West (*The Grapes of Wrath*).

And practice writing with William Zinsser.

Interesting, beautiful written books, each a gift.

Adventures of Huckleberry Finn 430-10 \$26.95

☐ Twain. "Notice. Persons attempting to find a motive in this narrative will be prosecuted; persons attempting to find a moral in it will be banished; persons attempting to find a plot in it will be shot. —By order of the Author." Thus does Mark Twain try to preserve unwilling students from being forced to read his famous book for anything but the sheer joy of it. A classic of American literature. Ernest Hemingway wrote, "All modern American literature comes from one book by Mark Twain called *Huckleberry Finn*." Beautiful edition printed on acid-free paper with all the original illustrations. Pb. R: 8-A; RA: 6-A

The Best Short Stories of O'Henry

430-16 \$24.00

☐ Henry. This collection offers for readers' delight the thirty-eight O. Henry stories that represent, in variety and balance, the best work of America's favorite storyteller. They give the full range and flavor of one of the great masters of the short story. Hb. R: 9-A

Brave Companions

430-11 \$17.00

☐ McCullough. Famed historian David McCullough, twice a Pulitzer Prize winner, writes several short biographies and histories. Scientist Agassiz, building the Panama Canal, building the Brooklyn Bridge, and more. Vigorous prose, fabulous narratives: a wonderful collection. It's not just fiction that can be beautiful and inspiring. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 6-A

The Chosen

430-22 \$16.00

☐ Potok. In 1940s Brooklyn, an accident throws Reuven Malther and Danny Saunders together. Despite their differences (Reuven is a modern Orthodox Jew with an intellectual, Zionist father; Danny is the brilliant son and rightful heir to a Hasidic rebbe), the young men form a deep friendship. Together they negotiate adolescence, family conflicts, crises of faith, loss, love, and the journey to adulthood. The intellectual and spiritual clashes between fathers, between each son and his own father, and between

Literature

☐ Level 430 Literature

Includes items listed below.

430-MD \$431.73

Literature 430 Parent Guide 430-PG \$50.99

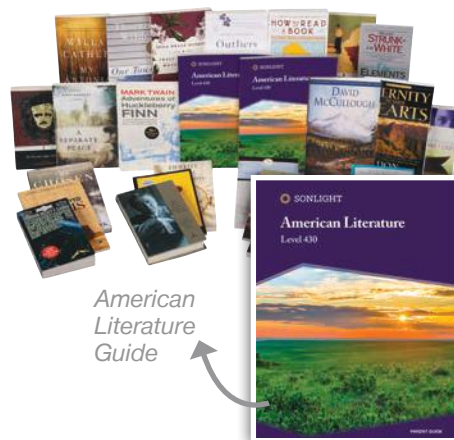
☐ Holzmann & Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, writing assignments, vocabulary, and cultural literacy for American Literature. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Literature 430 Student Guide 430-SG \$27.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

100 Best-Loved Poems 430-52 \$3.00

☐ Smith, ed. Includes some of the best-loved English and American verse by Tennyson, Whitman, Frost, Donne, and more. A fabulous collection for a very reasonable price. Pb. R: 4-A



the two young men, provide a unique backdrop for this exploration of fathers, sons, faith, loyalty, and, ultimately, the power of love. A deep and thought-provoking work. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Death of a Salesman 430-07 \$14.00

☐ Miller. Listed as one of the finest American plays of the 20th Century, the aging salesman is sidelined, after a life of average, and a few below-average decisions. Devastating, powerful. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 7-A

The Elements of Style 430-12 \$9.95

☐ Strunk and White. Cowritten by the author of perennial favorite *Charlotte's Web*, this slim volume gives specific instructions on writing. After reading this, you will want all the characters you read to "say" things. Not "chortle" or "trill" or "growl." Outstanding. Pb. **R:** 7-A

Ender's Game 430-03 \$7.99

☐ Card. One of my all-time favorite protagonists. Ender, a prodigy, trains to command the fleet against a third alien invasion. I love reading about how he thinks, love reading about his training, love reading about his battles. For me, this is delight. But it can also prompt discussion about the uses and abuses of power, about just war, about cultural misunderstanding. This science fiction book won both the Hugo Award and the Nebula Award, the two most prestigious awards in sci-fi, and made it on the Modern Library's list of 100 Best Novels. Compulsively readable. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Eternity in Their Hearts 420-30 \$15.99

☐ Richardson. In 1795, deep in the jungles of Burma, hundreds of tribesmen rush out to a clearing to greet a white-skinned stranger. Could he be the one to bring the

book their forefathers lost so many centuries ago—the book that tells the secrets of Y'Wa, the Supreme God? Astonishingly, yes! Don Richardson believes that God has not only prepared the Gospel for all peoples, but He has prepared all peoples for the Gospel. This book examines dozens of examples of peoples around the world whose cultural background prepared them to receive the Gospel long before missionaries ever appeared. Richardson suggests that all peoples have a sense of God's existence. The title of the book comes from Ecclesiastes 3:11: "[God] has...set eternity in the hearts of men" so that they will seek Him. Pb. **R:** 8-A

Evidence Not Seen 430-05 \$14.99

☐ It encourages my faith to read what God has done for his children. In the midst of horrible circumstances in a Japanese internment camp in WWII, Darlene Deibler Rose survived. (Once, desperate for bananas, she pleaded with God for one and the camp commander gave her 92.) Seek God's prompting and then obey. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Fidelity 430-08 \$15.00

☐ Berry. One of the most beautiful books I've ever read, with five short stories, loosely interconnected. Perhaps the best demonstration of Christian community ever written. And the best love story! What happens? A young wife gets the flu. How can that be a love story? Read it to find out! Pb. **R:** 7-A

The Grapes of Wrath 430-37 \$18.00

☐ Steinbeck. Nobel Prize. "One of the greatest and most socially significant novels of the twentieth century." Indelibly captures America during the Great Depression through the story of the Joads, an Oklahoma farm family

forced to migrate to the land of promise, California. Out of their trials and repeated collisions with the hard realities of an America divided into Haves and Have-Nots, Steinbeck creates a landmark novel that is, at once, intense, tragic, and stirring. Pb. **R:** 9-A

How to Read a Book 430-09 \$16.99

☐ Adler & Van Doren. If you read for information, basic literacy allows you to extract the facts from the text. But literature requires more effort, more thought. Called "the best and most successful guide to reading comprehension," this is an education of how to be a liberal arts student, how to read and understand more than the basic plot in practical books, plays, poetry, history, science, mathematics, philosophy and more. Pb. **R:** 9-A

Jacob Have I Loved 430-40 \$8.99

☐ Paterson. Newbery Medal. Louise knows that she should be proud of her beautiful twin, Caroline. But she is convinced that, ever since they were born, Caroline has done nothing but take from her: their parents' love, Louise's hopes for an education, even her best and only friend. That is the way things appear to Louise. But is it the truth? A book that will challenge many teenagers who perceive themselves as unloved. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 8-A

My Ántonia 430-49 \$7.95

☐ Cather. H.L. Mencken once wrote, "No romantic novel ever written in America, by man or woman, is one half so beautiful as *My Ántonia*." I believe he is correct. The space I am allowed here to describe this book cannot do it justice. I cannot read a few paragraphs without tears leaping to my eyes, the words are too beautiful. Summary: the fond remembrance of an astonishing, but believably real, immigrant woman from Bohemia living in 1880s Nebraska. A literary feast. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

On Writing Well 440-02 \$15.99

☐ Zinsser. Clear, charming prose on how to write and edit well. The foundation for the writing assignments this year. Marvelous, funny, informative. Pb. **R:** 7-A

Our Town 430-55 \$14.99

☐ Wilder. Pulitzer Prize. One of the most popular American dramas of all time, *Our Town* recalls three



“Sonlight has afforded us the opportunity to discover through an array of literature that teaches academics as well as character,” writes Yolanda S of Willis, MI. “Science and history always come alive through the books Sonlight has chosen. Through the years, the kids have read entire fishing and chicken farming encyclopedias multiple times because of the love for learning that captured them from an early age. The love for learning is only one piece; our children have learned to show compassion, empathy and to fight injustice in the name of the cross. We are so blessed to have Sonlight leading the way through our high school years.”

Here, Mia (14) and Seth (12) look at the inner design of a mushroom while studying Kingdom Fungi in *Apologia Biology*. They are studying HBL 100 in their ninth year homeschooling with Sonlight.

time periods in the life of residents of a small Connecticut town. It calls us to focus on the “little things” of life. We don’t know our time; therefore, as Solomon exhorts us: “A man can do nothing better than to eat and drink and find satisfaction in his work. This... is from the hand of God” (Eccles. 2:24). Poignant. Pb. **R: 9-A**

Outliers 430-04 \$16.99

☐ Gladwell. A staff writer for *The New Yorker*, the author writes brilliant essays about fascinating people. His argument that it takes 10,000 hours to become an expert (even for those geniuses, like The Beatles and Mozart), a phenomenal amount of time, can be an encouragement: if you have a passion, pursue that passion! Young people: go change the world! Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 6-A**

The Portable Poe 430-61 \$21.00

☐ Poe. Poe was perhaps the most melancholy and deeply brooding author in American history. This book compiles Poe’s most famous works: tales of fantasy, terror, death, revenge, murder, and mystery. Includes “The Murders on the Rue Morgue,” the world’s first detective story. Also “The Pit and the Pendulum,” “The Fall of the House of Usher,” “The Tell-Tale Heart,” and “The Cask of Amontillado.” Poe’s poetry also appears here, including his famous “The Raven.” Pb. **R: 9-A**

The Scarlet Letter 430-64 \$8.00

☐ Hawthorne. A study of the tension between public and private morality, *The Scarlet Letter* carved new paths in American literary technique and substance. Hester Prynne, the first and arguably still greatest heroine in American literature, struggles to turn a badge that her community is determined should shame and destroy her into a badge of moral triumph. An embroidered “A” intended to stigmatize her as an Adulteress becomes a symbol for Able, Admirable, Angel—exactly opposite that which the social leaders have determined it should mean. In Hester’s struggle with the community that tries to condemn and ignore her, *The Scarlet Letter* has a conflict of great thematic significance. Pb. **R: 9-A**

A Separate Peace 430-01 \$15.00

☐ Knowles. An accident at a boys’ school. But was it an accident? A novel about relationships, about how we can both love and hate someone at the same time, about the human heart, about motivations. Beautiful, haunting, powerful coming-of-age tale. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

Teaching a Stone to Talk 430-06 \$14.99

☐ Dillard. This collection of essays by a Pulitzer Prize winner, includes one of the finest I have ever read, about a solar eclipse. Dillard is thoughtful, perceptive, enjoyable, and unpredictable. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

Their Eyes Were Watching God 430-02 \$16.99

☐ Hurston. Set in serval black communities in the Deep South in the early 1900s, this story of one woman’s life is told with a stunning, deeply moving, almost poetic prose. One of my favorite love stories ever, simply because the characters are so happy together. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

Up from Slavery 420-60 \$12.00

☐ Washington. Booker T. Washington was a devoutly Christian man who, as a former slave, treaded a dangerous middle ground in a time of racial backlash and Disenfranchisement. As he publicly acquiesced to whites on issues of social equality, he fiercely exhorted blacks to unite and improve their lot. This classic autobiography recounts Washington’s life from childhood as a slave, through his struggle for education, his founding and presidency of Tuskegee Institute and his rise to national prominence. A man of real courage, talent, and dedication. Pb. **R: 7-A**

World Literature

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

Full Year

Explore how writers have repeated themes over 4000 years and six continents

Works from every inhabited continent, from ancient Babylon to contemporary England—four thousand years of literature.

For cultural literacy, it doesn’t get better than this.

Read the three great epic poems of antiquity: *The Iliad*, *The Odyssey*, *The Aeneid*. Homer and Virgil. Then Dante writes about Virgil guiding him through the Circles of hell in *The Inferno*, a connection across time and space, reaching from ancient Rome to Medieval Tuscany.

The Iliad portrays war; *The Odyssey* portrays a journey. *The Aeneid* splits its story between both war and journey. *The Inferno* is a journey, and a trip of self-discovery.

Self-discovery shows up in *Oedipus Tyrannus*, the Greek play, and in *Things Fall Apart*, a 20th Century Nigerian novel.

War. Journey. Self-discovery.

Again and again, in different times and places. This course captures our shared humanity.

Literature

☐ Level 530 Literature

Includes items listed below.

530-MD \$343.90

Literature 530 Parent Guide 530-PG \$50.99

☐ Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, writing assignments, vocabulary, and cultural literacy for World Literature. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Literature 530 Student Guide 530-SG \$27.99

☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

The Aeneid 530-13 \$5.95

☐ Virgil. Mandelbaum, trans. The third of the three great epic poems of Western antiquity. The first six sections are like *The Odyssey* (journey!) and the last six are like *The Iliad* (war!). This translation won the National Book Award—it is outstanding. Pb. **R: 8-A**

Candide

530-09 \$4.00

☐ Voltaire. Adams, trans. How humorous this novella by the leader of the Age of Enlightenment. This satire, zippy and ridiculous (and funny!), follows a hapless innocent as he survives an unrelenting string of bad luck. How little he and his companions learn. And then it ends surprisingly beautifully. Pb. **R: 8-A**

Chronicle of a Death Foretold 530-18 \$13.95

☐ Garcia Marquez. By the most popular of Latin American authors. Based on the story of the murder of one of his friends, this has a bit of mystery, a bit of journalism. Amazing, unforgettable prose, like nothing else I’ve read. If everyone knew a murder was going to happen, why did no one intervene to stop it? Pb. **R: 8-A**

Copenhagen

530-22 \$15.00

☐ Frayn. This Tony Award-winner incorporates physics and memory and history and war in an amazing, thoughtful drama. One of my favorites. Pb. **R: 8-A**

Crime and Punishment

530-19 \$17.95

☐ Dostoevsky. Pevear & Volokhonsky, trans. Russian novels tend to be long, depressing, beautiful. So as Russian novels go, this is short-ish, not overly dark, and beautiful, by one of the world’s greatest novelists. It is also thrilling and, at times, funny. After reading a different translation, when I read this one, it amazed me so much, I stopped breathing during an early crucial scene. Even people who feel a bit daunted going in to this novel love it. Pb. **R: 8-A**

Don Quixote

530-17 \$7.95

☐ Cervantes. Starkie, trans. This is the world’s first modern novel; “after the Bible, it is one of the half-dozen books in the world most widely translated and studied.” Critic Macaulay thought it “the best novel in the world, beyond comparison.” With his faithful squire, Sancho Panza, Don Quixote sets off on picaresque adventures in 16th Century Spain. It has been entertaining readers for over four hundred years. Think about that. Four hundred years—and the slapstick and humor remains fresh and alive. Pb. **R: 8-A**

Epic of Gilgamesh

530-01 \$13.00

☐ Ferry, trans. The world’s oldest surviving narrative poem. Two enemies become close friends, and when one dies, the other goes in search of eternal life and finds a worldwide flood survivor. A readable translation of a powerful story. Pb. **R: 8-A**

The Essential Iliad

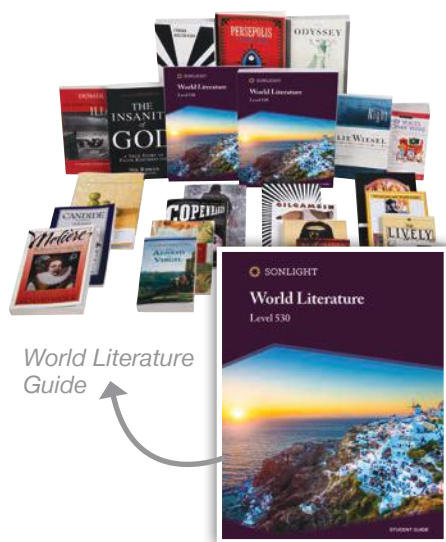
530-04 \$14.50

☐ Homer. Lombardo, trans. “Rage. Sing, goddess, Achilles’ rage.” So begins this epic, “probably the most magnificent story ever told about man’s prime idiocy: war.” This version keeps the entire plot intact, but drops a few of the chapters that are detailed depictions of war or funeral rites. It ends with my favorite last line in all literature. Pb. **R: 8-A**

Inferno

530-14 \$6.95

☐ Dante. Mandelbaum, trans. Dante’s epic of the Christian faith, “the supreme literary work not only of medieval Christendom but of the Christian faith in general.” Creative genius! The Inferno is a surprisingly amusing,



beautiful introduction to Medieval thought. This translation includes a good amount of notes: enough to comprehend, but not too many to overwhelm. Italian on facing pages. Pb. R: 8-A

The Insanity of God 530-02 \$14.99

☐ Ripken. After years of serving in a war zone, the missionary left, shattered, wondering how the Church survives persecution. Looking for answers, he visited countries around the world where people are persecuted. And he shares with us the answers he found, that we, too, might stand strong when the day of evil comes. Required reading in our family. Pb. R: 8-A

King Lear 530-03 \$6.99

☐ Shakespeare. "The supreme English poet and dramatist, considered by many the greatest writer the world has known," one book said, "many men have spent almost their entire lives on Shakespeare and felt no regret." Though I am not sure how many men could say that, spending a week on Lear is certainly worthwhile. It is a bracing play, a tragedy, a story of aging and manipulation and lying. With a sociopath, a mad king, a faithful daughter, blind fathers. (Students who do most of the Sonlight 100-level programs will come away having read, in my opinion, the best and most important of the Shakespeare plays. Whether I'm right or not, though, might take a lifetime of study, without regret.) Pb. R: 8-A

The Lively Art of Writing 530-11 \$6.99

☐ Payne. An inexpensive, thorough book on how to write an essay, along with excellent suggestions on improving prose. Personally, I found her chapter on transitions between paragraphs one of the most practical bits of writing instruction I've come across. Excellent. Pb. R: 8-A

The Misanthrope 530-06 \$15.95

☐ Molière. Wilbur, trans. Molière, "one of the greatest masters of comedy in Western literature," understood what makes us noble, pathetic, outrageous and funny, and he

satirized human folly to perfection. Fun to read, fun to watch on stage. Pb. R: 8-A

Night 530-08 \$9.95

☐ Wiesel. "One of the bedrocks of Holocaust literature." A gorgeous work of art. Seering. A work of real life horror that is so beautiful I look forward to reading it again, which seems paradoxical. Written by a Nobel Peace Prize winner. Pb. R: 8-A

The Odyssey 530-07 \$14.00

☐ Homer. Fitzgerald, trans. Odysseus, the trickster hero, makes his way home, and deals with what he finds there. The "first of all realistic novels, as it is the first of adventure stories, and still perhaps the best." I can open this translation at random and the incredible language and story instantly captivates me. One of the eight books I would take to a desert island. Pb. R: 8-A

Oedipus Tyrannus 530-05 \$11.00

☐ Sophocles. Meineck & Woodruff, trans. Sophocles is "among the few great dramatists of all time." "Aristotle considers Oedipus Rex the ideal play ... most influential Greek tragedy in existence, the one most often revived, the one most universally studied." Such a work of power. Don't miss this one! Pb. R: 8-A

Other Voices, Other Vistas 530-16 \$8.95

☐ Solomon, ed. A wonderful collection of modern short stories from several parts of the globe that I think are under-represented: India, Latin America, Africa, China, Japan. I like the glimpse of different countries, and I like the specific stories selected for this course. I think they are a beautiful mix of universal experiences, in settings unique to their culture. What might a deadbeat dad look like in South Africa? What might aging look like in India? So great! Pb. R: 8-A

Persepolis 530-21 \$14.95

☐ Satrapi. A graphic novel with beautiful art ("high-contrast inking") shows the author's childhood in Iran



“At first, buying the full Sonlight programs seemed expensive, but I have received the pay off,” writes Andrea S of Burlington, WA. “Last year, my oldest began taking classes at the local community college [while still in high school]. He has done excellently in his college classes—all A’s and B’s.”

“During our 13 years with Sonlight, however, our family has moved 10 times. I have also homeschooled through three pregnancies and the joy of newborns and toddlers. Sonlight makes it easy to cuddle on the couch and do the day’s reading together. It’s all planned out for you!”

In this photo: After a cold, dark winter, Elora (8, HBL C), Kerys (3), Isaac (14, HBL 100), and Corwin (12, HBL W) escaped with their Sonlight books to Guemes Island to soak up some sunshine.

during the Islamic Revolution and war with Iraq: war, grief, fear, turmoil. Powerful. Pb. R: 8-A

The Ramayana 530-15 \$16.00
☐ Narayan, trans. Distinguished Indian novelist R. K. Narayan summarizes the lengthy Eastern epic poem in zesty prose, so it is a shorter, fun, fairy-tale like story, “a wonderful tale to read for its romance and adventure.” Since almost every person in India knows this story, or about one in seven in the world today, isn’t it time you read it, too? Pb. R: 8-A

Risking Everything 530-10 \$20.00
☐ Housden, ed. Mary Oliver asks, in one of her poems, “Listen, are you breathing just a little, and calling it a life?” This collection of 110 poems from around the world and from many ages encourages the reader to embrace life. Enjoyable, understandable, accessible, beautiful. Love it! Hb. R: 8-A

The Stranger 530-20 \$13.95
☐ Camus. Ward, trans. Through the story of an ordinary man unwittingly drawn into a senseless murder on an Algerian beach, Camus explored isolation in postwar society. The narrator tells what he does, but gives no reason for any of it. This book, by a Nobel Prize winner, is compulsively readable, clear, beautiful. Pb. R: 8-A

Things Fall Apart 530-12 \$11.95
☐ Achebe. Described as “an African Oedipus or Lear brought down not only by fate but by his own stubborn pursuit of inappropriate goals and his blindness to circumstances.” If you could only read one book from all of Africa, this 20th Century work is the one to read. Pb. R: 8-Ae

British Literature

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

Full Year
Delight in this college prep survey of significant, beautiful literature

The author of this program, an English and Humanities major, was disappointed in her college education. As such, she had a good idea of the teacher she didn’t want to be.

So she chose the books she loved the most, from Old English, Middle English, and on through modernity—poems, plays, novels, and travelogues. And she put them together, with lighter reads interspersed with the challenging works.

She dusted off her notes from her few good classes, and researched and studied and delighted in these amazing gifts of literature. How much richness good authors pack into their work!

She found literary terms and taught them in the context of the books, so that students who choose to take the AP British Literature exam will be prepared with but a little additional study.

Come and be delighted and amazed.

Literature

☐ Level 630 Literature
Includes items listed below. 630-MD \$509.03

Literature 630 Parent Guide 630-MD \$81.99
☐ Lykosh. Full schedule, assignments, notes, questions and answers, writing assignments, vocabulary, and cultural literacy for British Literature. Use this Parent Guide in conjunction with the Student Guide. The Parent Guide is identical to the Student Guide, but also includes answers to the study questions. Ready for your binder.

Literature 630 Student Guide 630-SG \$41.99
☐ Identical to the Parent Guide, but without answers, to allow the student to work independently.

The Adventures & The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes 630-04 \$14.00
☐ Doyle. Sherlock Holmes, “the most perfect reasoning and observing machine that the world has seen,” Catches criminals by clues like The ash a cigar and the length a stride. These stories show Holmes’ successes, his mistakes, his biographer, and, finally, his nemesis. Delightful. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A.



“We are in our 14th year using Sonlight, writes Lois B of Valparaiso, IN. “The literature-based format and the emphasis on seeking to raise winsome Christians (along with Instructor’s Guides with everything scheduled for us!) convinced me to try Sonlight and to keep using it.

“The continuity of knowing we’d be Sonlighting made it easier for us to follow God’s calls to other places as we made four interstate moves. The connections that come from using Sonlight multiple times with different children is an added benefit to me. As I go through each History/Bible/Literature program again with my younger daughter, I can emphasize details and themes that are even more important than I realized the first time through.”

Here, Grace (17) and Hope (14), enjoy some literature time together. They are using Sonlight’s British Lit, Psychology, and HBL 200 programs.



Frankenstein

630-10 \$10.00

☐ Shelley. The original Gothic horror story. Frankenstein creates a monster that yearns for companionship. Universally spurned, the monster turns to crime. Thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

The Great Divorce

630-11 \$14.99

☐ Lewis. The speaker tours hell and heaven and offers insight into man's sin and God's grace. Challenging. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Gulliver's Travels

630-12 \$7.95

☐ Swift. Do rebellions really start over something so trivial as which end of a hard-boiled egg to break? Swift's satire lampoons his society. Witty. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

Hamlet

630-13 \$6.95

☐ Shakespeare. There's something rotten in the state of Denmark. Prince Hamlet learns that the King murdered his father—but is revenge the answer? Our text combines the original Elizabethan text with facing-page translation. Gorgeous language, glorious plot. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Importance of Being Earnest

630-14 \$3.00

☐ Wilde. A bored lord invents a relative as a useful excuse for avoiding unpleasant social engagements. Unfortunately, however, this "relative" visits his house and falls in love with his ward. A lesson in the importance of honesty—or, shall we say, of being earnest. Fun. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Lord of the Flies

630-15 \$9.99

☐ Golding. A plane crash strands schoolboys on a tropical island. Their attempt to self-govern reveals the awful depths of human depravity. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Paradise Lost

630-16 \$12.00

☐ Milton. The story of Adam and Eve: their creation, bliss, temptation, fall, and subsequent misery. Throughout, he alludes to the future redemption by the second Adam. A masterpiece. Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 11-A

A Passage to India

630-17 \$14.95

☐ Forster. One of the most lyric writers of the 20th Century, Forster highlights the cultural differences between British colonials and their Indian counterparts. Can an Indian and a Brit be friends? Haunting. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 11-A

Peter Pan

630-18 \$5.95

☐ Barrie. The classic story of the boy who never grew up ... and the girl who tried to be his mother. Join Wendy, John, and Michael as they follow Peter to Neverland. For those who only know the abridged versions, this one will surprise you. "Peter Pan has a suppleness, lightness, and intelligence that are 'literary' in the best sense." Pb. RA: K-A; R: 7-A

Pygmalion

630-19 \$3.00

☐ Shaw. Linguist Henry Higgins teaches a guttersnipe to speak properly and passes her off on high society. Are people more than mere appearances? Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Right Ho, Jeeves

630-20 \$13.95

☐ Wodehouse. Two people are in love. Marriage seems near. But when Bertie Wooster wishes to help, the expected happy ending proves ever more elusive. Hysterically funny. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Rime of the Ancient Mariner

630-21 \$2.50

☐ Coleridge. A sailor kills an albatross and finds himself punished horribly as a result. Can there be forgiveness? A haunting epic ballad. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

The Secret Sharer & Other Stories

630-22 \$4.00

☐ Conrad. A captain shields a stowaway, almost at the expense of his command, his boat, and his sanity. Masterful. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

A Severe Mercy

630-01 \$15.99

☐ Vanauken. The autobiography of two people, deeply in love, who come to Christ. One follows wholeheartedly, the other holds back. The former must die before the latter follows God without reservation. Moving, thought-provoking, beautiful. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight

630-23 \$15.00

☐ Armitage, trans. One of the earliest and finest accounts of King Arthur's court. Middle English text and modern day translation on facing pages. His honor challenged, Sir Gawain confronts his foe, and along the way overcomes temptations. Charming. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 10-A

Sound and Sense

630-27 \$125.95

☐ Perrine. 14th Edition. Unlocks the depth and delight of poetry. Chapters such as "Imagery" and "Figurative Language" use classic poetry to demonstrate the concepts. Provides both a solid foundation in the mechanics of poetry as well as a broad selection of some of the great poems of the ages. Yes, it's expensive. But sometimes you have to pay what the publisher charges for the best resources in a particular field of study. Pb. RA: 9-A R: 10-A

Sound and Sense

Answer Key

630-03 \$12.99

☐ Lykosh. 14th Edition. Every poem comes with several thought-provoking, unanswered questions. Use our answers as a starting point for discussion or as a help when stumped.

A Tale of Two Cities

630-24 \$11.00

☐ Dickens. The French Revolution, the best of times and the worst of times. A vivid picture of class struggles shown through the story of two families on two continents. Compelling. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

Three Men in a Boat

630-25 \$13.00

☐ Jerome. Three friends decide to spend a week relaxing in a boat on the Thames. Forget the relaxation! The author's dry humor and insightful commentary will keep you in stitches. One of those books you don't want to put down. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Word Power Made Easy

630-02 \$8.99

☐ Lewis. Vocabulary study at its finest. Descriptive definitions with Latin and Greek roots make word lists easy to memorize and incorporate in daily speech. True/False questions and matching exercises make the lessons enjoyable. Pb. (Consumable) RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Wuthering Heights

630-26 \$8.00

☐ Brontë. The civilized Linton children meet wild Catherine Earnshaw and her savage adopted brother Heathcliff. The families intermarry, and passion, betrayal, hatred, and death follow. Intense. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

Alice's Adventures in Wonderland & Through the Looking-Glass

630-05 \$11.00

☐ Carroll. As a critic says, the worlds of childhood, dreams, nonsense, and logic meet in this delightful and unexpected story. Much of this text is part of our collective consciousness: the White Rabbit, the Mad Hatter, the Cheshire Cat's grin, "The Walrus and the Carpenter," and "Jabberwocky." Includes the classic illustrations. Charming. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Beowulf

630-06 \$15.95

☐ Heaney, trans. The first major English epic poem, translated by a Nobel-Prize winning poet. Old English text on facing pages with modern day translation. The original Anglo superhero story. Beowulf battles three monsters. Thrilling. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

The Canterbury Tales

630-28 \$11.00

☐ Chaucer. A band of pilgrims tell stories as they travel. A delightful gallery of verbal portraits. A bit bawdy at times, yes, but so vivid, fresh, and interesting, it's astonishing to think that these stories have been read for over 600 years. A full hundred years before Columbus came to America, people were laughing at the Wife of Bath. Now you can join in the laughter. Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 11-A

Dubliners

630-08 \$5.00

☐ Joyce. Fifteen short stories by one of the most influential writers of the 20th Century. Snapshots of life in Dublin. None have surprise endings (Joyce is not O. Henry); none have strong moral conclusions (Joyce is not Aesop); but all are beautifully written. A wonderful introduction to this difficult and significant author. Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 11-A

Emma

630-09 \$7.95

☐ Austen. Clever Emma is clueless about match-making. She thwarts good relationships and tries to create romance where none could exist. Finally, to her chagrin, she realizes how little she knows. Delightful. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

High School SCIENCE

How to Choose

The Sonlight High School Science Curriculum provides everything you need for a solid science program. It eliminates the frustration of deciding what to teach, what experiments to do, and how to gather all of the materials for experiments. You can continue to delight in learning with your children.

Mix & Match

Round out your High School program by adding Science. Pick one Science program from those listed on pp. 145-147.

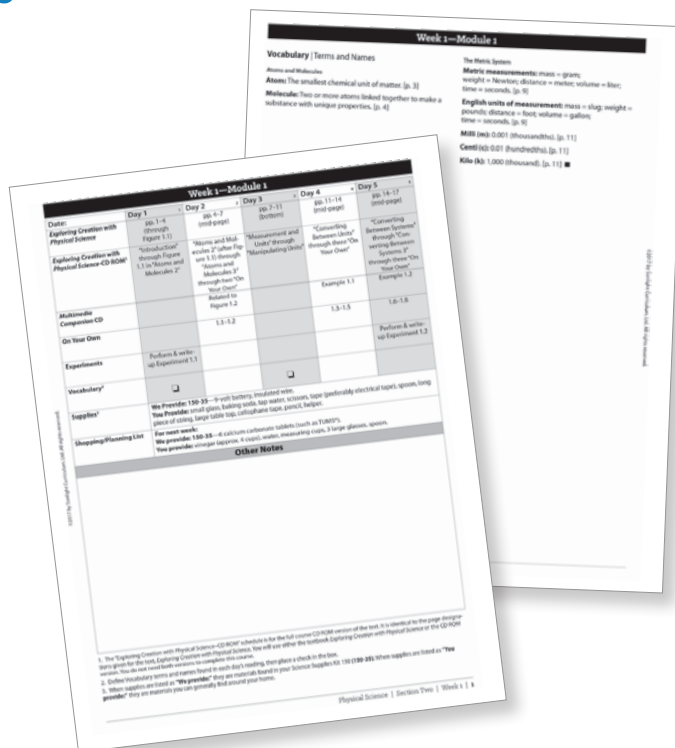
Pick a History / Bible Course

Choose a Literature /
Language Arts Course

Add Science

Add Math

Add Electives



“Sonlight’s science kits have been a lifesaver in providing the equipment necessary to turn our kitchen into a science lab!” writes Tara D of Middletown, DE. “We love the flexibility of being able to work through *Apologia Biology* at home, handling experiments as they come up in each module’s reading.”

Here, Molly (15) examines a slide under the microscope for her biology course. She’s been Sonlighting for 11 of her 12 years homeschooling.



Science 150

☐ Physical Science

CD-Rom Package	150-05	\$119.98
Textbook Package	150-00	\$163.98

In Science 150, students study basic principles of the earth sciences then push on to basic physics. A great foundation for all high school sciences. Prefer a textbook? See sonlight.com/150-00 for details.

Includes:

Physical Science Schedule Plus 150-30 \$19.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style," complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary exercises with answers, supplies and planning lists, and detailed suggestions for how to write up experiments for record keeping.

Exploring Creation with Physical Science CD-ROM 150-21 \$65.00

☐ Wile. 2nd Edition. Designed to be the last science course a student takes before high school biology, *Apologia Physical Science* discusses such topics as the atmosphere, hydrosphere, weather, the structure of the earth, and environmentalism. Concentrates on physics of motion, Newton's Laws, gravity, and astrophysics. Includes numerous hands-on experiments. A perfect course for preparing students to study a college-prep high school science.

The text is conversational, making it easy to read and understand. Contains student exercises, experiments, photos, illustrations, and tests (with detailed solutions). Taught from a Christian viewpoint with emphasis on the incredible design features apparent throughout God's creation.

You'll find audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words in the course plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying.

Science Supplies Kit 150 150-35 \$34.99

☐ Includes 4"x6" mirror, AA battery, aluminum foil, balloons, candle, construction paper, epsom salts, fishing line, index cards, matchbook, pie tin, protractor, rubber band, sand, sandpaper, styrofoam cup, test tubes, thermometer, Tums, two 9-volt batteries, yeast. (Consumable) Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.

Required if you don't already own:

Safety Glasses SS301 \$3.50

See p. 147 for product description

Science 250

☐ Biology

CD-Rom Package	250-05	\$499.97
Textbook Package	250-00	\$543.97

This program balances subject reading with an optional experimental biology component including microscopy and advanced dissection.

The key text, Apologia's *Exploring Creation with Biology*, incorporates an engaging, conversational tone capable of grabbing teenagers' attention and keeping their minds on track. The authors give a Christian viewpoint and lift up God's incredible design for the world. Colorful illustrations, photos, tables and charts reinforce learning items, and bring the awe and intricacy of creation to mind. The biology program includes solutions and tests, and we've also created a Sonlight-style schedule guide to complement the course.

The course study begins with a "macro" view of our living world. Your students learn about Kingdoms and Phyla and the steps needed to identify and classify many animals and plants. Students move on to the "micro" perspective with single-celled organisms and their reproduction, then on to genetics, and finish with ecosystems.

Budding biologists will use the Sonlight Ultra Microscope to uncover the marvelous movement, shape and color of microorganisms invisible to the naked eye. They'll follow detailed instructions from Sonlight's Advanced Dissection Kit to delicately explore the internal organs and external structures of four different specimens from land and sea. Please note: many colleges look for at least one lab science on a student's transcript. To gain hands-on experience with a microscope, as is often included in a lab course, you may wish to purchase the Microscopy Supplies Kit (item 250-25). To supplement the course material and hands-on experiments, you'll find outstanding multimedia elements that include audio pronunciations of key vocabulary terms, animated versions of illustrations, and video clips of a variety of microorganisms. Prefer a textbook?

Visit sonlight.com/science-250

Includes:

Biology Schedule Plus 250-01 \$19.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary exercises with answers, supplies and planning lists, and detailed suggestions for how to write up experiments for record keeping.

Exploring Creation with Biology, CD-Rom Version 250-21 \$65.00

☐ Wile & Durnell. 2nd Edition. A thorough high school-level biology program designed for use at home. Includes illustrations, photos, tests, solutions.

You'll find audio pronunciations for almost 360 unique vocabulary words found in the course, plus 68 video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, for example, some microorganisms you are unlikely to be able to see on your own; he also discusses—with live video examples—what you should be looking for and how you will look for it through the microscope; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of the creatures you are studying.



“My daughter, Ellie (16), enjoys the engaging curriculum from a Christian perspective,” writes Helen C of Riverside, CA. “She enjoys the exposure she is getting to different perspectives in our society through the literature she is reading. She even likes to assign books to her grandfather so that she can discuss them with him.”

In this photo, Ellie works on her experiments for *Apologia science*. The C family has been homeschooling with Sonlight for six years with their four children. They are using Sonlight E, H and G.

Sonlight™ Ultra Microscope 250-40 \$260.00

☐ Unless you're a science professor, the words we would use to describe this microscope would mean very little to you. It is high quality. As one customer said: "I love the Sonlight microscope! I used to work in research and I have used many, many expensive scopes in my time. This year I'm teaching High School Biology at our co-op and the leaders asked me to choose a microscope to use. I researched every one that I could find, ranging from less than \$100 all the way to the \$1000s. For what we're using in high school class I thought the Sonlight scope seemed best. We ordered 5 and have no regrets! I highly recommend Sonlight's microscope."

See the ad on p. 100, and visit sonlight.com/microscope for a thorough explanation.

Microscopy Supplies Kit 250-25 \$77.99

☐ As virtually everything we carry: we have done everything we can to make this a complete kit, so you have to do as little shopping as necessary. Includes 10 glass slides and covers; 4 eyedroppers; 1 bottle Methylene Blue; 1 bottle Iodine; 1 coffee filter; 1 toothpick; 1 pack, 50 sheets lens paper; 10 sheets microscope drawing paper; chick embryo microslide; 16 prepared slides: Ascaris mitosis, onion root tip mitosis, Amoeba Proteus, Paramecium, Euglena, Planarian, Spirogyra, Hydra budding, Zea Mays stem cross-section, Zea Mays root cross-section, Ranunculus stem cross-section, Ranunculus root cross-section, Grantia spicules (whole mount), leaf cross-section w/ vein, Volvox, Diatoms; slide case.

(Consumable)

Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens 250-30 \$76.99

☐ For use with Apologia Biology. May be shared. Includes three disposable dissection pans (we could charge you another \$10 to \$20 for a single non-disposable pan, but what would you do with it after you've done the experiments?); T-pins; scissors; forceps; scalpel; dropping pipet; vinyl ruler; teasing needle; case to hold all the above tools; complete step-by-step descriptive dissection manuals for each animal (includes far more information, and far more detailed instructions than Dr. Wile's textbook offers on its own); four specimens packaged in an easy-to-open container: frog, crayfish, yellow perch, and worm. *Note:* the animal specimens are initially preserved in the best preservative possible: formaldehyde. Problem is, as you would know if you've done dissections before, formaldehyde is an obnoxious-smelling (as well as toxic) liquid. That's why we've displaced the formaldehyde with water, then displaced the water with a glycol solution. You enjoy a very decay-resistant specimen, but without any toxic fumes or messy liquids. Specimens store indefinitely when kept in a plastic bag, but we recommend that you use them within a year of purchase for best quality. (Consumable) *Cannot be shipped directly to some foreign countries.*

Recommended Resources (Science 250)

Digital Microscope

Camera Eyepiece

SSM20 \$79.99

For use with the Sonlight Ultra Microscope 250-40. This easy to use and install eyepiece allows you to send images directly from your microscope to your home computer.

Microscope Carrying Case

SSM4 \$35.00



Science 350

Science 350

☐ Chemistry

Level 350 Science Program

350-00 \$189.98

The 300-Level *Exploring Creation With Chemistry* addresses the theoretical and mathematical basis of chemistry and follows a sequence of learning similar to the biology program. Several fascinating experiments boost learning dramatically as they demonstrate universal formulas and concepts such as mass, density, volume, and more. Several projects include solving for unknown ratios, and *Exploring Creation With Chemistry* explains ratios and their associated calculations better than any math book we've found. (Note: Students who have not completed Algebra 1 prior to taking the course will find the work and calculations challenging to master.)

The course includes solutions and tests, a Sonlight Chemistry Schedule Plus, and a Chemistry Supplies Kit.

If your students complete the experiments that go with the course, they will have a true, upper-level high school science experience. For details about the textbook package go to sonlight.com/350-00

Includes:

Chemistry Schedule Plus

350-01 \$19.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style," complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary exercises with answers, supplies and planning lists, and detailed suggestions for how to write up experiments for record keeping.

Exploring Creation with Chemistry

350-10 \$90.00

☐ Plourde and Hughes, 3rd Edition. Topics include measurement (including a discussion of units of measure); energy, heat, and temperature; matter (including



“For the first time, Isabella has finally decided that she enjoys science,” writes Julie S of Brighton, TN. “She says she finally ‘gets science’ which has always been her least favorite subject. It has been a joy to see her grow a love of learning—even science!”

Here, Isabella conducts a science experiment for *Apologia Physical Science*. She is also doing History/Bible 120 and Lit/LA 130, during her eighth year Sonlighting.

discussions of atoms and molecules, elements, compounds, etc.); stoichiometry (ratios of substances in chemical reactions and equations); atomic and molecular structures; molecular geometry; acid/base chemistry; chemistry of solutions; the unique characteristics of gases; thermodynamics and kinetics; chemical equilibrium; and reduction/oxidation reactions.

The authors recommend students complete Algebra I prior to doing this course. If your student has *not* completed Algebra I, plan to spend significant time explaining and helping solve for unknown ratios.

Text is accompanied by diagrams, charts, graphs, and illustrations. Price includes free curricular support from the author. Comes in two volumes: a student text printed on quality, glossy paper, and a solutions and tests manual.

Chemistry Supplies Kit 350-15 \$79.99

☐ Includes 1 mass scale (0-500 grams); blue and red Litmus paper; 1 thermometer (-10° to 110° C); 6 test tubes; 1 test tube brush; 1 funnel; 1 alcohol burner and stand; 1 250 mL beaker; 1 100 mL beaker; 1 watch glass; 2 eyedroppers; 1 stirring rod; 1 50 mL graduated cylinder; round pieces of filter paper; aluminum foil; balloons; nut; 9V battery; iodine; and styrofoam cup. (Consumable)



Science 450

Science 450

☐ Physics

CD-Rom Package	450-05	\$107.98
Textbook Package	450-00	\$151.98

The 400-Level physics program provides a wonderful, advanced high school level science experience, well-suited for college preparation. Students should have a strong math foundation since the text is filled with formulas, practical applications, and experiments.

The course style is similar to the Biology and Chemistry studies. *Exploring Creation With Physics*

—supported with solutions and tests, multimedia explanations and demonstrations, and experiments—is the program's central learning tool. It presents 16 modules which follow the format of subject presentation, "solve on your own" problems with answers thoroughly explained, and end-of-module test questions.

The modules cover a variety of physics laws and concepts vital to those considering the engineering or physics fields: velocity, acceleration, friction, momentum, the speed of light and sound, torque, tension, energy, fuses, and circuits. *Exploring Creation With Physics* incorporates situations and objects present in an adolescent's everyday life to help illustrate and reinforce key points. Prefer a textbook? Go to sonlight.com/450-00 for description.

Includes:

Physics Schedule Plus 450-01 19.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary exercises with answers, supplies and planning lists, and detailed suggestions for how to write up experiments for record keeping.

Exploring Creation with Physics CD-Rom Version 450-21 \$65.00

☐ Wile. 2nd Edition. A solid math-oriented introduction to physics. Excellent preparation for mathematically-inclined students who have an interest in pursuing technology or engineering. Though the math is related to the physical world, its practical applications are primarily by means of thought experiments concerning such things as moving cars and shooting bullets. This course is filled with mathematical formulas and includes a few drawings to illustrate some of the applications.

In order to understand the text, a student must be comfortable with the sine, cosine, and tangent functions, along with their inverses. Explanations are extremely thorough and easy to understand (for those who have the proper math background).

You'll find audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words in the course, plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying.

Includes laboratory exercises, tests, solutions (to all exercises and tests) and more.

Physics Supplies Kit 450-15 \$22.99

☐ Includes Foil, toothpick, compass, 3 balloons, rubber band, AA battery, protractor, construction paper. (Consumable).

Required if you don't already own:

Safety Glasses SS301 \$3.50

☐ Protect your eyes during science experiments! These glasses meet ANSI Z87.1 standards and wrap around the sides of the face to protect eyes from peripheral intrusions. Can be worn over prescription glasses.

Advanced Science Programs

Advanced Programs, if completed successfully, can give your children the equivalent of a university course.

Advanced Biology 550-00 \$322.96

☐ Includes textbook, answer key, two books, slide set, dissection animals and dissection trays. The program covers both the anatomy and the physiology of the human body's 11 organ systems (including the reproductive system) in detail. **Prerequisite:** successful completion of first-year Biology program (250) and first-year Chemistry (350). Combined with Biology 250, this program gives the student the equivalent of a university biology course. Go to sonlight.com/550-00 for full description.

Advanced Chemistry 551-00 \$189.00

☐ Includes textbook, answer key, Exploration 3 Chemistry Kit, and Advanced Chemistry supplies pack. **Prerequisite:** successful completion of first-year Chemistry (350). In addition to a first year of chemistry, the student needs to have completed Algebra 2. The course covers detailed descriptions of limiting-reagent stoichiometry, atomic and molecular orbitals, intermolecular forces, solutions, equilibria, acids and bases, redox reactions, nuclear chemistry, and organic chemistry. Combined with Chemistry 350, this program gives the student the equivalent of a university chemistry course. Go to sonlight.com/551-00 for full description.



Advanced Biology



Advanced Chemistry

High School MATH

How to Choose

Math should be fun, not frustrating. You can teach confidently with Sonlight's hand-picked Math programs for High School. Browse the following pages to find the product line that appeals to you most.

Pick a History / Bible Course

Choose a Literature / Language Arts Course

Add Science

Add Math

Add Electives



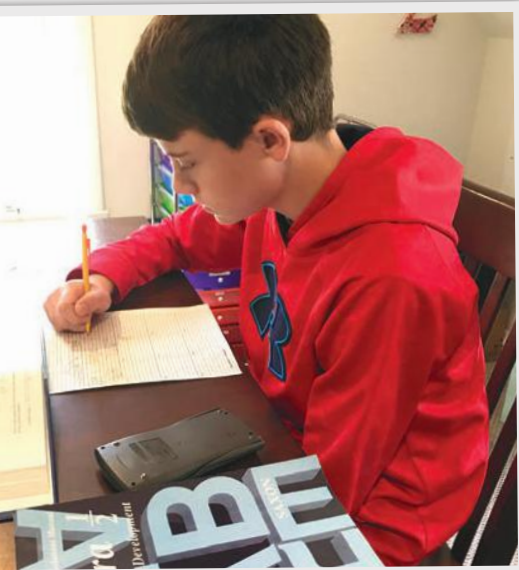
Saxon Advanced Math Program

“I’m so thankful Sonlight does all the research and has the best books for each grade level,” writes Angie W of Greenwood, IN. “We enjoy snuggling on the couch for Read-Alouds and I love the look in my children’s eyes when they ‘get it!’”

Angie says her family had been homeschooling for over three years when she and her husband had a major crisis in their marriage. “We made the difficult decision to send our two oldest to a 4-star, Grade A public school. I had to work a full-time night shift and felt it was easier to have them in public school.” After two years in public school, however, and despite being in small classes, the boys begged to come back home with me and Sonlight.

“Now I had four children and was still working full-time nights. We made it happen, though, and, three years later (seven, total, with Sonlight), are still happily Sonlighting. I’m also happy to say my husband and I are closer than ever!”

Here Kendon (14) enjoys the independence of learning math on his own. “I love knowing I have step-by-step solutions for his Algebra!” says Angie.



Saxon

(Grades 8-12)

Students using Saxon Math earn consistently high scores on standardized tests. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (distributive, commutative, etc.). For details, visit sonlight.com/saxon

Saxon Algebra 1 Program

171-00 \$215.72

Saxon Math Algebra 1 covers topics typically treated in a first-year Algebra course.

Includes:

Saxon Algebra 1 Homeschool Kit	171-05	\$91.00
Dive CD Algebra 1	171-13	\$59.99
Saxon Algebra 1 Solutions Manual	171-14	\$64.73

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
--	------	--------

Saxon Algebra 2 Program

271-00 \$220.92

Algebra 2 not only treats topics that are traditionally covered in second-year Algebra, but also covers a considerable amount of Geometry.

Includes:

Saxon Algebra 2 Homeschool Kit	271-05	\$91.00
Dive CD Algebra 2	271-13	\$59.99
Saxon Algebra 2 Solutions Manual	271-14	\$69.93

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
--	------	--------

Saxon Advanced Math Program

371-00 \$213.39

Topics from Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, discrete mathematics, and mathematical analysis are interwoven to form a fully integrated text.

Includes:

Saxon Advanced Math Homeschool Kit	371-05	\$94.90
Dive CD Advanced Math	371-13	\$58.50
Saxon Advanced Math Solutions Manual	371-14	\$59.99

Required:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
--	------	--------

Math-U-See

(Grades 8-12)

Created by a longtime teacher, Math-U-See is a hands-on, student-paced, mastery-based approach that focuses on developing a true understanding of mathematical concepts transferable to real-world application.

You'll follow a 4-step approach to introduce, review, practice and master concepts. Since math is learned sequentially—independent of age or grade—the program teaches skills that build on previous principles as your child progresses.

The multisensory “Build it – Write it – Say it” method of instruction lets children explore each new concept and helps you assess their understanding before continuing.

- **Concept-driven:** Children gain thorough understanding by learning how to solve math problems, why they're solved in the prescribed manner, and when to apply the concept.
- **Mastery-based:** You'll know when they've mastered a concept when they teach it back to you, indicating readiness to learn the next skill.
- **Skills-based, multisensory approach:** Math-U-See addresses the different ways we process information. As your children incorporate all senses in meaningful ways that aid retention, they'll build essential cumulative skills.

Other considerations

You may want to review the video instruction prior to each lesson to ensure that you understand how each concept is best taught. You'll find that using every component of the program—instruction manual, video lessons, manipulatives, practice and review pages—will contribute to your student's success.

Because the program isn't grade-based, we offer a placement tool on our site to determine where to start your student.

For details, visit sonlight.com/math-u-see

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Math-U-See* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

Algebra 1

(8th Grade)

Graphing, exponents, polynomials, unit multipliers, and more.



Algebra 1 Universal Set

MUS100 \$182.00

Includes:

Algebra 1 Level Up Set MUS100U \$122.00

- Algebra 1 Manual/DVD (170-15)
- Algebra 1 Workbook (170-16)
- Algebra/Decimal Inserts (RM16)

Integer Block Kit

RM15 \$83.00

Consumables*:

Algebra 1 Student

Workbook & Test Booklet

170-16 \$43.00

Geometry

(9th Grade)

Lines, angles, circles, triangles, Pythagorean Theorem and more.



Geometry Universal Set

Included in All-Subjects Package 200 MUS200 \$96.00

Includes:

- Geometry Manual/DVD (270-15)
- Geometry Workbook (270-16)

Consumables*:

Geometry Student

Workbook & Test Booklet

270-16 \$43.00

Algebra 2

(10th Grade)

Factoring polynomials, quadratic formula, and other Algebra 2 topics.



Algebra 2 Universal Set

Included in All-Subjects Package 300 MUS300 \$125.00

Includes:

- Algebra 2 Manual/DVD (370-15)
- Algebra 2 Workbook (370-16)

Consumables*:

Algebra 2 Student

Workbook & Test Booklet

370-16 \$43.00

PreCalculus

(11th Grade)

Trigonometry, logarithms, sequences, limits and other topics.



PreCalculus Universal Set

Included in All-Subjects Package 400 MUS400 \$125.00

Includes:

- PreCalculus Manual/DVD (470-15)
- PreCalculus Workbook (470-16)

Consumables*:

PreCalculus Student

Workbook & Test Booklet

470-16 \$43.00

Calculus

(12th Grade)

Derivatives, integrals, differential equations, and more.



Calculus Universal Set

Included in All-Subjects Package 500 MUS500 \$137.00

Includes:

- Calculus Manual/DVD (570-15)
- Calculus Workbook (570-16)

Consumables*:

Calculus Student

Workbook & Test Booklet

570-16 \$43.00

*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

High School

ELECTIVE COURSES

Why Electives?

Most high schools require some additional courses in addition to Math, Science, Social Studies and English. These courses might include foreign language, PE, choir, band, Art, Psychology, and other subjects, according to a student's interest. Sonlight offers a selection of high quality courses to use in addition to the History and Literature programs of your choice. Use these courses to fulfill your state's number of course credits for graduation.

Sonlight High School Elective Course Options:

- What Good is Christianity?
- Advanced Apologetics
- Psychology
- College & Career Planning

Mix & Match

Complete your High School Curriculum with Electives. View options on pp. 150-153.

Pick a History / Bible Course

Choose a Literature /
Language Arts Course

Add Science

Add Math

Add Electives



“Over the years I have seen the results from using Sonlight,” writes Marvalinn S of Farmington Hills, MI. “My children are becoming great communicators. Potential homeschooling parents now ask me about my experience and I can respond in confidence. Much of this has to do with the Sonlight Curriculum and, of course, allowing the Holy Spirit to guide me on this journey.”

Here, Autumn (15), Daniel (11), Grant (13), and Broc (9) serve as models for Grant's photography class. They have homeschooled from the start and have been Sonlighting the entire time. The children are currently using levels 300, 100, G, and E.

What Good is Christianity?

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

One-Semester

In an age where misinformation about Christianity and its influence abounds, the goal of *What Good Is Christianity?* is to educate and equip students regarding the positive role and influence of Christianity in various spheres.

Consequently, our goal in this program is to expose students to a variety of ideas they are likely to encounter in their Christian walk, while at the same time providing helpful insight as your children wrestle with these challenging ideas.

Full of rich narratives and intriguing questions, this 18-week curriculum for upper-level high school students includes seven carefully-selected resources to accompany your Instructor's Guide. Inside your IG you'll find the schedule, notes, assignments and discussion questions, plus four articles: one each on interpretation (hermeneutics), faith and science, spiritual warfare, and Christianity and women.

Elective Course

☐ Level 660

Includes items listed below.

660-00 \$190.86

What Good Is Christianity Instructor's Guide

660-01 \$49.99

☐ Velarde and Holzmann. Provides a daily schedule, in-depth notes, discussion questions, suggested assignments and articles that further explore certain topics of interest.

How Christianity Changed the World

660-02 \$18.99

☐ Schmidt. Filled with valuable and factual historical

information about Christianity's influence on the world. This book covers a diversity of topics ranging from the sanctity of human life to sexual morality to Christian influences on healthcare, charity, education, science, liberty, slavery, literature and the arts. A fascinating final chapter offers an overview of Christianity's influence on holidays, words and symbols. A number of photographs, illustrations and tables break up the text with interesting information. Precise historical detail; an in-depth read.

Christianity On Trial

660-03 \$15.95

☐ Carroll and Shiflett. Carroll claims historical illiteracy is responsible for unjust caricatures of Christianity and highlights positive influences Christians have made on civilization. Topics include slavery, science, charity, the environment and more. Popular-level, readable book with intellectual depth.

What Has Christianity Ever Done for Us?

660-04 \$24.95

☐ Hill. Dry wit and colorful illustrations enhance this compilation of positive contributions Christianity has made to the world. Topics include Christianity's influence on culture, thought, the arts, education and society. While the author's background is in philosophy and theology (Oxford), he capably tackles the history of Christian influences on culture while considering interdisciplinary issues.

Arts and the Bible

660-05 \$8.00

☐ Schaeffer. Provides a solid foundation for understanding the relationship between Christianity and the arts and contains timeless insights on the topic.

The Victory of Reason

660-06 \$17.00

☐ Stark. Sociologist Rodney Stark makes the case that Christianity positively influenced the development of a variety of globally significant movements in relation to democracy, science, reason and more. Far from being a negative influence or a backwards religion, Stark convincingly argues that Christians and Christianity are responsible "for the most significant intellectual, political, scientific, and economic breakthroughs of the past millennium." Challenges modern atheism.



What Good is Christianity? Guide

What's So Great About Christianity?

660-07 \$15.99

☐ D'Souza. In crisp, engaging style, D'Souza guides readers through topics such as Christianity and atheism, democracy, evolution, miracles, natural law, the problem of evil, and much more. Easy-to-read chapters form a straightforward tool kit to help students take on the criticism of modern atheism..

Does God Exist? (DVD set)

660-08 \$39.99

☐ Meyer. Your children will journey with Dr. Stephen Meyer (author of *Signature in the Cell*) through ten engaging video lessons on topics such as cosmology, design, morality, and various arguments for the existence of God. DVD.

“We love how Sonlight's approach to education transcends all age barriers,” writes Annie R of Porter Corners, NY. “No matter what level book I pick up, ALL of my children are interested. The youngest will listen and ask questions about the upper level books. The oldest haven't outgrown the younger books (even if they've already read them). And parents are included in Sonlight's guaranteed love for learning, too!”

“Every day, I'm introduced to a wealth of information I never learned in all my

years of schooling. Better still, I'm learning so much about my children! As they answer Sonlight's thought-provoking discussion questions, I discover more and more of the work God is doing in their hearts.”

In this photo: After Arianna (14) has enjoyed her biology class all year, she teaches little siblings Jadon (7) and Hannah (5) about microscopes, too. The R family is studying Sonlight levels 200, G and A in their fifth year Sonlighting.



Advanced Apologetics

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

One-Semester

Prepare your teens for the transition to college and beyond with a sure footing in their faith. In a world where many young adults abandon their faith, give them the tools to know that following Christ is “true and reasonable” (Acts 26:25).

Advanced Apologetics equips your students to understand and gracefully defend their beliefs. Examine arguments from skeptics, atheists, and other faiths. Become familiar with compelling responses to these arguments.

Use this knowledge to develop a game plan to respond to opposing viewpoints. We want your students to know why they believe. But we also want them to be able to communicate that belief in the face of opposition with reverence and humility.

This 18-week elective is perfect for college-bound juniors and seniors. Pair it with “What Good Is Christianity?” for a full-year elective.

Philosopher, educator and homeschool dad Robert Velarde chose three excellent, accessible books to guide your path. The Instructor’s Guide includes easy-to-follow notes, vocabulary, and discussion questions to help students absorb the content.

Elective Course

☐ Level 610

Includes items listed below.

610-00 \$112.97

Advanced Apologetics
Instructor’s Guide

610-01 \$40.99

☐ Velarde. *Advanced Apologetics* includes three books carefully selected from a wide selection of contemporary resources on the defense of the Christian faith. The books are intended not only to address intellectual matters, but also to emphasize the development of moral character and the nurturing of a winsome approach to sharing and defending the faith.

Christian Apologetics:
A Comprehensive
Case for Biblical Faith

610-03 \$42.00

☐ Groothuis. This is one of the finest contemporary books covering the broad spectrum of apologetics that offers both positive evidence for faith and a thoughtful critique of other viewpoints. As a graduate-level seminary professor, Groothuis is thoroughly familiar with the defense of the faith. And while the length of the book may at first glance be somewhat intimidating, the chapters are well-organized and generally straightforward enough for the layperson to grasp. The one possible exception is chapter 10, on the ontological argument for God’s existence, a complex subject to condense into a single chapter. On the whole, *Christian Apologetics* is one of the best resources available on the topic.

A Little Primer on
Humble Apologetics

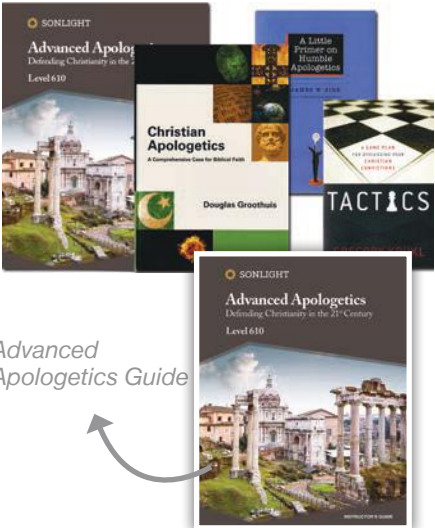
610-02 \$13.99

☐ Sire. *A Little Primer on Humble Apologetics* provides a solid foundation for the practice of apologetics. The author addresses the definition of apologetics, its value, limits, contexts, arguments and the call to defend the faith. As he so astutely points out, the defense of the faith is not just about having the best arguments or evidence, but also about approaching the topic with humility. As such, this is the first book students will read over the course of the 18-week elective.

Tactics: A Game Plan for Discussing
Your Christian Convictions

610-05 \$15.99

☐ Koukl. Author Koukl holds a graduate degree in apologetics. Beyond academic credentials, he’s also an experienced apologist, interacting with people regularly on his radio broadcast and via his ministry, *Stand to Reason*. Koukl has for years been living out his approach to conversing with others about Christianity. *Tactics* is a collection of his best insights. The book is not so much about apologetic arguments, but about the approach one can take in dialogue with others. As such, *Tactics* is essential to apologetics and evangelism. It can help us become better speakers, listeners and winsome ambassadors for Christ.



Advanced
Apologetics Guide

“While a family would certainly benefit from Sonlight for a single year, we have found an added benefit to using Sonlight over many years,” writes Jen R of Chelsea, ME. “With Sonlight, we can be sure that we are studying every major historical or culturally relevant topic that we want to discuss, but without needless repetition. We love how we can build off of the foundation we have gained from other Sonlight programs. As a mom, I appreciate the meaningful conversations with my children as they grow older.”

Here, Catherine R (16) snuggles with her dog, Sunny, as she works on 610 *Advanced Apologetics* and Sonlight 300 in her 12th year Sonlighting.



Psychology

Grades: 11-12 • Ages: 16-18

Full Year

The Sonlight Psychology package ties in the science of psychology with the art of understanding how people work.

Jeff Corson has been teaching Advanced Placement* Psychology since 1999 and has enjoyed not only seeing students grow, but has also seen them perform well above the national average (80-93%) in achieving college credit for the course.

Corson negates the perception that psychology is the domain of unbelievers and views it simply as the study of God's workmanship. His workbook helps prepare students to maintain and strengthen their faith in a college/world environment where their beliefs may be challenged daily.

Corson suggests a timeline of August to April for students who want to take the national Advanced Placement* Psychology test in the U.S. in May.

Corson's workbook uses a textbook that features history, facts, terms, real-world applications, and a

sprinkling of laugh-out-loud cartoons.

This course is a great introduction to psychology for aspiring college students or anyone interested in human behavior and design.

Elective Course

☐ Level 690

Includes items listed below.

690-00 **\$309.99**

Workbook & Diary

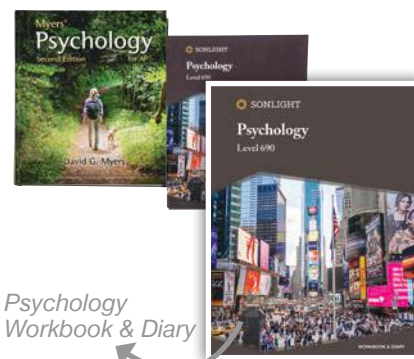
690-01 **\$109.99**

☐ This workbook/diary strengthens students' faith as they interact with the ideas of psychology and prepare for the AP* Psych exam. Includes Scripture, reflection questions and discussion of all topics covered in Myers' text. Also includes a syllabus and weekly course plan to assist the student in working through all the course material.

Myer's Psychology for AP* Second Edition

690-02 **\$200.00**

☐ Textbook introduces students to the history of psychology as well as key arenas of behavior and the makeup of the mind. Covers memory, intelligence, perception, disorders and more. Color photos.



Psychology Workbook & Diary

*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

College & Career Planning

Grades: 9-12 • Ages: 15-18

Planning for your children's future doesn't have to be stressful. This course is designed to help you and your teens make the most of their high school years.

Authored by two Sonlighters, Kelly Lutman and Barbara Walsted are homeschool veterans. Both have walked this path with their children. They offer you a wealth of wisdom and practical tips that will help you and your students make the transition to college and career with grace, ease and success.

We've tailored this course specifically for homeschoolers:

- Help your students discover their gifts and abilities.
- Gain confidence in how best to present your students' homeschool achievements to college admissions counselors.
- Streamline the college application process and uncover secrets to make higher education lighter on your pocketbook.
- Save time by keeping your college search paperwork in one place.

Challenge your children to be all God created them to be. Take joy in watching them grow. Then help them walk into a future that keeps their dreams alive and brings their goals to fruition!

Your students can use this course in as little as 9 weeks or as an ongoing tool throughout all of High School.

Elective Course

☐ Level 680

Includes items listed below.

680-00 **\$77.42**

College & Career Planning Guide

680-01 **\$32.48**

☐ Walsted. This guide to college and career planning was created by veteran homeschoolers who launched their own students to college and promising careers.

Finding the Career That Fits You

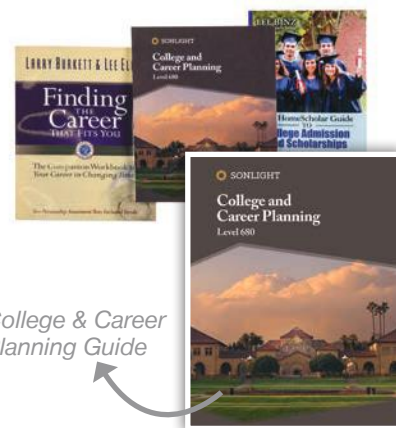
RR26 **\$19.99**

☐ Burkett and Ellis. Understand the biblical basis for work, find starting points to learn about various careers, and begin to build goals toward a life vocation. Through insightful self-evaluations, this workbook helps your children uncover their unique abilities and learn more about their personality, gifts, work preferences, learning style, and values.

The HomeScholar's Guide to College Admission and Scholarships **NEW!**

680-02 **\$24.95**

☐ Binz. After homeschooling her own children through high school, both boys received four-year, full tuition scholarships from their first choice universities. Now Binz shows how to document your own unique homeschool in a way that commands attention. Accessible, practical, and helpful. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A



College & Career Planning Guide

Other electives available.

See pp. 112-117 for more electives including: drivers ed., foreign language, computer programming and more.

Is Sonlight Worth THE INVESTMENT?



“Sonlight not only sprouted a love of learning in our son, but also in our preschool-age daughter!” writes Caroline S of Marysville, WA. “Even though she’s three years younger than her brother, she is captivated by Read-Alouds like *The Penderwicks*, *Sticks Across the Chimney*, and *Strawberry Girl*. She’s memorized Scripture like the Lord’s Prayer and Psalm 23, and she has listened intently to historical adventures like the stories of Gladys Aylward and George Müller. How amazing that the love of learning can be so contagious! We can’t wait to see what happens when she has her own curriculum to explore in the future.”

Here, Rayna (4) listens to her big brother, Gideon (7), as he reads. Gideon is studying Sonlight C with Grade 3 Readers.

You have lots of options when it comes to schooling your children. So, why would you want to consider Sonlight? The financial cost of schooling your children at home is real. So are the hours of time spent not working at a job, opting to invest your time with your children instead. Sonlighters consistently tell us about the return on their Sonlight investment: a truly enjoyable and successful homeschool experience, a return that far outweighs their investment.

Invest dollars . . . get peace of mind

Sonlight gives you curriculum you can use with more than one child, provides a lasting library, saves you untold hours of stressful planning and material-gathering, and gives you peace of mind because you know your kids are getting a great education.

Invest shelf space . . . build a library with lasting benefits

Sonlight programs include lots of books. You’ll get a box (or two or three) full of quality books with your curriculum purchase. Why so many?

Great books help students interact with history, geography, and faith. When children form emotional connections with characters, they actually remember what they read. They gain the context they need to understand the flow of world history. These benefits are missed if you only use a few books each year.

But why should you own these books? One extensive study shows, “A child from a family rich in books is 19 percentage points more likely to complete university than a comparable child growing up without a home library.” In fact, the size of a home library greatly affects educational achievement, “even adjusting for parents’ education.”¹

This library also provides quality family entertainment that will last for years. Sonlight books are so good, children really do read them again and again.

Invest effort . . . prepare students for life

Sonlight students work hard. They read more books, cover more history, learn more science, do more experiments, and complete broader writing assignments than most other students.

We often hear stories of Sonlight students wowing parents, pastors, public school teachers, and college professors with their critical thinking skills, their understanding of geography and the flow of history, and their writing abilities. Sonlight students are academically prepared for life.

Invest time . . . reap lifelong benefits

The most important investment you’ll make with Sonlight is your time spent with your children. In return . . .

Sonlight fosters a genuine connection between parents and children. Our curriculum involves lots of parent-child interaction because we believe you are your children’s most valuable teacher and guide. Customers tell us that the times reading and talking together have created family bonds stronger than they could have imagined.

When children learn to trust their parents as a valuable source of guidance, this helps instill an important lesson: parents are a trusted, safe, and good source of life wisdom and direction.

We often hear from parents of high schoolers who have used Sonlight for years. “You won’t believe the caliber of conversations we’re having!” they write. “The years of hard work and talking are paying off in ways I would never have imagined. My teenagers and I are close, and talk about everything.” Oh, what many parents would give for a relationship like that with their teenagers!

As a parent, you are constantly weighing where and how much to invest toward your children’s schooling and activities. There will always be a cost based on what you choose: time, money, memories, experience, trust... With a one-year money-back Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ guarantee, Sonlight invites you to give it a try and find out just how much of a reward you will reap with your investment in your children’s education this year. ♦

¹ “Fiction and Empathy,” April 2011. Accessed at forbes.com/sites/erikkain/2011/04/04/fiction-and-empathy in Aug. 2017.

Twenty Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight

Will Sonlight be a good fit for you?

Before you use Sonlight, it's good to know what you're getting into. Here are 20 of the most common reasons why Sonlight hasn't met the needs of some families and why parents opted against Sonlight altogether. Do you see yourself in any of these?

1 Your kids don't like reading

Sonlight's programs center on books and reading. You'll read forty or so books in most Sonlight programs.

If you don't like reading, Sonlight probably isn't going to be a good fit.

But if your *children* don't like reading, be encouraged: for many families, the superb Sonlight books transform their reluctant readers into book lovers. Children and adults have become enthusiastic readers. Sonlight books are that good.

2 You prefer the idea of a computer-based program

Overall, Sonlight parents are involved with almost all of their children's schooling in the elementary and middle school years. We believe Sonlight books spur far too many topics for discussion to leave the teaching to someone online. You get to offer your steady hand and thoughtful input everyday.

In some subjects, you can choose to supplement with a screen-based teacher. In Math-U-See, for example, Mr. Demme teaches the basics. In Science, you might choose to use the *Discover and Do* DVDs for science experiments, rather than do them yourself.

Additionally, your Instructor's Guide has done as much of the preparatory work for you as possible, so almost every minute of your time is spent in direct, face-to-face interaction with your children. Even so, Sonlight programs require about two hours a day of a parent's time—less in the very early elementary years, a bit more in the middle elementary years, then fewer hours again later on.

High school can vary from almost entirely independent work—no parental time—to an hour or so of purposeful discussion. It's up to you.

You can reduce the total time requirement for each level by skipping assignments or, if you have more than one child, by combining students. To educate your children the Sonlight way, you get to invest time interacting with your children.

3 In school, your primary focus is character development, and less on academics

Sonlight is highly academic. We believe that parents have a responsibility before God to help their children to acquire wisdom, knowledge, and a foundation for future service. A well-rounded liberal arts education in elementary, middle, and high school is valuable preparation for almost any post-high school pursuit. Graduates can choose a specialty in college, trade school, missions, the military, or the work force.

Sonlight parents share regularly that their children's professors report that they are the best writers, the best thinkers, the most well-read and, the best-informed students in the class. And students who come to Sonlight after a few years in classroom school regularly see their test scores rise substantially. (See p. 162, the Sonlight scholarship winner page, for just a handful of the gifted Sonlight students who graduate this year.) »



“I have learned more about American History this year than in all my 12 years of school and four years of university combined,” writes Christina H, whose family lives in the Middle East.

But, of course, she's talking about her experience. Concerning her children, Christina says, Sonlight has helped her son James and daughter Joslynn perform “way beyond their age in reading and math levels. They both have a love for books and appreciate the value of story. I have seen their writing improve by bounds as they digest more and more literature and story elements. My kids have compassion and empathy for the world I know is learned through the quality of books Sonlight provides.”

In this photo, James (10) and Joslynn (7) bring Sonlight to the beach on the Red Sea near their home, while sister Clara (4) listens in. The H children use Sonlight D for Science, History, Bible, Literature and Geography. James uses LA D and Joslynn LA 2.

Reasons NOT to buy Sonlight

But you don't have to wait until high school for stellar academics. In the elementary years, parents teaching kindergarten students are astonished by how much they learn.

Sonlight is an excellent option, whether you choose it because of the academics, because of the lifestyle, or because you, yourself, like to learn.

And you always have the option to work on character issues. You'll be with your children every day! There's plenty of opportunity for you all to grow in grace.

4 You like creating your own homeschool program

Erika Evans wrote about her experience with this on the Sonlight blog.

"It took me hours to collect ideas and organize materials. If one of the projects bombed with my kids or didn't work as planned, I felt I had wasted a ton of time and effort." But she hesitated to use a boxed curriculum because she feared "that it might sterilize our experience, that it might limit what we could learn and accomplish, that it might include too much busy work, that it would not allow for child-led learning, that it was a lazy mom cop-out which would lessen the home school experience for me and my children."

But what she found was that, with Sonlight, the reality was the exact opposite.

"Having resources at the ready meant that we were always able to find interesting books to read and projects to do—right out of the box. There was always more material to cover and more ideas to discover. Not having to organize our entire day on my own meant that I was more available to the kids and actually had more time, not less, to help them explore their unique and individual interests."

"I found that reading them quality stories led them to ask more questions and become more invested in their learning. They wanted to know more about the topics we were covering and cared about the people and events in the books. Big box curriculum wasn't holding us back! It was giving us structure to zoom ahead in freedom!"

If you delight in researching and augmenting your children's homeschool, you can have the best of all possible worlds when you use Sonlight as a foundation and add to it. As Erika says, "Having ready-to-go resources has truly made things easier, provided increased freedom, and improved the amount and quality of time I'm spending with my children."

Sonlight brings you more freedom with the help of a basic structure.

5 You're hesitant to make such a large purchase without seeing it firsthand

If you can attend a homeschool convention near where you live, a veteran Sonlight mom will be present to show you curriculum materials and answer your questions about the program. See sonlight.com/conventions for the listing of locations and dates.

If you are unable to attend a convention, you can download the first three weeks of the Sonlight schedule from our website to get a general idea of what your lesson plans will look like.

And please remember that Sonlight backs your satisfaction 100% with the "Love to Learn, Love to Teach™" Guarantee. Read the detailed descriptions in this catalog and the additional information available on the Sonlight website (sonlight.com/cares/guarantee/). Take a full year to use half (18 weeks) of the program. If, at any time, you are unhappy with your History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package in any way, simply return it, used books and all, for a complete refund of everything you paid.

And if you want to talk to someone, like you could in a bookstore or convention? Our Advisors are available to you. See sonlight.com/advisors for contact information.

6 You prefer crisp, fact-based books, not stories that move you

Sonlighters describe our books as *poignant, heartwarming, powerful, deep, and thought-provoking*.



“I came across these two...96 years apart in age, but connecting with each other over a timeless Sonlight book. Nanny (great-great-grandmother) was delighted to rediscover *Brer Rabbit*, a book she remembered from years gone by," writes Anna C of Selmer, TN. "School has been a joy this year with Sonlight. We've feasted on great books, and it's been incredible to watch the growth that has taken place in just one year. Sonlight has lit the fire of love for

learning in our kids, and we can't wait for next year! It has been so wonderful to have it confirmed over and over again...we made the right choice. Sonlight is the program for our family."

Hudson (4) and Nanny (100) show us in this photo that great literature endures and connects us together as they delight in the story of *Brer Rabbit* from the Pre-Kindergarten program. A childhood memory for Nanny becomes a childhood memory for Hudson.

These are excellent books. Part of what makes a book great is your emotional connection with the characters, and a story with emotional depth. Sonlight books are great, so you'll have emotional connection. (Read Sarita's 7-point criteria for "Sonlight all-star" books on p. 9.)

Beyond that, from an educational perspective, students remember much more of what they have read when they have connected emotionally with the story and characters.

Depth of emotion also helps your children develop moral imagination. As your children begin to understand, through stories, how the world looks and feels to others, they develop the capacity to empathize with others and to understand how their actions affect the lives of others—far better than if they only understand *intellectually* that their actions have consequences.

This is why we include books that move us.

7 You don't want to expose your extra sensitive child to natural disasters or other real world experiences

For most children, Sonlight books are age-appropriate. They are funny, poignant, exciting, and interesting books that deal with real life in thoughtful, gentle ways. They are not meant to be shocking, aggressive or inappropriate.

And yet they do deal with real life.

If your children become upset if they hear about volcanoes or other natural disasters, or if even the mention of the word "soldier" makes them cry, Sonlight might not be a good fit for your family.

Some families find that there are certain books they might set aside for the time being.

Often though, we find that children are eased gently into stories that help them process the world around them: the beauty and joy, and yes, sometimes pain, that is involved.

8 You expect the Instructor's Guide to be a taskmaster and not a guide

Your Sonlight IG is merely a schedule, a record, not a standard to hold yourself to.

Most parents pick and choose among the suggested assignments. Even if they read most of the books, they might ignore some of the comprehension

questions, or skip some of the writing assignments.

Some people don't get to the timeline figures during the school year, and spend a few hours during the last week of school, putting a full year's worth of timeline figures onto their timelines all at once—a year-end review!

Some parents allow their children to drop two Readers a year, so their children only read fifteen or so books.

Some will just use the *Discover & Do* DVDs in lieu of experiments in the early years.

Or they will do the Read-Alouds at night, as bedtime stories. Or they will read some of the Read-Alouds during the summer, when the children are bored.

And, with all of these options, they are still fantastic parents who have given their children a terrific education.

The IG is a Guide, not a taskmaster.

9 You want your children to be following the same sequence as your local school district

In the early grades, you can be almost assured that students in one school will have learned some things that their peers in another school have not. Different curricula follow their own order. But notice the qualifier: in the early grades.

Over time, the differences disappear. In fact, because Sonlighters learn so much and, in »



“We are a military family,” writes JoAnne S of Honolulu, HI. “As a result, my children have been through many deployments and separations from their Dad. We have cherished Sonlight books in our home because they help to provide the ‘why’ for our family’s decision to serve our country. The fiction and non-fiction alike have given them a great depth of understanding for history and the world around them. They know what it means to be free, and what it means to not be free, because the books we read together have opened the world to them. Especially this year, as we pray for the countries in the 10/40 Window, we cherish the freedom we have as Americans.”

In this photo, Charles (5), JoAnne (mom), Victoria (2), Stevie (6), Elizabeth (9), and Genevieve (11) are visiting the USS Oklahoma memorial on Memorial Day. Joanne brought *World Wars* from Sonlight D to read while present at the memorial. “I read to the kids about the attack at Pearl Harbor and we walked around Ford Island to see the USS Missouri, USS Arizona memorial, and the USS Utah memorial,” JoAnne said. “The books Sonlight provides make history come alive!”

Reasons NOT to buy Sonlight

general, become such eager learners, you are likely eventually to tell a story like this one from Christy H of Galena, MO. She had sometimes wondered whether her children were learning enough.

When my kids randomly bring school into conversations with others—for example, when my 8-year-old discusses ancient Egypt and Rome with my cousin who is a history major in college, or when my 6-year-old explains to her fisherman grandpa why his boat floats. . . . Then I know we are doing okay!

When you consider the quantity of reading, and the wide range of books and characters your children will meet in Sonlight, you will find that they will readily and knowledgeably engage with people on an astonishing variety of topics.

With a Sonlight education, your children will not merely absorb basic information, but, far more, they'll develop an inquisitive spirit and love for learning.

With Sonlight, you set the stage for your students to continue learning even after they have completed their formal education. They will pick up, later, any information they may have missed during their school years... *because they want to.*

10 You want your children to lead their course of study

Sonlight Curriculum is structured—more so from Sonlight D on. However, just because the Instructor's Guide plots a course of study, you don't have to do precisely what it says. Sonlight Instructor's Guides are designed so you can readily modify the program. In fact, some unschoolers have appreciated having the foundational structure Sonlight offers: it gave them more confidence to launch out on their own beyond what the Instructor's Guide suggested. They have woven their free-form program around the Sonlight base.

If you love the idea of lots of literature, and are willing to modify the program to meet your needs, you should do just fine with Sonlight.

11 You want Scripture on every page of your teacher's manual

Sonlight academics are based on, and intentionally related to, Scripture, and the hope is that Scripture changes Sonlighters into the likeness of Christ. Bible reading, Christian teaching, and memory

verses are an integral part of each Sonlight HBL program. In G through high school, rigorous Bible study (including apologetics and Church history) is woven into the programs.

But not every page in the IGs has a Scripture quotation.

When a passage of Scripture provides insight or understanding to a subject, the IG will often mention it. But in general, the Sonlight approach is to provide rich materials that help you engage in more natural conversations about Scripture with your children.

When you read *The Hundred Dresses* in Sonlight A, for example, the story itself presents wonderful opportunities to discuss Biblical principles in real-life settings. Why should we care for others? What does kindness look like? How do we stand up for what is right?

Instead of specific Bible lessons, Sonlight allows you to decide what is most applicable to discuss as you read the Bible daily. Depending on the unique needs of your children, you can teach whatever character principle you want to focus on then.

If you wonder whether the Christian parts of Sonlight will fulfill your goals, please download the free three-week samples of the Instructor's Guides from our website. You'll be able to get an idea of how we incorporate God and scripture into our curriculum.

12 You don't want to own books that assume evolution

Some of the books in both the Sonlight History

and Science programs assume an evolutionary/old-earth perspective.

Usually, when a book has evolutionary content, the IG offers notes so you can discuss the different perspectives on the beginning of the universe with your children.

But if you'd rather not own books that assume evolution, Sonlight will not be a good fit for you.

13 You want a religiously neutral program

Most Sonlight books—ninety percent or more—are non-religious.

But the Sonlight Instructor's Guides (IGs) are not religiously neutral.

The IG authors come from a biblical, evangelical Christian perspective. They believe that the Bible is the Word of God and speaks to the issues of today.

Even if you don't use Sonlight's Bible program, Sonlight will not offer you a religiously neutral curriculum, nor will you avoid all references to God, the Bible, or Christianity.

14 You want to study American History every year

Western culture—and American society in particular within the last 150 years—has enriched the world in many ways. With Sonlight, you'll learn about its unique contributions with four solid years of U.S. history and culture.

But Sonlight also devotes eight years to the rest of the world, including not only Western history

**A Homeschool Curriculum
You're *Guaranteed* to Love**
Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

and culture, but the cultures and histories of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and indigenous peoples elsewhere around the world.

With Sonlight, your children are prepared not only to think about, pray for, and serve Americans, but peoples and cultures around the world—wherever God may lead them.

Of course, from a secular perspective, we live in an increasingly globalized world. As international commerce increases, you may have practical reasons for your children to study the cultures and peoples beyond America's borders as well, offering them the knowledge and capacity to transcend national boundaries.

See Sonlight's complete Scope and Sequence on pp. 166-167.

15 You don't want your teacher's notes to come from American conservative Christians

The primary Sonlight developers—John and Sarita Holzmänn—are evangelical Christian, middle-class, Americans. Born and raised in the United States, they are the children of first-and second-generation European immigrants. As John said,

“We are grateful to God and to our parents for the heritage we enjoy. Yet we recognize that our backgrounds mean our perspectives are limited, though we seek to be as sensitive as possible to those from other backgrounds.

“If you are looking for a broad-based, internationally-focused curriculum that is deeply committed to looking at issues from ‘all sides,’ and if you can overlook some of our (usually unwitting) American provincialisms, we expect we can provide the kind of educational program you are looking for.”

John and Sarita have attended a wide range of Bible-believing churches over the years, though they do not push a particular Christian denomination or theology.

Sonlight is delighted to serve people who live in over 150 different countries and who come from Catholic, Seventh Day Adventist, Mormon, Muslim, Jewish, and other religious persuasions as well.

But please realize up front—Sonlight's developers come from a particular perspective.

16 You prefer frequent, written tests

From its foundation, Sonlight was designed to capitalize on the efficient, tutorial environment of the home.

Because you're in daily, personal, one-on-one contact with your students (unlike the relationship that exists between most classroom teachers and their students), you'll be able to evaluate the progress of your students through means other than quizzes, tests and gradable worksheets.

When you're reading a book, you'll likely discuss it with your children: “Why do you think he wanted to do that?” “What does ____ mean?”

If your children are able to answer your questions, you will know exactly how much they have understood—or how much they have failed to understand.

Such methods for gauging progress should give you the feedback you need to be confident in your children's day-to-day progress.

But what if your children need to transfer to a classroom, or need to take the SAT or ACT in anticipation of attending college?

These are good questions. Two possible answers:

1. Some Math programs, and all the Apologia Science programs, include tests. As you anticipate a transition, you can give your children practice with these kinds of tests.
2. Depending on where you live, your state may require annual or intermittent standardized testing. And whether required or not, you can have your children complete standardized tests on an occasional basis so you know if you are missing some key skill or subject matter. The standardized tests will give your children practice at test-taking, can give you some hints about where you may want to beef up your teaching, and, actually, may encourage you about how well you are doing! (Sarita herself discovered the benefits of testing with her children. She had assumed that since she taught her children to read using phonics, they would know all the rules, that spelling would make sense, and that they would be good »

“After five years of homeschooling the Sonlight way, nothing could make up for the freedom we enjoy,” writes Linda G of Siguatepeque, Honduras. “Yes, it is hard work, but we enjoy each other all day. We learn, laugh, and marvel together. We choose when, how and where we want to do school.”

Here, Grace (11), Aline (9), and Aslan (7) take a break on a walk in their neighborhood. “I am happy with my children's growth over the last years,” says Linda, “a result of God and Sonlight by my side.”



Reasons NOT to buy Sonlight



“We never knew learning could be so fun!” writes Candace S of Jacksonville, FL. “My husband and I are both able to teach with ease, thanks to Sonlight’s organized Instructor’s Guide. It allows us to spend more time as a family, as we experience life together through the engaging books and adventures. Most of all, Sonlight is teaching our children about the world around them. They are learning to be missionaries, and to love people from all over the world. We are grateful that we were told how amazing this curriculum is, and now we want everyone to know how much we love it!”

Here, Candace and Isaac (mom and dad) read *The Usborne Time Traveler* from Sonlight C on the hammock with Lilly (8) and Liam (3). Lilly works on the Grade 2 All-Subjects Package while Liam tags along. Candace says, “We love gathering together and traveling back in time with Sonlight’s living books. They bring history to life for our whole family!”

spellers. It wasn’t until she had her children take a standardized test that she discovered, “Oops! I need to teach spelling.”)

Homeschooling doesn’t have to be school-at-home regarding tests and measuring . . . unless you want it to be.

17 You want hands-on activities every day

Sonlight does include hands-on activities. But hands-on has never been our emphasis. We believe that the educational value of many activities often aren’t worth the hours of preparation the parents must complete.

So, more often than not, we encourage you that as your children read about new places and people, allow them to decide for themselves what activities they want to do. A box, after all, may become their time machine, cave, airplane, or house.

With Sonlight, you’ll find some suggestions for hands-on activities in the Science Guides, along with Science experiments. Some books include suggestions of crafts. Many elementary students incorporate hands-on manipulatives with their Math. And, new in 2018, we’ve included a few hands-on projects that complement a few History / Bible / Literature levels.

18 You want to teach with worksheets

“My son just does his work and can get on with his day!”

Worksheets are so appealing, aren’t they? How much easier to solve the basic Math problem 6-4=2 than it is to solve a word problem. That’s because, with word problems, you actually apply what you’ve learned to something more like the real world. And that usually takes more time and thought.

So, too, with education.

A Sonlight education deals with real-life, practical things that take time and effort to think and talk through.

When, for example, you read the book of Luke with your children, they’ll hear Jesus say some really unexpected things: the story of the man who commended the dishonest manager; the worker who hid his money and then gave it to the man who had multiplied his already.

And it will take time to work through what Jesus means.

That’s not as easy as answering a catechism question, like “Who was Jesus?” with “God the Son.” But it is meaningful.

Not easy, but worthwhile.

And for the worksheet-loving children, they can enjoy Sonlight’s Language Arts and Science worksheets, and additional worksheets for Math, Vocabulary, Grammar, and Handwriting. Even with a Sonlight education, you can get in plenty of worksheets. Just not in History and Literature, where the depth and breadth of the information requires more discussion and thought. And, most years, not in Bible, either.

19 You want to teach all of your children the same materials, no matter the difference in their ages

The claim that you can cover the same material with all of your children, no matter their age, at one time is very enticing. It makes sense that you’d want to do everything together. But, there might be more to consider.

First, while it is true that great literature appeals to a span of ages, it only works so far. Few kindergarten and first grade students will grasp books whose content is designed to challenge their fifth and sixth grade siblings (let alone high school students).

Even beyond basic comprehension, there is the issue of maturity. At a certain point, the range becomes too great and you might find you are not challenging your older students, while at the same time, the younger children are overwhelmed.

So what has Sonlight done to help parents teach multiple students? You’ll find age-appropriate programs for Preschool through High School that, because of their literature base, are easy to combine for children within about three years of age. You can use one Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program and one Sonlight Science program for all of them, with skill-based subjects (Math, Language Arts, perhaps Reading instruction) for each. This allows you to keep Sonlight’s broad international focus, the great literature base, and the depth of discussions while moving everyone forward at their appropriate levels.

But when the age range between children diverges more widely, separate your children into smaller study groups.

In sum: if your children are spaced more than about three years apart, consider whether you really can teach all of them the same subjects at the same time. There comes a point when your children might benefit from separate programs. Read more about how to teach multiple students on pg. 27.

20 You want a four-year, chronological cycle of history

Many homeschoolers like the idea of teaching world history in a four-year cycle, repeated three times over the course of twelve years. It makes sense that History should be taught in chronological order, and it takes about four years to adequately cover history from creation to the modern era.

Every Sonlight History / Bible / Literature package emphasizes Geography and incorporates timeline activities. This ensures that your students will understand the flow of history, the timeline of events. And they also will understand where things happened, among which peoples they occurred, and, most importantly, why.

But rather than following a consistent four-year cycle three times over, Sonlight breaks the pattern by including additional focus on certain places, eras and types of history that a regular four-year cycle might skip.

So, in addition to studying World History over a two-year period in both the early elementary and middle school years, with Sonlight, you'll study:

- * a total of three focused years on American History;
- * a one-year intensive course on the history of the Christian church;
- * 20th century World History — an important century for understanding the world today;
- * a year spent on the Eastern Hemisphere, learning about the cultures and practices of the majority of people on earth;
- * a year covering a set of common prerequisites for college: studies in Civil Government and Economics.

Do these breaks in the chronological study confuse children? No. We've found that just like a properly filled in back-story only helps the narrative, so too your students' understanding is enhanced when you see and talk about parallels and contrasts with peoples, cultures, and events of other times and other places.

Chronology is important, but it is not paramount. There are true, compelling reasons to take time to focus on additional studies.

While there are real reasons why you might decide that Sonlight is not a good option for your family, there are also many good reasons why it might be the best decision you make this year.

We are with you every step of the way: from helping you determine your school plan, to encouragement and prayer throughout the year. If you need assistance, contact a Sonlight Advisor. Find the details at sonlight.com/advisors

Whatever program you choose, from whatever supplier, we at Sonlight pray God's blessing on you in finding the best homeschooling materials to meet your needs. ♦



“Growing up, it's hard to discover where we belong and who we are,” writes Tanya S, whose family is studying language in Southeast Asia. Tanya is in the middle of her sixth year homeschooling with Sonlight. “Sonlight's carefully chosen books are showing my kids that ordinary people through history were created uniquely to fill special places in God's story whether in their hometown or across the world. As they read, I can see their courage rise, passions ignite, and hearts open to joining the great adventure of living on mission with God. Story by story, Sonlight helps me build my children's character, guide their affections toward truth and beauty, and ready them to understand God's creation, take on life's challenges, and step into their position of world-changers.”

Here, Tanya's daughter Naomi (10) sits with an Asian grandma while the family attends a village holiday celebration. Tanya teaches two of her children with Sonlight E, and one with Pre-K. All of them are learning about farm living and Asian culture and customs. And “oh,” writes Tanya. “This is the grandma's normal daily clothing, not just special occasion garb!”

Sonlight 2018 Scholarship Winners

Apply
for a Sonlight
Scholarship at:
sonlight.com/scholarships

Like so many Sonlight students, these scholarship winners exhibit a love for learning, exceptional character, service to their communities, leadership skills, creativity and spiritual depth. They are extremely well-prepared for the academic rigors of college.

\$20,000 Scholarship Winner

(\$5,000 per year)



Kaycie Kelly of Muldoon, TX joins Jonathan Edwards in praying, “Lord, stamp my eyeballs with eternity.” Her longing is for Christ, to make Him known to all nations, that His Kingdom

would come. This has shaped all of her learning, thinking, serving, endeavors, and relationships. Independently, Kaycie supports missions prayerfully, relationally, and financially, using money she earns from her jobs babysitting and as an office assistant. Her leadership in her 4-H club helped her team reach Nationals. Noted for her kindness, her “humble ferocity to the faith,” her creativity and service, Kaycie lives her life by the word of God, reaching out to those in need. She has used all the Sonlight programs from C on up, including all the high school programs. She even added on British Literature to read over two consecutive summers (a great idea for all book lovers), and looks forward to attending a Great Books program in the fall.

University (the alma mater of both her parents) and play softball. But since then, she’s fallen in love with writing. Fan Fiction, NaNoWriMo, blogging, youth group devotionals, video scripts—she passionately pursues good stories. And, through her stories, hopes to introduce people to the story of Jesus. She plans to study creative writing when she heads to Colorado Christian University in the fall.



Hannah Hastings of Kerrville, TX, a Sonlighter since 2004 (using A-400!) has enjoyed everything from war reenactments to volleyball, from 4-H to Bible study—a wide range of activities, but all unified by her love for people. She has spent scores of hours on the Student Council, participating in a variety of community service projects to bless another person’s life in some way. Hannah also has volunteered at Camp Blessing the last five years, a Christian summer camp for young people with special needs. She was one-on-one with a camper at all times, including one week with a nonverbal camper, where she “showed unique perseverance” in finding ways to communicate. Because of her passion for people with disabilities, she looks forward to becoming the fourth generation of her family to attend Texas A&M University, where she’ll study communications, with the end goal to promote disability awareness and inclusion.



Jeffrey deSpelder of Lansing, MI, a Sonlighter since 2005, has been part of the three-time National Homeschool Soccer Champions and has won the Ingham County Right to Life Speech Contest. When studying Sonlight’s government program, he took the initiative to get an internship with a Michigan State Representative.

What he talked about most, though, was the last four years he has spent volunteering with the after school program Fire-Up for Life. Working with children who have been “bullied by classmates and ignored by parents,” who sometimes behaved badly, he was ready to quit. Then

he realized that the Lord didn’t give up on him, but loved unconditionally. Renewed, he carried on, demonstrating that he was one of the rare few who not only have the skills but the heart to effectively reach this difficult demographic. Having finished three years of Arabic study, Jeffrey plans to study pediatric medicine, in order to volunteer in the Middle East, a region that first interested him when studying Sonlight F.



Mallory Fehl of Fishers, IN lived in Ethiopia for her first sixteen years. When she read *A Long Walk to Water* in Sonlight F, she saw the walk for water literally

happening around her, and saw how her parents—digging wells, running a medical clinic, planting churches—were laboring for the gospel. She spent a summer at Schloss Heroldeck in Austria, a ministry retreat center that can keep rates low for weary laborers by using volunteer workers. When her aunt taught her to crochet in 2012, she soon taught others. Their Crochet Club made blankets for the orphans at Embracing Hope in Addis Ababa. And one of Mallory’s crochet students taught the craft to male evangelists, who now crochet, preach, teach crochet, and answer questions as they speak to interested audiences. “I never thought that crochet could be used as an evangelistic tool, but it can. It turns out God can use anything.” Mallory looks forward to studying elementary education, in hopes of returning overseas after her education.

\$10,000 Scholarship Winners

(\$2,500 per year)



Daphne Gwozdz of Peoria, AZ has used Sonlight from preschool on. It served her well, with an SAT score of 1500! On track to receive the AWANA Citation Award (for ten years of intense Scripture memory and study), she also leads and serves at church. More importantly, as one adult mentor said of her, “Her group of friends is eclectic and she has unconditional love for all of them. She is very caring and encouraging. She is always kind and thoughtful. I have never heard a negative or unkind word from her.” As a child, she wanted to go to Arizona State

\$4,000 Scholarship Winners

(\$1,000 per year)

Sonlight will additionally award these eight outstanding students a \$1,000 scholarship for each year of college, up to four years:

Abbi B (Slatington, PA); **Evan Ellis** (Broomfield, CO); **Caitlyn McGee** (Sherman, TX); **Cory Messerschmidt** (Holland, NY); **Madeleine Patten** (Rogers, AR); **Catherine Riley** (Chelsea, ME); **Micah Tseng** (Hoffman Estates, IL); **Madison York** (Juneau, AK).

Index

#

100 Best-Loved Poems	138
100 Gateway Cities	63
100 Most Important Events in Christian History, The	128
101 Favorite Stories from the Bible	33
20th Century World History	128
20th Century World Literature	137

A

ABC	33
About Average	45
Across Five Aprils	57, 60
Adam of the Road	70, 76
Adoniram Judson	51, 60
Adventures & The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes, The	142
Adventures in Ancient Greece	37
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	138
Adventures of Sir Lancelot the Great, The	45
Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The	134
Adventures with Waffles	37
Aeneid, The	140
Aesop for Children, The	45, 48
After the War	129
Alas, Babylon	137
Albert Einstein & the Theory of Relativity	129
Ali and the Golden Eagle	64
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland & Through the Looking-Glass	143
All About Spelling	93
All of a Kind Family	58
All Quiet on the Western Front	129
All the Small Poems	63
Almost 12	101
Along Came a Dog	86
Amelia Bedelia	83
American Gov't/Civics & Economics	130
American Historical Literature	134
American History	125
American Indian Prayer Guide	51, 60
American Literature	138
American Tall Tales	33
Amos Fortune, Free Man	134
Analogies	94
And the Word Came with Power	46
And Then What Happened, Paul Revere?	52
Angel on the Square	74, 76
Annotated Pride and Prejudice, The	135
Apple and the Arrow, The	38
Apprentice, The	46
Archaeologists Dig for Clues	41
Archimedes and the Door of Science	79
Are You Liberal? Conservative? Confused?	130
Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose, The	37
Around the World - coloring book	115
Around the World in Eighty Days	64
Around the World with Kate and Mack	41
The Arrow Over the Door	73
ARTistic Pursuits	115
Arts and the Bible	151
Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit	45
B	
B is for Betsy	87
Babe the Gallant Pig	42
Banner in the Sky	74, 76
Basic American Government	130
Bastien Piano Basics Series	117
The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College	73
Bears on Hemlock Mountain, The	52
Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum	63
Beautiful Lie, A	66
Because of Winn-Dixie	58
Beduin's Gazelle, The	70, 76

Bee Tree, The	29
Before Columbus	125
Before I Was Born	116
Beginner's American History, The	51
Beginner's Bible, The	83
Belle Prater's Boy	80
Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia	53
Beowulf	143
Berenstein Bears' Big Book of Science and Nature, The	34
Bernstein Favorites: Children's Classics	113
Best Christmas Pageant Ever, The	74, 76
Best of Father Brown, The	136
Best Short Stories of O'Henry, The	138
Best Trick, The	83
Betsy and the Emperor	74
Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill	87
Beyond the Desert Gate	69
Bible Jesus Read, The	125
Bible Study Sampler	125
Big Ball of String, A	83
Big Balloon Race, The	84
Big Wave, The	64
Black Horses for the King	70
Black Like Me	130
Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides	101
Bomb: The Race to Build	79
Bonanza Girl	134
Book of Astronomy and Space, The	100
Book of Knowledge, The	98
Born in the Year of Courage	65
Bound for Oregon	134
Boxcar Children, The	37
Boy's Body Book, The	101
Boys' War, The	125
Brackitz Pulley Construction Set	117
Brave Companions	138
Brave New World	137
Bravest Dog Ever, The	83
Breadwinner, The	73, 76
Breaking Stalin's Nose	63
British Literature	142
Broken Blade, The	74
Bronze Bow, The	70, 76
Bruchko	58
Bud, Not Buddy	134
Burying the Sun	65
"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?"	73
By the Great Horn Spoon!	58

C

Cabin Faced West, The	52
Caddie Woodlawn	57, 60
Call It Courage	63
Call of the Wild	134
Cameron Townsend	126
Canals and Dams	102
Candide	140
Canterbury Tales, The	143
Captain Nobody	45, 48
Capyboppy	37
Care & Keeping of You: The Body Book for Girls, The	101
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	51, 60
Cars and Trucks & Things That Go	29
Case for Kids	63
Cat in the Hat, The	83
Cat Who Went to Heaven, The	65
Catching Their Talk in a Box	41
Caterpillars and Butterflies	97
Catherine Called Birdy	70
Censored Science	79
Chalk Box Kid, The	84
Charlotte's Web	41, 48
Chemically Active	101
Children of Noisy Village, The	86
Children of the Longhouse	134
Children of the River	137
Children's Book of Art, The (DK)	114
Children's Book of Art (Usborne)	113
Children's Book of Virtues	33
Children's Encyclopedia	37
Children's Encyclopedia of American History	51, 60
Child's Anthology of Poetry, A	136

Child's Book of Art, A	33
Child's History of the World, A	41, 76
Child's Introduction to Poetry, A	51
China Kit	63
China's Long March	129
Chosen, The	138
Christian Apologetics: A Comprehensive Case	152
Christianity On Trial	151
Christmas Carol, A	80, 136
Chronicle of a Death Foretold	140
Chu Ju's House	74, 76
Church of the East, The	128
Clara and the Bookwagon	84
Classic Literature	135
Classic Poetry	73
Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit, The	33
Classical Kids Collection	117
Classical Music Start-Up Kit	117
Classics for Kids	113, 117
Clockwork Universe, The	79
Code Talkers	80
College & Career Planning	153
Colorix Silky Crayons	30
Come Look With Me: Enjoying Art with Children	112
Complete Adventures of Peter Rabbit, The	33
Complete Book of the Human Body	101
Complete Book of the Microscope	100
Complete Idiot's Guide to Government and Politics, The	131
Complete Stories of George and Martha	29
CompuScholar	115
Congress for Dummies	131
Contender, The	137
Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works	102
Copenhagen	140
Cora Frear	84
Cornelia and the Audacious Escapades of the Somerset Sisters	64
Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems	45, 48
Courage of Sarah Noble, The	52
Cricket in Times Square, The	45, 48
Crime and Punishment	140
Critical Thinking Activities 4-6	116
Critical Thinking Activities K-3	116
Cross & the Switchblade, The	126
Cry, the Beloved Country	137

D

Daniel's Duck	84
Daring to Live on the Edge	73
Dating with Integrity	117, 134
Daughter of the Mountains	64
Dear Mr. Henshaw	134
Death of a Salesman	139
Detectives in Togas	41, 48
Developing the Early Learner	34
Diamond Notes	93
Disappointment with God	79
Discover & Do DVD, Level 1	97
Discover & Do DVD, Level 2	98
Discover & Do DVD, Level 3	99
Discover & Do DVD, Level 4	100
Discover & Do DVD, Level K	97
Discoverer's Bible, The	51
Do You Doodle?	115
Does God Exist? (DVD set)	151
Dolphin Adventure	37
Dolphin Treasure	37
Don Quixote	140
Door in the Wall, The	45, 48
Dragon's Gate	126
Driver Ed in a Box	117
Dubliners	143

E

Early American Craft and Occupations - coloring book	115
Early American Trades - coloring book	115
Eastern Hemisphere	62
Eastern Hemisphere Notebook Pages	63
Echo	80
Egermeier's Bible Story Book	37
Eggs and Chicks	97

Electricity & Magnetism	100
Elements of Style, The	139
Elijah of Buxton	134
Eloise Wilkin Stories	29
Emily's Runaway Imagination	86
Emma	143
Enchantress from the Stars	80, 136
Encyclopedia Brown	86
Encyclopedia of Planet Earth	101
Ender's Game	139
Endless Steppe, The	74
Energy	100
Epic of Gilgamesh, The	140
Eric Carle's Animals Animals	33
Eric the Red & Leif the Lucky	45
Escape Across the Wide Sea	74
Essential Iliad, The	140
Eternity in Their Hearts	139
Every Soul a Star	58
Everything on a Waffle	80
Evidence for Jesus	125
Evidence Not Seen	139
Evolution 2.0	79
Evolution: The Grand Experiment	101
Explode the Code	92
Exploring God's World	32

F

Facing the Facts	116
Fallacy Detective, The	114
Family Under the Bridge, The	37
Family-Time Bible in Pictures	29
Farewell to Manzanar	126
Favorite Poems Old and New	69, 76
Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun	28
Fidelity	139
Finding the Career That Fits You	153
Finding Truth	79
Fire Cat, The	84
First Book of Fairy Tales, A	29
First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans	99
First Encyclopedia of the Human Body	97
First They Killed My Father	129
First Thousand Words	33
Fish in a Tree	80
Flame Over Tara	70, 76
Flip-Flap Body Book, The	29
Fly Went By, A	83
Food and Nutrition for Every Kid	101
Frankenstein	143
Freedom Train	58, 60
Freedom Walkers	126
Frindle	86
Frog and Toad All Year	83
Frog and Toad Are Friends	83
Frog and Toad Together	83
From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya	128
From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler	58
Fun Tales	82

G

Gammage Cup, The	80, 136
Garbage	102
General Butterfingers	58
George Müller	41, 48
George Washington Carver	58
Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting	95
Ghost in the Tokaido Inn, The	73, 76
Ginger Pye	87
Girl Named Disaster, A	66
Give, The	80
Gladys Ayward: Adventure of a Lifetime	45, 48
Global Puzzle	116
Go, Dog, Go!	29
God and Politics	130
God King	69
God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor	63, 66
God Spoke Tibetan	129
Gods Must Be Angry, The	33
God's Smuggler	73, 74, 76
God's Will, God's Best for Your Life	125
Going Solo	80, 136
Golden Goblet, The	69, 76
Gone Away Lake	58

Good Ideas from Questionable Christians and Outright Pagans	132	I Can Read It!	83	Lap Book: American History II: From the 1850s to the Early 21st Century	118	Miracles on Maple Hill	57, 60
Good Master, The	73, 76	I Rode a Horse of Milk White Jade	63	Last Little Cat, The	85	Misanthrope, The	141
Good News Must Go Out, The	37	I, Juan de Pareja	70	Leading Little Ones to God	41	Mission to Cathay	66
Good Queen Bess	45	Ian and the Gigantic Leafy Obstacle	29	Least of All	38	Mister Max: The Book of Lost Things	80
Gooney Bird Greene	41, 48	Icons of Evolution DVD	101	Leonardo da Vinci	70	Misty of Chincoteague	86
Grain of Rice, A	37	Ida Scudder:		Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt, A	57	Money Matters for Teens	114, 117
Grammar 5	92	Healing Bodies, Touching Hearts	79	Lewis & Clark Expedition, The	51, 60	Money, Possessions & Eternity	117, 131
Grammar 6	92	Ides of April, The	70	Li Lun, Lad of Courage	65	Monk Who Shook the World, The	69
Grammar Ace Package with DVD	92	If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution	51	Life in a Medieval Castle and Village - coloring book	115	Moonshiner's Son	126
Grapes of Wrath, The	139	Importance of Being Earnest, The	143	Life in Ancient Greece - coloring book	115	More Stories from Grandma's Attic	86
Great and Terrible Quest, The	69, 76	Improve Your Survival Skills	101	Life in Ancient Mexico - coloring book	115	More Than a Carpenter	127
Great Brain, The	137	In Grandma's Attic	37	Life in Ancient Rome - coloring book	115	Mountain Born	42
Great Divorce, The	143	In Search of Honor	74, 76	Life in Old Japan - coloring book	115	Mouse Tales	84
Great Gatsby, The	137	In Search of the Source	57, 60	Life of Fred Math	111	Moves Make the Man, The	137
Great Gilly Hopkins, The	137	In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson	57, 60	Life Skills for Kids	117	Mozart Season, The	80
Great Inventors and Inventions - coloring book	115	Incans, Aztecs & Mayans	51	Listening to Crickets	99	Mr. Popper's Penguins	42
Great Little Madison, The	126	Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution	99	Little Bear	83	Mrs. Frisby and the Rats of NIMH	80, 136
Great Trouble, The	73	Indian Captive	134	Little Britches	57, 60	Murder for Her Majesty, A	73, 76
Great Turkey Walk, The	57, 60	Industrial Revolution, The	102	Little Pearl	41, 48	Murder on the Orient Express	138
Great Wall of China, The	41	Inferno	140	Little Primer on Humble Apologetics, A	152	Musical Era Bundle	117
Great Wheel, The	57, 60	Insanity of God, The	141	Little Riders, The	45	Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West	86
Greek Myths	70, 76	Inspiration Software	93	Littles, The	85	My Antonia	139
Greek Myths for Young Children	41	International Children's Bible Field Guide	69, 76	Live Like a Jesus Freak	73	My Father's Daughter	138
Green Eggs and Ham	83	Interpreting Genesis 1 with Integrity	79	Lively Art of Writing, The	141	My Father's Dragon	38
Green Glass Sea, The	129	Intro to American History, Year 1	50	Living Long Ago	37	My Heart Lies South	134
Green's Microscope	84	Intro to American History, Year 2	56	Living on the Devil's Doorstep	129	My Side of the Mountain	134
Gulliver's Travels	143	Intro to World History, Year 1	40	Living Water in the Desert	63	Mysteries and Marvels of Nature	99
H		Intro to World History, Year 2	44	Llama in the Family, A	86	Mysteries and Marvels of Science	100
Habibi	65	Introduction to Art	114	Llama Who Had No Pajama, The	38	Mystery of the Roman Ransom	70, 76
Half a Chance	80	Introduction to Genes and DNA	101	Long Walk to Water, A	63	Mystery of the Periodic Table, The	79
Hamlet	143	Invisible Heart, The	131	Long Way from Chicago, A	134	N	
Handwriting Without Tears	95	Iron Peacock, The	74	Long Way to a New Land, The	85	Nana Upstairs & Nana Downstairs	29
Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales	29	Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is?	34	Long Way Westward, The	85	Nate the Great	84
Happy New Year Around the World - coloring book	115	Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion	97	Longitude	79	National Geographic Book of Animal Poems	41
Happy Times in Noisy Village	41	It's a Jungle Out There!	74	Lord of the Flies	143	National Geographic Book of Nature Poetry	80
Harper Collins Treasury of Picture Book Classics	29	J		Lumber Camp Library	86	Naya Nuki	53
Hawk and the Dove, The	136	Jacob Have I Loved	139	Lyrical Life Science series	99	New Toes for Tia	33
Heart of Darkness	137	Jake Drake: Bully Buster	85	M		Night	141
Heart to Heart	137	James Herriot's Treasury for Children	37	Made You Look	129	No Children, No Pets	38
Helen Keller	58	Jane Eyre	136	Magic School Bus at the Waterworks, The	97	Noah's Ark	29
Henry and Ribsy	86	Jericho's Journey	53	Magic School Bus Inside the Earth, The	98	Non-Designer's Design Book, The	117
Henry Huggins	41, 48	Jesus I Never Knew, The	127	Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body, The	99	North American Indians	51
Henry Reed, Inc.	58	Johnny Appleseed	38	Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System, The	98	Nory Ryan's Song	74, 76
Here's a Penny	37	Johnny Tremain	51, 60	Make Way for McCloskey	29	Number the Stars	73, 76
Hero Over Here	58, 60	Journey to Jo'burg	63	Making Friends with Numbers	111	O	
Hidden Treasure of Glaston, The	69	Journey to the Eastern Hemisphere	63	Maniac Magee	134	Odyssey, The	141
Hiding Place, The	129	Journeyman, The	52	Mara, Daughter of the Nile	70, 76	Oedipus Tyrannus	141
Hill of Fire	84	Just So Stories	66	Marco Polo	86	Old Man and the Sea, The	138
Historic American Landmarks - coloring book	115	Justin Morgan Had a Horse	51	Marie Curie's Search for Radium	98	Old Yeller	58, 60
History of Medicine, The	101	K		Mark Kistler's Draw Squad	113, 115	Oliver Twist	136
History of Science	78	Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie	85	Markable Map & Markers	119	Om-kas-toe	52, 60
History of the Christian Church	127	Keeping Score	134	Mary Jones & Her Bible	73	On Writing Well	139
History of the Modern World, The	129	Keys to Good Language	94	Mary on Horseback	38	One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich	129
History of US, A	126	Kildee House	42	Master Slessor: Forward into Calabar	63	One Fish, Two Fish	83
Hittite Warrior	70	King Lear	141	Master Cornhill	69, 76	One Voice: The Story of William Wilberforce	57
Holes	80	King of the Mound	57	Master Puppeteer, The	64	Only the Names Remain	73
Home School Family Fitness	116	King of the Wind	65	MathTacular	110	Operation Yes	74
Homeless Bird	74	King Tut - coloring book	115	Math-U-See	104	Other Voices, Other Vistas	141
Homer Price	41, 48	Kingdom Strikes Back, The	69, 76	McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm	86	Our Animal Friends at Maple Hill Farm	29
HomesScholar's Guide to College Admission, The	153	King's Equal, The	87	MCP Phonics Level C	92	Our Town	139
Hope Was Here	137	King's Fifth, The	74	MCP Word Study D Plaid	92	Out of Darkness	37
Horizons Math	106	Kite Fighters, The	65	Meet the Composers: Exploring Great Music	117	Out of the Dust	134
Horse and His Boy, The	63	Knock-out / Muggins!	116	Meet the Instruments: Exploring the Orchestra	117	Outlaws of Sherwood, The	80, 136
Horton Hatches the Egg	29	Know What You Believe	128	Mere Christianity	129	Outliers	140
House of Sixty Fathers, The	65	Know Why You Believe	128	Metamorphosis, The	129	Owl at Home	84
House on Walenska Street, The	84	Kon-Tiki	137	Michelangelo	45	Owls in the Family	41, 48
How Christianity Changed the World	151	Kwik Stix-12 Tempera Paint	115	Mighty Mind	30	Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems	57, 60
How Do You Lift a Lion?	34	L		Mike Mulligan and More	29	P	
How Flowers Grow	97	Labor's Untold Story	129	Milly-Molly-Mandy Story Book	33	Paint Brush Kid, The	85
How to Dig a Hole to the Other Side of the World	34	Land I Lost, The	63	Minstrel in the Tower, The	46	Panama Canal, The	126
How to Read a Book	139	Landing of the Pilgrims, The	126	Miquon Math	109	Paradise Lost	143
How to Read Church History	128	Landmark History of the American People Volume 1, The	51, 60			Parallel Journeys	138
How to Ruin Your Life by 30	128	Landmark History of the American People Volume 2, The	57, 60			Parcel of Patterns, A	136
How to Stay Christian in High School	73	Lap Book: American History I: From Explora- tion to 1850	118			Passage to India, A	143
Hundred Dresses, The	37					Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes	97
Hydraulic Can Crusher Challenge Crate	117					Peace Child	134
I						Pedro's Journal	51, 60
I Can Read It!	83					Penderwicks, The	45
I Rode a Horse of Milk White Jade	63					Penny from Heaven	80
I, Juan de Pareja	70						
Ian and the Gigantic Leafy Obstacle	29						
Icons of Evolution DVD	101						
Ida Scudder:							
Healing Bodies, Touching Hearts	79						
Ides of April, The	70						
If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution	51						
Importance of Being Earnest, The	143						
Improve Your Survival Skills	101						
In Grandma's Attic	37						
In Search of Honor	74, 76						
In Search of the Source	57, 60						
In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson	57, 60						
Incans, Aztecs & Mayans	51						
Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution	99						
Indian Captive	134						
Industrial Revolution, The	102						
Inferno	140						
Insanity of God, The	141						
Inspiration Software	93						
International Children's Bible Field Guide	69, 76						
Interpreting Genesis 1 with Integrity	79						
Intro to American History, Year 1	50						
Intro to American History, Year 2	56						
Intro to the World: Cultures	36						
Intro to World History, Year 1	40						
Intro to World History, Year 2	44						
Introduction to Art	114						
Introduction to Genes and DNA	101						
Invisible Heart, The	131						
Iron Peacock, The	74						
Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is?	34						
Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion	97						
It's a Jungle Out There!	74						
J							
Jacob Have I Loved	139						
Jake Drake: Bully Buster	85						
James Herriot's Treasury for Children	37						
Jane Eyre	136						
Jericho's Journey	53						
Jesus I Never Knew, The	127						
Johnny Appleseed	38						
Johnny Tremain	51, 60						
Journey to Jo'burg	63						
Journey to the Eastern Hemisphere	63						
Journeyman, The	52						
Just So Stories	66						
Justin Morgan Had a Horse	51						
K							
Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie	85						
Keeping Score	134						
Keys to Good Language	94						
Kildee House	42						
King Lear	141						
King of the Mound	57						
King of the Wind	65						
King Tut - coloring book	115						
Kingdom Strikes Back, The	69, 76						
King's Equal, The	87						
King's Fifth, The	74						
Kite Fighters, The	65						
Knock-out / Muggins!	116						
Know What You Believe	128						
Know Why You Believe	128						
Kon-Tiki	137						
Kwik Stix-12 Tempera Paint	115						
L							
Labor's Untold Story	129						
Land I Lost, The	63						
Landing of the Pilgrims, The	126						
Landmark History of the American People Volume 1, The	51, 60						
Landmark History of the American People Volume 2, The	57, 60						
Lap Book: American History I: From Explora- tion to 1850	118						
Lap Book: American History II: From the 1850s to the Early 21st Century	118						
Last Little Cat, The	85						
Leading Little Ones to God	41						
Least of All	38						
Leonardo da Vinci	70						
Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt, A	57						
Lewis & Clark Expedition, The	51, 60						
Li Lun, Lad of Courage	65						
Life in a Medieval Castle and Village - coloring book	115						
Life in Ancient Greece - coloring book	115						
Life in Ancient Mexico - coloring book	115						
Life in Ancient Rome - coloring book	115						
Life in Old Japan - coloring book	115						
Life of Fred Math	111						
Life Skills for Kids	117						
Light & Color	100						

People	33
Persepolis	141
Peter Pan	143
Peter the Great	45
Phantom Tollbooth, The	80
Philosophy Made Slightly Less Difficult	132
Phoebe the Spy	52, 60
Pictures of Hollis Woods	80, 136
Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English	136
Plain Girl	58
Planet Earth, Usborne	98
Planet Earth	102
Pocahontas and the Strangers	52, 60
Poems and Prayers for the Very Young	29
Pompeii: Buried Alive!	84
Pontius Pilate	136
Portable Poe, The	140
Prairie School	85
Professor Teaches: Microsoft Office 2016 & Windows 10	117
Professor Teaches: Web Pages & Graphics	117
Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver, A	70
Psychology	153
Put Me in the Zoo	83
Pygmalion	143

Q	
Question of Yams, A	85

R	
Race to the South Pole - coloring book	115
Ralph S. Mouse	86
Ramayana, The	142
Ramsay Scallop, The	136
Ravenmaster's Secret, The	74
Reading Reflex	87
Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1	99
Reason for Handwriting, A	95
Recorder (Soprano "C")	113
Red Sails to Capri	45, 48
Red Sand, Blue Sky	65
Red Scarf Girl	129
Research Paper Packet	93
Return of the White Book	37
Richard Scarry's Please and Thank You Book	38
Richard Scarry's What Do People Do All Day?	29
Rickshaw Girl	64
Riding the Pony Express	85
Right Ho, Jeeves	143
Rime of the Ancient Mariner, The	143
Ring of Endless Light, A	80
Rip Van Winkle	135
Risking Everything	142
Road From Home, The	129
Robert Frost's Poems	138
Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman	52
Robinson Crusoe	136
Robotics	102
Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry	57, 60
Romeo and Juliet	136
Rosetta Stone Subscriptions	116
Rules of the Road	135
Rumble Tops Challenge Crate	116

S	
Sacajawea	126
Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes	63
Samurai's Tale, The	70, 76
Sarah, Plain and Tall	52, 60
Sarah Whitcher's Story	52
Saxon Math	108
Scarlet Letter, The	140
School Story, The	45, 48
Science Activities, Vol. 1	97
Science Activities, Vol. 2	97
Science Activities, Vol. 3	98
Screwtape Letters, The	136
Second Mrs. Gildaconda, The	69
Secret of the Andes	52
Secret of the Sealed Room, The	53
Secret Sharer & Other Stories, The	143
Secret Valley, The	85
See How It's Made	98

Selecting a President	131
Separate Peace, A	140
Seven Daughters & Seven Sons	64
Seventeenth Swap, The	58, 60
Severe Mercy, A	143
Shades of Gray	58, 60
Shadow of a Bull	70
Shadow Spinner	64
Shakespeare Stealer, The	69, 76
Shakespeare's Secret	80
Sherwood Ring, The	73, 76
Shh! We're Writing the Constitution	126
Shining Company, The	136
Sign of the Beaver, The	51, 60
Silver Branch, The	69
Sing Down the Moon	58
Sing the Word: All Nations Shall Worship	63
Sing the Word: A New Commandment	41
Sing the Word: Credo I Believe	69, 76
Sing the Word: From A to Z	37
Sing the Word: God Our Provider	48, 48
Sing the Word: Great in Counsel and Mighty in Deed	51
Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare	57, 60
Singapore Math	107
Singing Tree, The	73, 76
Single Shard, A	69, 76
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight	143
Skippack School, The	52
Slopes of War, The	126
SmartGames Dinosaurs: Mystic Islands	116
SmartGames: Three Little Pigs	116
Snapshots Across America Board Game	116
Snow Goose, The	138
Snow Treasure	74, 76
Soar	80
Socks	87
Solar System and Beyond Puzzle	116
Son of Charlemagne	70, 76
Sonlight Personal Journal	131
Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar	37
Sonlight Ultra Microscope	146
Sound and Sense	143
Sound and Sense Answer Key	143
Sound Cards	92
Space	98
Spelling You See	93
Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims	52
Starting Strong	57, 60
Sticks Across the Chimney	45, 48
Stink Alley	135
Stone Fox	53
Stories from Africa	33
Stories from Around the World	33
Story of Art, The	114
Story of Christianity, The	128
Story of Dr. DoLittle, The	38
Story of Eli Whitney, The	53
Story of Me	116
Story of the Orchestra, The	113
Story of Science: Aristotle Leads the Way, The	79
Story of Science: Einstein Adds a New Dimension, The	79
Story of Science: Newton at the Center, The	79
Story of the World: Ancient Times	69
Story of the World: Early Modern Times	73
Story of the World: Middle Ages	69
Story of the World: Modern Age	73
Story of the World: Ancient Times (CD)	70
Story of the World: The Middle Ages (CD)	70
The Story of the World: Early Modern Age (CD)	74
The Story of the World: The Modern Age (CD)	74
Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll & Mr. Hyde	80, 136
Stranger, The	142
Strawberry Girl	46
Streams of Civilization, Volume 1	132
Streams of Civilization, Volume 2	132
String, Straight-Edge, and Shadow	79
Stuff Matters	79
Summer of Sundays, A	58, 60
Surprises	84
Swift Rivers	51

Sword in the Tree, The	84
T	
Tactics: A Game Plan	152
Tadpoles and Frogs	97
Tale of Two Cities, A	143
Tales of Robin Hood	46, 48
Tall Book of Nursery Tales, The	29
Teacher's Funeral, The	80
Teaching a Stone to Talk	140
Teddy Mix & Match	30
Tempest, The	138
Teresa of Calcutta	64
Thanksgiving Story, The	52
Victory of Reason, The	151
Their Eyes Were Watching God	140
Then and Now	33
Theras and His Town	70
There's a Sheep in My Bathtub	129
They Loved to Laugh	135
The Thief	80
Thimble Summer	58, 60
Things Fall Apart	142
Things People Do	33
Thinking Toolbox, The	114
Thinkwell Economics	131
Thinkwell Public Speaking	117
Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2	85
Third Grade Detectives #4	85
Third Grade Detectives #10	85
Three Men in a Boat	143
Tikta' Liktak	53
Till We Have Faces	136
Timmy O'Dowd and the Big Ditch	52
Timeline Book	119
Tippy Lemmey	85
Titanic: Lost and Found	84
To Kill a Mockingbird	135
Toliver's Secret	51, 60
The Toothpaste Millionaire, The	87
TOPS 32-Electricity	100
TOPS 33-Magnetism	100
TOPS 38-Green Thumbs: Radishes	99
TOPS 39-Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans	99
Tornado	85
Total Truth	132
Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold	126
Treasure Island	81, 136
Treasury of Mother Goose Rhymes, A	33
Treasury of Poetry for Young People	135
Trojan War, The	69, 76
Truth and Transformation	130
Turn Homeward, Hannalee	58, 60
Turning, The	65
Tut's Mummy Lost and Found	41, 48
Twelfth Night	136
Twenty and Ten	38
Twenty-One Balloons, The	46, 48
Typing Instructor for Kids Platinum	117
Typing Instructor Platinum	113

U	
Uncle Wiggily's Story Book	33
Under the Egg	74
Under the Sea	97
Understanding Your Brain	101
Understood Betsy	41
United States Puzzle, The	116
Universe Next Door, The	132
Unlocking the Mystery of Life	101
Up from Slavery	140
U.S. Supreme Court, The	131
Usborne Encyclopedia: 12,000 Years of World History	69, 76
Usborne Science Encyclopedia	99
Usborne Time Traveler, The	41, 48
Usborne World History	41, 48

V	
Victory of Reason, The	151
View from Saturday, The	135
Viking Adventure	85
Vocabulary from Classical Roots	94
Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian Life	53

W	
Wagon Wheels	84
Walk the World's Rim	51, 60
Walk Two Moons	138
War That Saved My Life, The	74
Water	99
Water Sky	66
Wave, The	138
Weather (Usborne)	97
Weather (DK)	98
Weather & Climate Change	102
Wednesday Wars, The	138
Wee Sing America (CD)	57, 60
Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes and Lullabies (CD)	29
Westing Game, The	81
Westminster Shorter Catechism, The	127
Whatever Happened to Penny Candy?	63
What Has Christianity Ever Done for Us?	151
What Hearts	136
What if Jesus Had Never Been Born?	127
What Makes You Ill?	98
What's Science All About?	101
What's Smaller Than a Pygmy Shrew?	34
What's So Amazing About Grace	79
What's So Great About Christianity?	151
What's the Big Deal?	116
What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin?	60
What's Under the Sea?	34
When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit	129
When You Reach Me	135
Where the Mountain Meets the Moon	64
Which None Can Shut	80
Whipping Boy, The	87
White Stallion of Lipizza	46
Why Do People Eat?	98
Why Do Tigers Have Stripes?	34
Why Pray?	125
Wild Places	37
William Carey: Obligated to Go	63, 66
Window on the World	45, 48
Winged Watchman, The	57
Winnie-the-Pooh	38
Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist	129
Winston Grammar (Advanced)	92
Winston Grammar (Basic)	92
Winter Danger	52
Wise Woman and Other Stories, The	136
Witch of Blackbird Pond, The	52, 60
With Two Hands	45
Wolves of Willoughby Chase, The	81
Wonderful Houses Around the World	41
Wonders of the World - coloring book	115
Word Power Made Easy	143
Wordly Wise	94
World History, Year 1	68
World History, Year 2	72
World History and Worldview Studies	132
World Literature	140
World of Animals	98
World War II	126
World Wars, The	57
Wounds of God, The	136
Wright Brothers, The	58, 60
Wrinkle in Time, A	135
Writers INC.	93
Wuthering Heights	143

Y	
Yanks Are Coming, The	126
Year at Maple Hill Farm, The	34
Year Down Yonder, A	135
Year of Impossible Goodbyes, The	73, 76
Year of Miss Agnes, The	42, 48
Year of the Baby, The	42
You Want Women to Vote, Lizzie Stanton?	129
Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze	64

A strategic map from Preschool through High School

Sonlight gives you the tools you need to academically prepare your children for excellence in high school and beyond. You'll help them get ready for college, trade school, the military, the workforce, or family life.

From preschool through high school, your Sonlight journey includes three sweeps through history and a solid foundation of Biblical knowledge. Watch your children progress from learning to read and write to composing well-crafted research papers and creative works. Journey from the very basics of science to college-level lab work. Take a look at the road ahead!

Sonlight® History / Bible / Literature Choose a program that fits with your children's age ranges and interests						
	History Bible Literature	Title	Age Range	History & Geography Focus	Spiritual Focus	Total Daily Time Commitment (accounts for all subjects, even Math, Science, etc.)
	Preschool	Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners	3, 4	Naturally encourage development and character.		
	Pre-K	Exploring God's World	4, 5, 6	Discover fascinating differences (and similarities) between people around the world.		Student & Parent: 20 mins to 1.5 hrs (depends on children's age and parent's approach to learning)
	A	Intro to the World: Cultures	5, 6, 7	Explore Geography and Cultures around the world and across time from Creation through modern times.		Student: 1.5-2 hrs. Parent: 1-1.5 hrs.
	B	Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2	6, 7, 8	World History from early civilizations through the fall of Rome.		Student: 2-3 hrs. Parent: 1.5-2 hrs.
Intro to the World	B+C	Intro to World History, One Year Condensed	7, 8, 9	Sonlight B and C combined into one year. World History from early civilizations through the 1900s.		Student: 2-3 hrs. Parent: 1.5-2 hrs.
	C	Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2	7, 8, 9	World History from the fall of Rome through the 1900s.	Learning to love Scripture. Discovering God's heart for the nations. Exploring how to pray for and serve others.	Student: 2-3 hrs. Parent: 1.5-2 hrs.
	D	Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2	8, 9, 10, 11	American History from early Native Americans through the 1850s.		Student: 3.5-4.5 hrs. Parent: 2-3 hrs.
	D+E	Intro to American History, One Year Condensed	9, 10, 11, 12	Sonlight D and E combined into one year. American History from the early Native Americans through the late 1900s.		Student: 3.5-5 hrs. Parent: 2-3 hrs.
1st Sweep Through History	E	Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2	9, 10, 11, 12	American History from the Civil War (1860s) through the late 1900s.		Student: 3.5-5 hrs. Parent: 2-3 hrs.
	F	Eastern Hemisphere	10, 11, 12, 13	A fascinating cultural study of the Eastern Hemisphere, including Asia, Oceania, the Middle East and Africa.		Student: 4-6 hrs. Parent: 2-3.5 hrs.
	G	World History, Year 1 of 2	11, 12, 13, 14	In-depth World History from Ancient Egypt through the Reformation.	Overview of each book in the Bible. Discovering God's heart for the nations.	Student: 4-6 hrs. Parent: 2-3.5 hrs.
	H	World History, Year 2 of 2	12, 13, 14	In-depth World History from the Reformation through the late 1900s.		Student: 4-6 hrs. Parent: 2-3.5 hrs.
Transition Year	W	World History, one year condensed	12, 13	A one year alternative to Sonlight G and H. World History from Ancient Egypt through the late 1900s.	Learning different methods of studying the Bible in-depth.	Student: 4-6 hrs. Parent: 2-3.5 hrs.
	J	History of Science	13, 14, 15	Scientific inquiry over the last 4000 years.		Student: 4-6 hrs. Parent: 2-3.5 hrs.
	100	American History	12, 13, 14, 15, 16	In-depth study of American History from pre-Columbian America through the present.		Student: 5-7 hrs. Parent: 2-3.5 hrs.
	200	History of the Christian Church	14, 15, 16, 17, 18	In-depth study of the spread of the Gospel and the growth of the Church worldwide from the time of Christ to the present.	Practical and challenging application of Scripture. Serious study of apologetics.	Student: 5-7 hrs. Parent: 1-2.5 hrs.
2nd Sweep Through History	300	20th Century World History	15, 16, 17, 18	Modern World History.		Student: 6-8 hrs. Parent: 1-2.5 hrs.
	400	American Government	16, 17, 18	U.S. government, with emphasis on the Constitution and its historical interpretation, plus a close look at the three branches of government.		Student: 6-8 hrs. Parent: 2-3 hrs.
		Economics	16, 17, 18	Modern economics, from basic theory to politics and trade.		Student: 6-8 hrs. Parent: 2-3 hrs.
	500	World History and Worldview Studies	17, 18	Ancient History through early 21st Century History.	Serious study and Christian assessment of worldviews.	Student: 6-8 hrs. Parent: 2-3 hrs.
3rd Sweep Through History						

Sonlight® Language Arts

Choose a Language Arts program based on your children's abilities.

Program	Coordinates with:	Focus	Subjects Covered
Pre-Kindergarten	Pre-K	A gentle introduction to the alphabet, rhymes and the "first thousand words."	Phonics and vocabulary.
Language Arts K	Grade K Readers	Learn alphabet and letter sounds. Begin creative writing with a parent as scribe.	Phonics, spelling, vocabulary, creative expression, copywork, and writing mechanics.
Language Arts 1	Grade 1 Readers	Read more advanced short words. Write short stories with a parent as scribe.	Phonics, spelling, vocabulary, copywork, creative expression, and writing mechanics.
Language Arts 2	Grade 2 Readers	Learn to construct basic sentences and simple paragraphs.	Spelling, writing mechanics, copywork, and creative expression.
Language Arts 3	Grade 3 Readers	Learn to write winning paragraphs step-by-step.	Spelling, writing mechanics, paragraph construction, copywork, and creative expression.
Language Arts 4-5	Grade 4-5 Readers	Write sentences and short paragraphs relatively independently.	Spelling, writing mechanics, copywork, paragraph construction, and creative expression.
Language Arts D	History Bible Literature	Explore various writing styles; learn about similes, metaphors and more.	Spelling, vocabulary, dictation, writing mechanics, and creative expression.
Language Arts D+E	History Bible Literature	Explore various writing styles; practice advanced writing mechanics.	Spelling, grammar, dictation, vocabulary, writing mechanics, and creative expression.
Language Arts E	History Bible Literature	Explore various writing styles; practice advanced writing mechanics.	Spelling, grammar, dictation, writing mechanics, research writing, and creative expression.
Language Arts F	History Bible Literature	Take on more challenging writing assignments and explore writing styles.	Spelling, grammar, dictation, vocabulary, writing mechanics, research writing, creative expression, and literary analysis.
Language Arts G	History Bible Literature	Advanced writing assignments and basic literary analysis.	Spelling, vocabulary, dictation, advanced writing mechanics, creative expression, literary analysis, and editing.
Language Arts H	History Bible Literature	Increase writing skills; fully integrated with History & Literature.	Creative writing, essay composition, research, and literary analysis.
Language Arts W	History Bible Literature	Advanced writing assignments and basic literary analysis. (Same basic material as Language Arts G.)	Spelling, vocabulary, advanced writing mechanics, creative expression, literary analysis, and editing.
Language Arts J	History Bible Literature	Bridge skills between Middle School and High School. Integrated with Literature.	Creative writing, book analysis and SAT practice assignments.
Language Arts 130	Literature 130	Increase writing skills; fully integrated with Literature.	Critical thinking, essay composition, literary analysis, and creative writing.
Language Arts 230	Literature 230	Increase writing skills; fully integrated with Literature.	Essay composition, literary analysis, research papers, and creative writing.
Language Arts 330	Literature 330	Increase writing skills; fully integrated with Literature.	Creative writing, literary analysis, research writing, and essay composition.
Language Arts 430	Literature 430	Prepare for college-level writing; fully integrated with Literature.	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, and research papers.
Language Arts 530	Literature 530	Prepare for college-level writing; fully integrated with Literature.	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, and research papers.
British Literature 630	Language Arts 630	Prepare for the AP* English Literature exam with a yearlong survey of British Literature.	Key works of British Literature.

Sonlight® Science

Choose a Science program that fits with your children's age ranges and interests.

Science	Age Range	Focus
Science A Biology, Botany, and Physics	5, 6, 7	Animals, plants and the way things move. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science B Animals, Astronomy, and Physics	6, 7, 8	Animals, outer space and the way things move. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science C Geology, Meteorology, and Mechanical Technology	7, 8, 9	Weather, geology and basic machines. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science D Biology, Taxonomy, and Human Anatomy	8, 9, 10, 11	The human body, categorizing plants and animals. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science E Electricity, Magnetism, and Astronomy	9, 10, 11, 12	Electricity, magnetism and outer space. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science F Health, Medicine, and Human Anatomy	10, 11, 12, 13	The human body: anatomy, health and medicine. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science G Geology, Physics, and Origins	11, 12, 13	Earth science: geology, physics and the science of origins. Experiments and hands-on activities.
Science H General Science	12, 13, 14	A course from Apologia Educational Ministries: learn to think scientifically. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
Science H Conservation, Robotics, & Technology	13, 14, 15	Energy, conservation, robotics, canals, dams and technology. Filled with projects, experiments and activity sheets to engage your middle school student and inspire interest in these fascinating fields of study.
Science 150 Physical Science	12, 13, 14, 15, 16	A course from Apologia Educational Ministries: earth science and basic physics. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
Science 250 Biology	14, 15, 16, 17, 18	A high-school level lab science course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
Science 350 Chemistry	15, 16, 17, 18	A high-school level lab science course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
Science 450 Physics	16, 17, 18	A high-school level course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
Science 550 Advanced Science (Biology, Chemistry or Physics)	16, 17, 18	Choose from three advanced lab courses from Apologia Educational Ministries preparing students for the AP* Biology, Chemistry or Physics test. Each course includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.

*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Policies and Procedures

What SonlightCares™ means for you.

(see chart on p. 25 to see how to qualify)

One-year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee

Buy any complete Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program or All-Subjects Package, and the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee is yours. Or create your own complete program by combining any History / Bible / Literature with any Math and Science programs (one each per History / Bible / Literature), plus the coordinating Required Resources you need, on one order... you're still covered.

Take up to one year to actually use the first half of your eligible program(s). Then if you don't love it ... if you aren't convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return your program – the entire package, used books and all. We'll give you a full refund of your purchase price.

This unmatched one-year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee includes the following provisions:

1. You have up to one year from date of purchase to use anything scheduled through Week 18 and you can still return it all for a full refund.
2. If you decide you don't love Sonlight, you can return either the portion of your program that you don't like, or your entire program. **All materials not scheduled for use until after Week 18 must be in unused, resalable condition (as explained in the 6-Month Return Policy). If you want a refund for your entire program, we must receive all your materials – used and unused.**
3. If you'd like to keep part of your package, we will accept one partial return of materials in any packages that qualify for the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee (that way you can keep those items that work for you). Any items you keep following that one-time partial return are subject to the terms of our standard 6-Month Return Policy.
4. A full or partial History / Bible / Literature return (even if purchased within a Sonlight All-Subjects Package) WILL DISQUALIFY you from SonlightCares™ that comes with a History / Bible / Literature purchase.
5. Refund of your purchase price does not include reimbursement of your return shipping expenses.

We've got your back with this guarantee. We're confident that with Sonlight, you'll get everything you need to succeed. So try Sonlight and see if you love it! Chances are ... you will.

Anything not covered by the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee falls under the 6-Month Return Policy.

IG Repurchase Discount

To help you use Sonlight with multiple children, we give you a 50% discount on future editions of any Instructor's Guide (IG) you purchase from Sonlight. In other words,

when you're ready to re-use a program with a younger child, you can update to the most current version of the IG at 50% of the current cost. The online cart system will automatically apply this discount when you order online.

Please note: We offer the repurchase discount with the understanding that the new Instructor's Guide is for the purpose of replacing the previous edition(s) for the benefit of the original purchaser only. For more details see sonlight.com/repurchase.

Free Shipping

The purchase of a History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package qualifies you for fast, trackable shipping for free to the lower 48 states! A History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package purchase qualifies you for this free shipping for all orders for a year, including the initial qualifying order. Once you purchase your fifth History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package, you receive this perk for life!

10% Discount

Your 10% discount* lets you buy anything else you need throughout the year.

- All Sonlighters get a 10% discount on orders over \$499 that include an IG.
- Customers who purchase an All-Subjects Package receive our biggest discount, 20%, on that package. Customers who purchase a History / Bible / Literature receive 10% on that package. Both receive a 10% discount on nearly everything else they buy for a full year.
- Customers who have purchased five or more History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Packages receive a 10% discount on nearly everything else they buy for life!
- We have already applied the 10% (or greater) discount on each All-Subjects Package and History / Bible / Literature program. No additional discounts apply. All additional purchases made throughout the year will receive a 10% discount.

*Due to restrictions from some publishers, we are not allowed to discount *Math-U-See*, *Spelling-You-See*, *Rosetta Stone*, *Singapore Math*, *All About Spelling*, *A Child's History of the World* and a few other products.

Eligible for College Scholarships

When you purchase and your students use five Sonlight History / Bible / Literature programs, they become eligible for the Sonlight College Scholarship program. Students preparing to enter college can apply for scholarships worth between \$4,000 and \$20,000. One category of scholarships puts the most emphasis on academic performance, and the other values creativity, acts of kindness, and other factors higher than academics. Learn how to apply at sonlight.com/scholarships.

Other Policies & Procedures

6-Month Return Policy

- Applies to anything not covered by the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee, such as individual items or single subject packages (e.g., History, Bible, Reader, Read-Aloud, Language Arts, Math, Science, and similar packages).
- **Items must be received in unused, resalable condition (i.e., no label sticker, not marked in nor on, binding unbroken, cover and pages un bent, and not scuffed, defaced nor worn).**
- You will receive a refund of your purchase price less a 10% handling fee for items returned in a resalable condition (does not include return shipping expenses).
- Materials returned after six months or received by us in non-resalable condition will not receive a refund nor will we return these materials to you.

Payment Plans

Interest free Payment Plans are offered for online United States and Canada orders.

Qualification is dependent on your credit score based on our preferred credit agency report.

Only available when you place your order with a credit/debit card.

- If your order totals \$499 or more (until posted expiration date at sonlight.com/paymentplans), is \$799 or more (year-round), has a History / Bible / Literature, or an All-Subjects Package you'll be offered the payment plan option at checkout. We do not add any fees or interest. For complete details, visit our website at sonlight.com/paymentplans.

Terms of Sale

- Payment in U.S. funds must accompany your order. Online orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or e-check. Manual orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, paper check, wire transfer or money order in U.S. funds.
- **We guarantee prices through June 30. After that date, prices for packages and individual items are subject to change without notice.**
- Orders usually ship within 2-3 BUSINESS DAYS from the time we receive your order. RUSH service and 2-day or Next-day delivery are available. (See the chart at sonlight.com/shipping for pricing or call 303-730-6292.)
- We will charge you for items you purchase only at the time your goods are shipped. If there are backorders, we charge no additional shipping fees, and we will not charge your credit card for backordered items until the backorders are shipped.
- Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., has no control over the availability of goods it does not publish. Therefore, components of curriculum packages may change without notice. If changes have been made to a package you've ordered, we will ship the current package. We will make no substitutions on orders for individual titles.
- If your shipment suffers shortages or damages, please report them to us within THREE MONTHS of receipt to receive replacement(s).

- International customers: You are responsible for all duties and taxes. Duties and taxes are not included in the shipping cost. If you refuse to pay duties and taxes and the package is returned to us you will not receive a refund for your shipping costs and will be charged a 10% package refusal fee or the actual cost of return shipping, whichever is greater.

Cancellations and Changes

If you refuse delivery of an order you placed, you will incur a handling fee of 10% of your order total or the actual cost of return shipping, whichever is greater.

We cannot make any changes to an order once it is in process in our warehouse.

Returns

If you return any materials, the appropriate credit will be refunded to the credit card used for the purchase. If you paid by check, we usually mail a refund check to you within 10 BUSINESS DAYS.

Note: Due to credit card agency policies, we are unable to grant requests to process credit card refunds to new or different sources; for instance, we cannot apply credit to a different card from the one you used when you placed your order.

To expedite your return, go to sonlight.com/returns.

Note: Orders received with returns will be delayed. To receive better service please place a new order via our website, fax, email, or mail. Ensure items are eligible for return according to the 1-Year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee or the 6-Month Return Policy as detailed on the prior page. Then:

- Lay materials flat, not on their sides.
- Pack CDs, Binders, and Science Supply Kits on top of books. Pack well with packing material.
- Use the return address label from your packing slip or clearly print your name and address on the outside of the box.
- Ship to Sonlight via UPS, FedEx, or Insured Postal Service to guarantee safe arrival. Note: If we do not receive your return, or if it is received damaged, we can neither grant you a refund nor return the items to you.
- International customers: In addition to return instructions above, please write a clear description of the goods being returned on the box, i.e., "Textbooks-Educational Materials." State on the commercial invoice "US Goods Returned" and include HTS# 9801.00.10

Warranties

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., makes no warranties of any kind concerning the fitness of its materials to meet any educational or legal requirements. The responsibility for meeting practical and legal educational requirements rests solely with the consumer.

- We strongly urge our customers to invest the time necessary to become familiar with the controlling laws concerning home education in their communities. Information on this subject can be found on the web at homeschool.ncell.org, hslsda.org or by contacting your local homeschool support group.

Shipping Policies

Domestic orders

You can get **FREE** Trackable shipping (to the lower 48 states) if:

- You purchase a History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package. OR,

- The merchandise in your order totals \$150 or more. OR,
- You can get free (non-trackable) USPS Media Mail® shipping to all 50 states and APO/FPO addresses if the merchandise in your order is between \$25 and \$149.99 and qualifies for USPS Media Mail Shipping.

See sonlight.com/shipping for details. Note: on average, Media Mail takes 2 to 10 business days for delivery.

Other domestic shipping options include:

- **FedEx® shipping for orders under \$150** to the lower 48 states incurs a \$10 shipping charge (trackable shipping via FedEx Home Delivery®).
- **USPS Media Mail shipping for orders under \$25** to all 50 states and APO/FPO addresses incurs a \$5 shipping charge (this is free for orders over \$25). Your order must qualify for Media Mail (see sonlight.com/shipping). On average, Media Mail takes 2-10 business days for delivery.
- **Expedited shipping is available** via FedEx® Overnight and 2-Day service. Expedited Saturday delivery incurs an additional \$15.00 fee.
- **You can arrange and pay for a specific alternative service** via a comment on your order or calling 303-730-6292 or 800-903-1675.
- **Please note:** On average, shipping takes 3-5 business days after your order leaves our warehouse.

Alaska and Hawaii

- Orders over \$25 that qualify for USPS Media Mail (see sonlight.com/shipping) may select it at no charge. Media Mail shipping is \$5 for qualifying orders under \$25. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.
- FedEx® shipping is available at the rates indicated at sonlight.com/shipping. FedEx® generally takes 2 business days after your order leaves our warehouse.
- For a substantially lower cost, take advantage of our Media Mail/FedEx® split-shipment option. Details at sonlight.com/shipping.
- Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a phone number.

APO/FPO and US Territories

- Orders over \$25 that qualify for USPS Media Mail (see

sonlight.com/shipping) may select it at no charge. Media Mail is \$5 for qualifying orders under \$25. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.

- USPS Priority Shipping is available at the rates found at sonlight.com/shipping.
- For a substantially lower cost, take advantage of our Media Mail/USPS Priority split-shipment option. Details at sonlight.com/shipping.

International (including Canada)

- FedEx® shipping to International destinations is available at steeply discounted rates.
- Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a phone number.
- FedEx® generally takes 3-5 business days for delivery after your order leaves our warehouse, plus any time in Customs.
- Sonlight normally holds orders that have backordered items to International destinations up to four weeks in order to ship all possible materials together.
- If your order will be delivered outside the U.S., please be aware of the available shipping options and shipping limitations on orders sent to your country. You are responsible for all duties, taxes, and other charges required by the country of destination.
- Incorrect addresses or addresses without a phone number can result in your package being held up in Customs, resulting in additional delays and charges.
- Make sure that the address you give is accurate for delivery within your country, and please tell us which word (name) is the Country, Province, City, and Postal Code. Please include your phone number and email address.

Import Restrictions:

- Biologically active items: Due to import restrictions on biologically active items (soil, seeds, yeast, etc.), Sonlight cannot ship some science supply kits to certain countries. See details at sonlight.com/shipping.

For questions or clarification of any of these policies, please contact us. We love to help! ♦

“I never expected to find a curriculum that would change our lives,” writes Amanda W of Westcliffe, CO. “Sonlight made the transition to homeschooling effortless through their guidance online and with Advisors. We wanted a curriculum centered on God’s Word, and I was delighted that Sonlight focuses on teaching children the ‘whys’ behind what we believe.”

“The curriculum incorporates a theme each week that gives children just enough repetition to help them grasp the concepts. We look forward to school; the day is full of fun activities and precious moments spent together. The joy of watching my children develop a love of reading and learning is priceless.”

Here, Abigail (5) and Annabelle (4) read their favorite books from Sonlight Pre-K.



What's New IN 2018

New & Improved!

Exciting times! So many opportunities, upgrades and updates!



“Sonlight has been an answer to prayer for our family,” writes Rebecca L. of Corbin, KY. “A year ago, I was completely discouraged and overwhelmed. We knew God was calling us to homeschool, but nothing seemed to fit. Then the Sonlight catalog arrived.

“Reading has always been a huge part of our day and I love how easily this program fits into our daily lives. This past year has been such a blessing to all of us. We have learned so much and have had so much fun. I knew it was a success when the new catalog arrived and I was excited about ordering our books for next year!”

Here, Hannah (6), Ian (4), and Ava (2) relax with their favorite books from Sonlight A on their last day of school.

BRAND NEW

All New History / Bible / Literature and Language Arts J!

Sonlight is thrilled to announce a new History / Bible / Literature & Language Arts program!

History of Science, the all-new Sonlight J program, uses a gorgeous three-volume set by master storyteller Joy Hakim to tell the story of the advances of scientific thought over the last 4000 years. In addition, almost a dozen fascinating books expand on the physics, chemistry, astronomy, and more discussed in this program.

The Readers and Read-Alouds, too, are not to be missed. Enjoy one more year learning with your children before they start their high school studies. And what a delightful lineup you have to look forward to! See pp. 78-81 for a complete list of included titles.

(Please note that there are a few overlapping books between Sonlight 230 and the new Literature J.)

Hands-On History Kit

Make history hands-on with a fun educational project and extra activities. Our new history project kit can be used as stand-alone study or as a supplement to your curriculum. This hands-on history kit complements Sonlight History / Bible / Literature level A. See p. 118 for details.

American History Lap Books for D and E

Looking for additional hands-on with your young American History students? Then enjoy the new Lap Books for Sonlight D and E! All the materials you need come pre-printed so you can open, cut and-go. These are scheduled in

History / Bible / Literature D and E as optional activities almost every week. (And though they are not scheduled in the D+E combination IG, the Lap Book box itself has all of the instructions, so you can work in the activities as you see fit.) See p. 118 for details.

Additional 4-Day Program Options

Away from home one day a week at a co-op? Check out Sonlight's fully-optimized 4-Day programs, now also available for History / Bible / Literature and Science G and H, as well as Language Arts H. 4-Day programs are now available in most History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science levels. Learn more at sonlight.com/4-day.

New Science Program: Science H - Technology

If you'd rather not transition to Apologia quite yet, you can enjoy this all-new 4-Day Science program. Topics include energy, conservation, robotics, canals, dams and technology. Your students will enjoy learning about an array of real-world, practical applications, from bridge construction to trash disposal. (4-Day option only.) See p. 102 for details.

4-Day Bonus Book Collections

Love the 4-Day schedule, but want the 5-Day books? We've heard you! The 5-Day only books are now available in easy-order collections for all Readers and Read-Alouds for Sonlight A-H. Enjoy your 4-Day schedule and never miss another great book! Visit sonlight.com/bonus-books.

Fresh New Year. Fresh New Electives

New, fun extras in several categories. Expand your family's music appreciation with SQUILT lessons. Enjoy creating visual art with KwikStix. Release

your tinkerers to experiment with RumbleLabs and Brackitz. Play some board games that expand your geographical or mathematical knowledge (Snapshots Across America and Knockout, respectively). Enjoy coloring book collections and SmartGames brain teasers. Find these, and all Electives online or visit pp. 112-117.

Sing the Word Albums

These popular Scripture-memory albums in Sonlight A-G are now available as both CD and digital download. Both versions are included in your HBL or ASP Package.

Just Book Collections

If you enjoy Sonlight's book selections, but don't need a full program, we have a new, easy-order option for you. No more typing in your order title-by-title—now you can get all the Readers in an HBL or all the Read-Alouds, with a single click! Visit sonlight.com/book-collections for more. (And if you have a friend with a book-loving child who isn't Sonlighting—feel free to send them the link!)

Rosetta Stone

Since the last catalog, this product has gone to a digital subscription. Still the same great content, but a different form of delivery. Find out more on p. 116.

UPDATES

Science Activity Sheets: Levels A-F Now in Full-Color!

The re-illustrated, colorful Activity Sheets that were such a hit in A are now available in all Science programs A-F.

Language Arts Updates

The 2017 Language Arts IGs included many well-received upgrades, including **rubrics** to help you evaluate how your children are performing, **teaching scripts** you can read to your children as you introduce new ideas, concepts or assignments, **big picture explanations** and **overview summaries** for each week. With these added resources and assistance, you'll teach Language Arts with confidence.

In 2018, the Language Arts IGs are even better. K-F now have full-color story starters.

And the Kindergarten IG has more than just story starters—it also includes activity sheets and letter cards in full color. And new, full-color characters on the copywork activity pages demonstrate the sentences.

Eastern Hemisphere Notebook Pages Redone

The popular Eastern Hemisphere Notebook pages are now in full-color, and will come as a separate, standalone item in History / Bible / Literature F. The schedule and answers for the Notebook Pages are still in the level F Instructor's Guide.

Accent Colors Expand to More IGs

By popular demand, the beautiful colors available in a few Instructor's Guides in 2017 have expanded to more Guides in 2018. Now available in A-E and Science F. Enjoy!

Updated College and Career Planning

Have you met someone who went to school to be a lawyer, and started practice only to realize that they hated law—or someone who became a pastor only to realize that they weren't really pastoral?

Don't let this happen to your children! If you have children who are starting high school, the updated College and Career Planning program (p.153) is designed to help lead your students with confidence through high school and beyond. ♦

Featured on the back cover:

“Sonlight is the best decision I've made; it's what I envisioned homeschool to be, but even better,” writes Ashton B of Granbury, TX.

“As I researched homeschooling, I kept coming back to Sonlight. I was inspired by Sonlight's Christian approach and the love for books it helps children experience. Sonlight has truly brought us so much joy, a different understanding for learning, and a new-found appreciation for books.

“We plan on homeschooling for a long time and continue using Sonlight to guide the way!”

Here, the B children, Kiley (7), Tyler (5), and Riley (8), have a good time together as they read their Sonlight books and enjoy a Texas sunset. Ashton says, “Our family is closer than ever. We all read books as a family, and we get to travel, go to work with Dad, and take our school with us.”

The B family is studying HBL B and Sonlight Pre-K.

Sonlight 4-Day Programs

Enjoy the books and *rock the schedule!*

With Sonlight's 4-Day program, you'll ease into your homeschooling adventure. You get the fabulous books, along with the flexibility of the 4-Day schedule, giving you an extra day to catch up, co-op, clean up, create . . . or whatever you choose.

Available now for Sonlight programs A-H.
sonlight.com/4-day

Flip this page over to find five ways you can get started for free TODAY!



8042 South Grant Way
Littleton, CO 80122-2705 USA

Five FREE Ways to Start Your Sonlight Homeschool Adventure TODAY

1. Read this catalog, and get excited about what this next year will hold!
2. Learn more about homeschooling in the encouraging posts on the Sonlight blog at sonlight.com/blog
3. Download one or all of the helpful guides for newcomers: Homeschooling 101, The Pros and Cons of Homeschooling, or Introduction to Language Arts. Visit sonlight.com/ebooks
4. Get regular encouragement delivered to your inbox. Sign up for Sarita's Word and other emails at sonlight.com/subscribe
5. Interact with fellow Sonlighters online at sonlight.com/connect

